



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

ENGLISH SPELLINGS
& SPELLING RULES

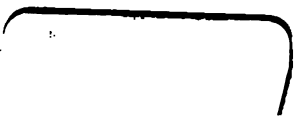


STORMONTH.





600083805U



ENGLISH SPELLINGS AND SPELLING RULES:

BEING AN ATTEMPT

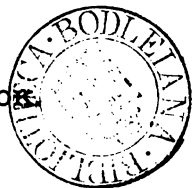
TO SYSTEMATIZE THE CHIEF DIFFICULTIES OF
ENGLISH ORTHOGRAPHY;

TO WHICH IS ADDED,

Dictation Exercises and Rules for the Syllabication of Words.

DESIGNED FOR GENERAL USE, AND FOR SCHOOLS.

FORMING PART I. OF THE
HANDY ENGLISH WORD BOOK



BY THE REV. JAMES STORMONTH,
AUTHOR OF 'THE ETYMOLOGICAL AND PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE,'
'THE SCHOOL ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY AND WORD BOOK,' ETC.

WILLIAM P. NIMMO,
LONDON: 14 KING WILLIAM STREET, STRAND;
AND EDINBURGH.

1876.

302 . f . 50

**MURRAY AND GIBB, EDINBURGH,
PRINTERS TO HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.**

PREFACE.

THIS small work forms Part First of a larger work, entitled 'The Handy English Word Book.' It is published in this separate form, as it is believed that such a publication is much needed, not only for private study, but for use in schools.

The power of expressing in writing the correct spelling of English words, with ease and facility, is by no means a general accomplishment. Nor is this to be wondered at, seeing that our English language, in its orthography, is a conglomeration of anomalies, inconsistencies, and absurdities. Yet such, paradoxical as it may appear, really constitute the grandeur, glory, and power of the language. The English tongue is eminently historical in its origin, in its progressive development, and in its literal elements. Nearly every one of its words has a history. Its literary and most polished form has no stereotyping about it to induce its inevitable decay and death, as had the literary languages of ancient Greece and Rome, which are now dead. We borrow vocables from every other nation under the sun. In all the freshness, and folly, and fickleness of youth, our language not only adopts the new-comers with a hearty readiness, but is constantly flinging aside many once trusted friends. Every age witnesses the introduction of many new words, and modifications in the meanings of others in use, and the gradual disuse of many old ones. Those vocables that were looked upon in a former age as barbarous, vulgar, or mere slang,—very odious to 'ears polite,'—have now become standard English words, in daily use by the most refined.

By such a process of growth and sloughing, the vigour of our English tongue will ever be maintained from age to age, not only among the 'upper ten,' but among the great masses of the people, by means of our widely-extended and ever-increasing cheap literature, treating on almost every conceivable topic. The vigour of this conglomerate language is commensurate with that of the conglomerate people who make use of it—a people cosmopolitan in all their tendencies beyond any other race in the world. Not only are they spreading themselves over the whole earth as dwellers and colonists, but they carry their beloved tongue along with them, and will neither use nor adopt any other. This tongue, so spread, is gradually seeping and supplanting all others, not only because it is the language of a powerful, vigorous, and colonising race, but because the language is admirably adapted for a medium of communication

among the nations, from the simplicity of its grammatical structure, and the wonderful fitness of its vocables to express the varied wants of mankind.

Surely such a language, in its written and spoken elements, is worthy of accurate study. Surely more attention than has hitherto been bestowed upon them ought to be paid to the accurate spellings of our English vocables. However inconsistent these may be, there cannot be a doubt but that, in the course of time, they will gradually disappear, as so many have already done, among which we have still a few survivals in such spellings as 'accempt,' 'accountant,' for 'account,' 'accountant.' No power on earth will ever be able, by a single sweep, to transmute English vocables into equivalent phonetic forms. But that which neither power nor authority can effect, the sure progress of time will accomplish, probably at that period of the future when the English language will form the only instrument of communication among nations.

An examination of the Table of Contents will at once show the learner the abundant elements presented to him for the careful study of English spelling. No attempt has been made to exhaust the subject. This in itself may not be desirable. Once the learner has mastered these pages, there is little danger of his committing orthographical errors. It is well, however, to have a good dictionary at hand for consultation in all cases of doubt.

The rules for the spelling of English-derived words, that is, those words which are formed by means of postfixes and prefixes from primitives, are plainly and fully given, and in such a form that they can easily be committed to memory, as they certainly should be.

An exceedingly full list of words, the same in sound but different in spelling and meaning, is given, besides other lists of a like kind, and in such a form as to enable learners, by their study, easily to distinguish the differences arising in such words, and to employ them aright.

The classified lists of nearly all the words in the language in ordinary use, in which proper and improper diphthongs and triphthongs occur, will be found highly useful and interesting.

The lists of words in which silent consonants, as well as peculiar consonantal forms, occur, cannot fail to be studied with advantage.

Of such words as end in *or*, *ar*, *ory*, *ary*, *ible*, and *sion*, nearly complete lists have been inserted, in order that the learner, by familiarising himself with them, may be able readily to distinguish between them and such as end in *er*, *ery*, *able*, and *tion*, especially seeing that the corresponding terminations are pronounced alike, or nearly alike.

A list of Foreign Words, re-spelt and defined, has been inserted, because, though they have been adopted into the English language, they present to us ever-recurring difficulties, not merely in their spelling, but in their pronunciation. There can be no good reason why these words should not be at once Anglicised, at least in their pronunciation, and thus assimilated into the language. Happily the tendency in our language is to Anglicise such words, both in spelling and pronunciation, though the process is a somewhat slow one. Our near neighbours, the French, at once Frenchify every foreign word that they adopt. Every adopted foreign word is at once recast by them, *often in spelling, certainly always in pronunciation*. In this they display their

good sense, and there is no reason why we should not be equally sensible. The pronunciation, therefore, of these foreign words is adapted, as much as at present can be, to English usage.

The abbreviations and initial letters representing words will be found of considerable value.

The proper use of capital letters has been treated in a simple but concise way.

The list of words of unsettled spelling, extending from page 32 to 54, will, without doubt, surprise many from their number. Their insertion will prove of much practical importance.

Dictation exercises have been added to illustrate some of the rules for spelling, and the right use of many words ; but such are merely given as specimens. It is assumed that teachers are well qualified to construct sentences and paragraphs out of the materials presented to them, for the use of their pupils.

To a considerable extent, the Dictation Exercises consist of paragraphs selected from the ordinary newspapers of the day, for the very good reason that every variety of paragraph can be obtained from that source. Such selections contain, moreover, the greatest number of those vocables occurring in daily life, with the correct spelling of which it is of the utmost importance that learners should become thoroughly familiarised. Nothing can prove more effective as a supplemental dictation exercise book than the paragraphs of a daily newspaper. Selections from mere book-literature cannot possibly have the same value for such a purpose.

The 'Introduction' to the 'Dictionary of English Inflected Words,' which treats on syllabication, has been appended as being likely to be useful.

This small work is laid before the public as an attempt to unravel, in a simple way, many of the real difficulties of English spelling. The author trusts the reception of this first instalment of a much larger work, may be such as to encourage him in the continuance of his labours.

J. S.

EDINBURGH, May 1876.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
PREFACE,	iii		
SOUND-SYMBOLS USED IN THE RE-SPELLINGS,	vi		
TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS,	vi		
	PAGE		
Words ending in <i>y</i> ,	1	Words that should be carefully distinguished from each other,	30
Words ending in a single consonant preceded by a single vowel,	1	Words of unsettled spelling,	32
Words ending in one consonant preceded by two vowels,	2	A complete list of diphthongs,	55
Words ending with two consonants,	2	Lists of nearly all the words containing improper diphthongs,	55
Words ending in <i>e</i> , <i>ie</i> , <i>ll</i> ,	2	Lists of nearly all the words containing proper diphthongs,	64
Words ending in <i>le</i> , <i>re</i> ,	3	Triphthongs,	67
The diphthongs <i>ei</i> , <i>ie</i> ,	3	Words having silent consonants,	68
Words formerly ending in <i>ick</i> ,	3	Single and double consonants having various powers,	70
<i>Cede</i> and <i>ceed</i> from Latin <i>cedo</i> ,	3	Various spellings which create difficulties,	76
Prefixes as they affect spelling,	4	Words ending in <i>le</i> , <i>el</i> , <i>re</i> , and <i>er</i> ,	78
The formation of the plural of nouns,	5	Words ending in <i>ar</i> , <i>ary</i> ; <i>er</i> , <i>ery</i> ; <i>or</i> , <i>ory</i> ,	79
The formation of the plurals of nouns according to the language to which they belong,	6	Words ending in <i>able</i> , <i>ible</i> ,	83
Nouns in the possessive case,	7	Words ending in <i>tion</i> , <i>sion</i> ,	84
Adjectives in their inflections,	8	Various difficult spellings,	85
The verb in its inflections,	9	Words changed in one or more of their letters in derivatives,	85
Words same in sound, but different in spelling and meaning,	11	Common contractions,	88
Words pronounced nearly alike,	23	Common foreign words,	88
Words that are frequently mistaken in the spelling, the one for the other,	25	Common abbreviations,	95
Words which change their accent according as they are used as nouns, verbs, or adjectives,	28	Initial letters for words,	96
		The correct use of capitals,	99
		Dictation exercises,	105
		Rules for syllabication,	117

THE SOUND-SYMBOLS USED IN THE RE-SPELLINGS

FOUND IN

ENGLISH SPELLINGS AND SPELLING RULES.

a, <i>ā</i> as in	mate, fate, fail, aye.	ou, ow, <i>ōw</i> as in	noun, bough, cow.
a, <i>ā</i> "	mat, fat.	oi, oy, <i>ōy</i> "	boy, soil.
a, <i>ā</i> "	far, calm, father.	u, ew, <i>ū</i> "	pure, due, few.
a, aw, <i>āw</i> "	awl, fall, law.	c, <i>s</i> "	acid, cell, face.
e, ee, <i>ē</i> "	mete, meet, feet, free.	c, <i>k</i> "	cone, colic, tract.
e, <i>ē</i> "	met, bed.	ch, <i>tsh</i> "	chair, larch, church.
e, <i>é</i> "	her, fern, heard.	ch, <i>sh</i> "	church, drench, match.
i, <i>ī</i> "	pine, height, sigh, tie.	ch, <i>k</i> "	chaos, anchor, scholar.
i, <i>ī</i> "	pin, tin, ability.	g, <i>g</i> "	game, gone, gun.
o, <i>ō</i> "	note, toll, soul.	g, <i>j</i> "	George, gem, gin.
o, <i>ō</i> "	not, plot.	g, dg, <i>dj</i> "	judge, ledge, bridge.
o, oo, <i>ō</i> "	move, smooth.	th, <i>th</i> "	thing, breath.
o, oo, <i>ōō</i> "	woman, foot, soot.	th, <i>th</i> "	there, breathe.

NOTE.—Among well-educated people, in Scotland at least, *i* seems to have two sounds—

1. *ī* in its proper name-sound, as in *sigh, try, high, my, tie, liar, bye, hire, sire.*
2. *ē* forming a sound resulting from the combined sounds of *e* and *i*, as in *height, pine, mine, sight, write, white, flight, fright, might, trite.*

ABBREVIATIONS.

<i>a.</i> or <i>adj.</i>	adjective.	<i>pers.</i>	person.
<i>ad.</i>	adverb.	<i>plu.</i>	plural.
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction.	<i>poss.</i>	possessive.
<i>fem.</i>	feminine.	<i>pp.</i>	perfect participle.
<i>gen.</i>	gender.	<i>prep.</i>	preposition.
<i>imp.</i>	imperfect participle.	<i>pres.</i>	present.
<i>impera.</i>	imperative.	<i>pron.</i>	pronoun.
<i>int.</i>	interjection.	<i>pt.</i>	past tense.
<i>masc.</i>	masculine.	<i>sing.</i>	singular.
<i>n.</i>	noun.	<i>v.</i>	verb.
<i>neut.</i>	neuter.		

THE

HANDY ENGLISH WORD BOOK.

ENGLISH SPELLINGS AND SPELLING RULES.

NOTE.—English Derived words are generally formed, (1) by additions to the primitive words, (2) by modifications in the terminations of the primitive words, and (3) by changing the principal vowel.

The letters of the English Alphabet are divided into two classes, viz., *vowels* and *consonants*: *a, e, i, o, u*; and *w* and *y*, when used for *u* and *i*, are called vowels. All the other letters are called consonants.

Vowels are so called (*L. voco, I call or name*) because they represent sounds: *Consonants* are so called (*L. con, with, and sono, I sound*) because they require to be sounded *with* a vowel. *Consonants* therefore modify *vowel sounds*.

I.—WORDS ENDING IN *Y*.

y at the end of a word, with a consonant before it, is changed into *i* upon receiving a postfix: thus—

happy, happier, happiest, happily, happiness.

merry, merrier, merriest, merrily, merriment.

spy, spiest, spier, spies, spied.

carry, carrier, carriage, carriest, carries.

But

(a) **y** is retained before *ing*, *ish*, *ism*, and *ite*, that *i* may not be doubled in the spelling, as in **bury**, burying; **baby**, babyish; **Tory**, Toryism; **Derby**, Derbyite; and before *ty*, *ness*, and *ship*, as in **dry**, dryly, dryness; **shy**, shyly, shyness; **aly**, slyly, slyness; **lady**, ladyship.

(b) **y** is retained when preceded by a vowel, as **attorney**, attorneys; **betray**, betrays, betrayed, betrayer, betrayal; **chimney**, chimneys; **convey**, conveys, conveyed, conveyance; **toy**, toys, toying; also before an apostrophe, as **spy**, spy'd, spy's.

NOTE.—We have *soliloquy*, soliloquies; *colloquy*, colloquies.

(c) **y** is changed into *i* even when pre-

ceded by a vowel, as in *laid* from **lay**; *paid* from **pay**; *said* from **say**; *slain* from **slay**; *staid* from **stay**; and *afraid* from **affray**; also in *daily* from **day**; and in *gaiety* and *gaily* from **gay**.

(d) **y** is changed into *e* before *ous*, as *beauteous* from **beauty**; *plenteous* from **plenty**; *bounteous* from **bounty**; *duteous* from **duty**; and *piteous* from **pity**.

(e) **y** in proper names pluralised is generally changed into *i* before *es*, as **Henry**, the *Henries*; **Ponsonby**, the *Ponsonbics*; **Sicily**, the two *Sicilies*.

II.—WORDS ENDING IN A SINGLE CONSONANT PRECEDED BY A SINGLE VOWEL.

Monosyllables, and Words accented on the last syllable, ending in a single consonant preceded by a single vowel, double the final consonant on receiving a postfix beginning with a vowel: thus—

bid, bidden, bidding, biddest.

beg, beggar, begging, beggest.

prefer, preferred, preferring, preferrest.

abet, **abet'ting**, **abet'ted**, **abet'test**, **abet'tor**.

NOTE.—In such words as *offering*, from *offer*, the final consonant *r* remains single, because the accent is not on the last syllable. This is according to the rule given.

But

(a) words ending in the double consonant *x = ks*, remain unchanged, as **box**, **boxing**; **tax**, **taxing**.

(b) words ending in *l* double the *l* even though the accent do not fall on the last syllable, as in **carol**, **carolling**; **jewel**, **jeweller**; **libel**, **libellous**: but not *paralleled* from **parallel**.

(c) The following words double the final consonant: **wool**, **woollen**, **woolly**; **worship**, **worshipped**, **worshipping**, **worshipper**; **bias**, **biasing**, **biassed**: but not *garrotted*, *garrotting*, *garrotter*, from **garrote**.

III.—WORDS ENDING IN ONE CONSONANT PRECEDED BY TWO VOWELS.

Words ending in one consonant preceded by two vowels do not double the consonant on receiving a postfix, as in *fearing*, *fearrest*, *fearred*, from **fear**; *beseeming*, *beseemest*, *beseemed*, from **beseem**.

But in *woollen*, *woolly*, *woolliness*, from **wool**, the *l* is doubled; and in *biassing*, *biassed*, from **bias**, the *s* is doubled.

IV.—WORDS ENDING WITH TWO CONSONANTS.

Words ending with two consonants admit of no change on receiving a postfix, as in *contracting*, *contracted*, from **contract**; *forwarding*, *forwarded*, from **forward**.

V.—WORDS ENDING IN *E*.

Words ending in *e* drop the *e* on receiving a postfix beginning with a vowel, as **stone**, **stony**; **love**, **loving**; **fame**, **famous**; **prove**, **provable**; **slave**, **slavish**.

The *e* is retained before a postfix beginning with a consonant, as **sense**, **senseless**; **peace**, **peaceful**; **pale**, **pale-ness**; **love**, **lovely**; **slave**, **slavery**.

But

(a) If *e* is preceded by *c* or *g* soft, and sometimes by *v*, it is retained

before *able*, as **service**, **serviceable**; **change**, **changeable**; **love**, **loveable**, or **lovable**; **peace**, **peaceable**.

(b) *e* preceded by *g* is retained before *ous*, and preceded by *c* is changed into *i* before *ous*, as **courage**, **courageous**; **grace**, **gracious**; **space**, **spacious**.

(c) *e* is changed into *i* before *fy*, as in **type**, **typify**; **pure**, **purify**: but not in **rare**, **rarefy**.

(d) Though followed by a postfix beginning with a vowel, *e* is retained in the spelling of—

agreeing	from	agree.
dyeing	„	dye.
eyeing	„	eye.
hieing	„	hie.
hoeing	„	hoe.
shoeing	„	shoe.
singeing	„	singe.
springeing	„	springe.
swingeing	„	swinge.
tingeing	„	tinge.

NOTE 1.—All words ending in *ee* retain the double *e*, as in *fee*, *feeling*.

NOTE 2.—The last four are spelt with the *e* in the imperfect participle, in order to distinguish them from *singing*, *springing*, *swinging*, *tinging*, from **sing**, **spring**, **swing**, and **ting**.

(e) Though followed by a postfix beginning with a consonant, *e* is omitted in the spelling of—

abridgment	from	abridge.
acknowledgment	„	acknowledge.
argument	„	argue.
awful	„	awe.
duly	„	due.
icy	„	ice.
judgment	„	judge.
lodgment	„	lodge.
truly, truth	„	true.
wholly	„	whole.
width	„	wide.
wisdom	„	wise.

VI.—WORDS ENDING IN *IE*.

The following words ending in *ie* change *ie* into *y* on receiving *ing* as a postfix, as **ying** from **vie**; **dying** from **die**; **lying** from **lie**; **tying** from **tie**.

But the *ie* is retained before *ing*, in **hieing** from **hie**; and before *ed*, as **died**, **lied**, **tied**, and **vied**, from **die**, **lie**, **tie**, and **vie**.

VII.—WORDS ENDING IN *LL*.

Words ending in *ll* frequently drop one *l* when joined to another word, or when followed by a postfix beginning with a consonant, as *almost* from *all* and *most*; *fulness* from *full*; *skillful* from *skill* and *full*.

But *ll* is so frequently retained that, in all cases of doubt, a dictionary should be consulted.

The following is a list of very common words in which *ll* is retained:—*Allspice*, *befall*, *befell*, *downfall*, *waterfall*, *bellmetal*, *bellman*, *install*, *fore-stall*, *farewell*, *unwell*, *miscall*, *millstone*, *ill-favoured*, *undersell*, *uphill*, *tallness*, *stillness*, *shrillness*, *smallness*, *stillborn*, *illness*.

VIII.—WORDS ENDING IN *LE* AND *RE*.

The terminations *le* and *re* are retained on receiving certain postfixes, and pronounced *el* and *er*, as from *apostle*, *apostleship*; *accoutre*, *accoutred*; *acre*, *acreage*; *centre*, *centred*.

NOTE.—We have *metre* in poetry, and *meter*, a gas-measurer; and from *fire*, we have *fired*, *fiery*, *fieriness*, *fierily*.

IX.—THE DIPHTHONGS *EI* AND *IE*.

No rule can be given for the correct use of the diphthongs *ei* and *ie*. The following lists, therefore, should be carefully committed to memory.

<i>ei</i> : ceiling.	inveigh.
conceit.	neigh.
conceive.	neighbour.
counterfeit.	neither.
deceit.	nonpareil.
deceive.	obeisance.
deign.	perceive.
eight.	plebeian.
eighty.	receipt.
either.	reign.
feign.	rein.
feint.	reins.
foreign.	seidlitz.
forfeit.	seignior.
freight.	seine.
heifer.	seisin.
height.	seize.
heigh-ho.	seizin.
heinous.	skein.
heir.	sleight.
heirress.	sovereign.

surfeit.	vein.
their.	weight.
veil.	weighty.
<i>ie</i> : achieve.	handkerchief.
belief.	mischief.
believe.	mischievous.
brief.	niece.
fiery.	piece.
friend.	siege.
grief.	sieve.

X.—WORDS FORMERLY ENDING IN *ICK*.

Some words which formerly ended in *ck* or *ick* resume the *k* in some of their derivatives.

<i>From</i>	<i>we have</i>
colic	colicking, colicked, colickest, colickedst, colicky.
frolie	frolicking, frolicked, frolicker.
mimic	mimicking, mimickest, mimicked, mimickedst, mimicker.
physic	physicking, physickest, physicked, physickedst, physicker.
talc	talcky.
traffic	trafficking, traffickest, trafficked, traffickedst, trafficker.
zinc	zincking, zinckest, zincked, zinckedst, zincky, zinckiferous, zinckite.

NOTE 1.—In such words the *k* of the original primary is restored, in order to strengthen the *c*, and to guard against the liability of *c* being sounded as *s*.

NOTE 2.—The *k* is still retained after *ic* in monosyllables, as *brick*, *sick*, *kick*, *nick*, *rick*, *quick*; and in proper names, as *Warwick*, *Brunswick*, *Wick*, *Frederick*.

XI.—*CEDE* AND *CEED*, FROM LATIN *CEDO*—I GO, I YIELD.

Cede follows the prefixes *ac*, *con*, *inter*, *pre*, *re*, *se*, as *accede*, *concede*, *intercede*, *precede*, *recede*, *secede*.
ceed follows the prefixes *ex*, *pro*, *suc*, as *exceed*, *proceed*, *succeed*.

XII.—PREFIXES.

The prefixes *ad*, *con*, *in*, *sub*, and *syn*, assume important variations, according to the initiatory letter of the primitive or root before which any one of them may be placed. Such prefixes, and the variations of them, are given in the following

lists, as serve to show the reason for double consonants in the initial parts of many words; but the variations of prefixes, as they affect spelling, can be studied most profitably along with the *etymology* of words.

PREFIXES AND THEIR VARIATIONS.

The prefix ad, to, towards, and some of the changes which it undergoes.

ad remains unchanged, as in *added, addition, addict, address.*

ad becomes *a* before *s* and *v*, as in *ascend, ascribe, aver.*

ad becomes *ac* before *c*, as in *accede, accent, accurate.*

ad becomes *af* before *f*, as in *affix, affirm, afflict.*

ad becomes *ag* before *g*, as in *aggrandise, aggravate, aggrieve.*

ad becomes *al* before *l*, as in *alleviate, allot, alluvial.*

ad becomes *am* before *m*, as in *ammunition.*

ad becomes *an* before *n*, as in *annex, announce, annul.*

ad becomes *ap* before *p*, as in *append, applaud, approve.*

ad becomes *ar* before *r*, as in *arrest, arrive, arrogate.*

ad becomes *as* before *c* and *s*, as in *ascertain, assign, assess.*

ad becomes *at* before *t*, as in *attenuate, attract, attune.*

The prefix con, together, with, and some of the changes which it undergoes.

con remains unchanged, as in *concede, contract, control, convene.*

con becomes *co* before a vowel or *h*, as in *coalesce, coerce, coheir, cohesion.*

con becomes *cog* before *n*, as in *cognate, cognition*; but the *g* is properly part of the root.

con becomes *col* before *l*, as in *collapse, collect, collusion.*

con becomes *com* before *m, b, or p*, as in *commerce, commotion, combine, combustible, compel, compile.*

NOTE.—The prefixes *de, dis, en, ex, in*, frequently precede *com*, as in *decompose, discommodate, encompass, excommunicate, incomplete.*

con becomes *cor* before *r*, as in *correct, corrode.*

The prefix dis, not, the opposite of, asunder, and some of its variations.

dis remains unchanged, as in *disperse, distil, disappoint, dissatisfy.*

dis becomes *diff* before *f*, as in *diffuse, differ.*

The prefix ex, from, out, out of, and some of its variations.

ex remains unchanged, as in *example, exalt, exodus, except, exit, extend.*

ex becomes *ef* before *f*, as in *effect, effulgence.*

The prefix in, meaning in, into, before verbs, and not before adjectives, and some of the changes which it undergoes.

in remains unchanged, as in *include, incision, incase, innocence,*

in becomes *ig* before *n*, as in *ignoble, ignominious*; but the root began originally with *gn*.

in becomes *il* before *l*, as in *illicit, illiberal.*

in becomes *im* before *m, b, or p*, as in *immure, immature, imbibe, import, impute.*

in becomes *ir* before *r*, as in *irregular, irrigate.*

The prefix ob, in the way of, against, and some of the changes which it undergoes.

ob remains unchanged, as in *object, obsolete, oblong.*

ob becomes *oc* before *c*, as in *occasion, occult, occur.*

ob becomes *of* before *f*, as in *offend, offer.*

ob becomes *o* before *m*, as in *omit, omission.*

ob becomes *op* before *p*, as in *oppose, opposed, oppress.*

The prefix sub, under, below, beneath, and some of the changes which it undergoes.

sub remains unchanged, as in *subdivide, subdue, subjoin.*

sub becomes *suc* before *c*, as in *succeed, success, succour.*

sub becomes *suf* before *f*, as in *suffer*, *sufficient*, *suffocate*.

sub becomes *sug* before *g*, as in *suggest*, *suggestion*.

sub becomes *sum* before *m*, in *summon*.

sub becomes *sup* before *p*, as in *supplant*, *supplicate*, *support*.

sub becomes *sur* in *surreptitious*; and the French *sur* also doubles the *r*, as in *surrender*, *surround*.

sub becomes *sus* before *c*, *p*, and *t*, as in *susceptible*, *suspend*, *sustain*.

NOTE.—The double prefixes are seen in such words as *constitutive*, *transubstantiate*, *insufferable*, *insufficient*.

Examples of the prefix syn, with, together, and the variations which it undergoes.

syn remains unchanged, as in *synagogue*, *syncope*, *synonymous*, *syntax*.

syn becomes *sy* before *s* and *z*, as in *system*, *systole*, *syzygy*.

syn becomes *syl* before *l*, as in *syllable*, *syllogism*.

syn becomes *sym* before *m*, *b*, or *p*, as in *symmetry*, *symbol*, *sympathy*.

NOTE.—The careful committing to memory of the preceding lists of prefixes and their variations, with the examples, will remove one fruitful source of doubt in spelling.

XIII.—THE FORMATION OF THE PLURALS OF NOUNS.

Nouns or names generally form the plural by adding *s*,—as *tree*, *trees*; *home*, *homes*.

But

(a) Nouns or names ending in *ch* sounded soft, *x*, *z*, *s*, *sh*, also in *i* and *o* preceded by a consonant, take *es* after them to form the plural, as in *church*, *churches*; *box*, *boxes*; *topaz*, *topazes*; *glass*, *glasses*; *brush*, *brushes*; *alkali*, *alkalies*; *calico*, *calicoes*.

(b) Nouns or names ending in *o*, or *oo*, preceded by a vowel, and the words *canto*, *grotto*, *duodecimo*, *junto*, *memento*, *octavo*, *portico*, *quarto*, *solo*, and *tyro*, take *s* after them to form the plural, as *cameo*, *cameos*; *cuckoo*, *cuckoos*; *Hindoo*, *Hindoos*.

(c) The following nouns change *f* into *v* before taking *es* to form the

plural: *calf*, *elf*, *half*, *leaf*, *beef*, *loaf*, *self*, *sheaf*, *shelf*, *thief*, *wharf*, *wolf*, as in *calf*, *calves*; *half*, *halves*. But *knife*, *life*, *wife*, change *f* into *v*, and take *s* only to form the plural, as in *knife*, *knives*; *staff* has *staffs* or *staves*.

(d) Nouns ending in *y*, preceded by a consonant, change the *y* into *i* before taking *es*, as in *army*, *armies*; *spy*, *spies*. But *y*, preceded by a vowel, takes *s* only, and retains the *y*, as in *boy*, *boys*; *toy*, *toys*; *chimney*, *chimneys*,—except *soliloquy*, *soliloquies*; *colloquy*, *colloquies*.

(e) Some compound nouns form the plural by adding *s* to the first part of the word, thus—

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
aide-de-camp,	aides-de-camp.
commander-in-chief,	commanders-in-chief.
court-martial,	courts-martial.
cousin-german,	cousins-german.
daughter-in-law,	daughters-in-law.
carte-de-visite,	cartes-de-visite.
father-in-law,	fathers-in-law.
jet-d'eau,	jets-d'eau.
mother-in-law,	mothers-in-law.
sergeant-major,	sergeants-major.
son-in-law,	sons-in-law.
sum-total,	sums-total.

(f) Some nouns or names form their plural by adding the Saxon termination *en*, or by changing the vowels, thus—

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
child,	children.
man,	men.
woman,	women.
alderman,	aldermen.
ox,	oxen.
foot,	feet.
mouse,	mice.
tooth,	teeth.
goose,	geese.
louse,	lice.

NOTE 1.—All compounds of *man* take *men* in the plu.,—except *Mussulman*, *Mussulmans*; *German*, *Germans*; *Norman*, *Normans*.

NOTE 2.—*Swine*, plu. *swine* or *swinen*, hence plu. *swine*; *cow*, plu. *cows* or *coven*, hence plu. *kine*; but *swine* is also used in the singular, as, 'How like a swine' (SHAKESPEARE).

(g) Several nouns or names have two plurals.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
brother,	brothers,
sons of the same parent.	
	brethren,
members of the same society or profession.	
cloth,	cloths,
	clothes,
different kinds. the articles of dress for the body.	
die,	dies,
stamps for making impressions.	
	dice,
small cubes used in gaming.	
fish,	fishes,
when number is meant.	
	fish,*
when quantity is meant,—as <i>fish</i> are dear.	
genius,	geniuses,
persons of great natural ability.	
	genii,
imaginary good or evil spirits.	
index,	indexes,
	indices,
tables of contents. exponents of algebraic quantities.	
penny,	pennies,
	pence,
single coins. amount in computation.	
pea,	peas,
	pease,
single ones. taken in the mass,—as a dish of <i>pease</i> , or as an adj. in <i>pease</i> soup.	

THE FOLLOWING NOUNS UNDER *h*, *i*, *j*, AND *k*, FORM THEIR PLURALS ACCORDING TO THE RULES OF THE LANGUAGES TO WHICH THEY BELONG.

(h) *um* or *on* is changed into *a* in the plural.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
addendum,	addenda.
animalculum,	animalcula.
arcnum,	arcana.
automaton,	autonata.
criterion,	criteria.
datum,	data.
desideratum,	desiderata.
dictum,	dicta.
effluvium,	effluvia.
encomium,	encomia.

* *Fish* is never correctly plural. It is in the same category as *fowl*, *game*, *venison*, etc.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
epheron,	ephemera.
erratum,	errata.
ganglion,	ganglia.
medium,	media.
memorandum,	memoranda or memorandums.
momentum,	momenta.
phenomenon,	phenomena.
speculum,	specula.
stadium,	stadia.
stratum,	strata.

(i) *is* is changed into *es* in the plural, and *x* into *ces*.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
amanuensis,	amanuenses.
analysis,	analyses.
antithesis,	antitheses.
appendix,	appendices.
axis,	axes.
basis,	bases.
borealis,	boreales.
calyx,	calyces.
calx,	calces.
crisis,	crises.
diæresis,	diæreses.
ellipsis,	ellipses.
emphasis,	emphases.
hypothesis,	hypotheses.
metamorphosis,	metamorphoses.
oasis,	oases.
parenthesis,	parentheses.
phasis,	phases.
radix,	radices.
synopsis,	synopses.
thesis,	theses.

NOTE 1.—The following change *ex* into *ices* in the plural.

apex,	apices.
helex,	helices.
index,	indices.
vertex,	vertices.
vortex,	vortices.

NOTE 2.—In the following we have the plurals in *des* and *ges*.

aphis,	aphides.
apsis,	apsides.
chrysalis,	chrysalides.
ephemeris,	ephemerides.
iris,	irides or irises.
phalanx,	phalanges or phalanxes.
sphinx,	sphinges or sphinxes.

(j) *us* is changed into *i* in the plural.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
calculus,	calculi.
focus,	foci.
fungus,	fungi.
ignis-fatuus,	ignes-fatui.
magus,	magi.
nucleus,	nuclei.
radius,	radii.
stimulus,	stimuli.
terminus,	termini.
tumulus,	tumuli.

(k) *a* is changed into *æ* in the plural.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
aurora,	auroræ.
formula,	formulæ.
larva,	larvæ.
lamina,	laminæ.
macula,	maculæ.
minutia,	minutiæ.
nebula,	nebulæ.
pupa,	pupæ.

(l) The following nouns form their plurals by taking various terminations:—

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
Baal,	Baalim.
bandit or banditto,	banditti or bandits.
beau (<i>bô</i>),	beaux or beaus (<i>bôz</i>).
cherub,	cherubim or cherubs.
conversazione,	conversazioni.
cyclops,	cyclopes.
dilettante,	dilettanti.
diploma,	diplomata or diplomas.
dogma,	dogmata or dogmas.
flambeau (<i>bô</i>),	flambeaux (<i>bôz</i>).
genus,	genera.
India,	Indies.
lemma,	lemmata.
Madame,	Mesdames.
miasma,	miasmata.
Monsieur,	Messieurs.
Mr,	Messrs.
seraph,	seraphim or seraphs.
stamen,	stamina.
stigma,	stigmata.
tableau,	tableaux.
virtuoso,	virtuosi.
viscus,	viscera.

NOTE 1.—Many nouns which express the idea of a plural have generally no inflection for the plural, as, apparatus, deer, sheep, trout, salmon, hose, etc.

NOTE 2.—When nouns are used as adjectives they do not take plural forms, as, a four-penny book; a three foot rule; a six year old bull; a twenty gallon cask; a three mile race; a 56 pound weight.

XIV.—NOUNS OR NAMES IN THE POSSESSIVE CASE.

(a) Nouns or names that possess or own, are followed by an apostrophe and *s* (*'s*), whether singular or plural.

NOTE.—An apostrophe (*'*) is a comma placed after the upper part of a word to mark the possessive case of nouns, as 'temptation's power.' An apostrophe also indicates the omission of a letter or letters in a word, as lov'd, ev'ry, ev'ning, 'he's come' for 'he has come,' or 'he is come.'

EXAMPLES.

In the Singular.

John's house.	The chimney's top.
James's study.	Livingstone's
Joseph's coat.	Travels.
Matthew's Gospel.	The mouse's tail.
Nimmo's Poets.	My sister's marriage.
Scott's Novels.	Apprentice's fee.
Tennyson's Poems.	The witness's evidence.
Macaulay's History.	The duchess's carriage.
Hill Burton's Scotland.	The princess's dress.
England's power.	Life.
Professor Forbes's	

In the Plural.

Thesheep'sudders.	The children's
My brethren's	playthings.
wishes.	The oxen's hoofs.
Men's wisdom.	The women's
The genii's resources.	dresses.
The mice's holes.	The footmen's
The geese's legs.	liveries.
The clergymen's	The aldermen's
gowns.	feast.
	The teeth's enamel.

(b) But if the noun, singular or plural, ends in *s*, or generally the sound of *s*, the possessive case is formed by adding an apostrophe only (*'*).

NOTE.—An apostrophe only is placed after nouns in the singular in the possessive case, when they end in *s*, or the sound of *s*, especially when the thing possessed begins

with an *s*, in order to avoid the excessive sibilation, which generally occurs with the triple sound of *s*. The examples in *italics* are put by way of contrast.

EXAMPLES.

In the Singular.

<i>Achilles's wrath.*</i>	<i>Felix's room, or</i>
For conscience'	Felix' sake.
sake.	Goodness' sake.
<i>Moses's rod, or</i>	Peace' sake.
Moses' sake.	<i>Justice's justice.</i>
<i>Jesus's power, or</i>	<i>Prince's Street.</i>
Jesus' sake.	<i>Chambers's Jour-</i>
Parnassus' top.	<i>nal.</i>
Righteousness'	<i>St Agnes's eve.*</i>
sake.	<i>Ulysses's arts.*</i>

In the Plural.

Ladies' bonnets.	My sisters' house.
The flies' hum-	The soldiers' gloves.
ming.	My nephews' edu-
The eagles' wings.	cation.
The publishers'	Widows' weeds.
circular.	The boys' books.
The crows' nests.	

NOTE 1.—Such forms as *peace, conscience, justice*, are followed by the general term *sake*, as in 'justice' sake, but we say 'justice's decision.'

NOTE 2.—Proper names have no plural, and can therefore have no possessive plural, except in the case of a succession of sovereigns, or others of the same name, as the *Henries*, when the plural is formed according to the usual rule; and so of the possessive case: in the names of a firm of two or more persons having the same surname, a plural possessive is formed, as, 'the Blackwoods' publications.'

NOTE 3.—When two or more nouns plural possess the same name, the apostrophe is placed after each, as, 'the Schoolmasters' Widows' Fund,' 'the Solicitors' Orphans' Society,' 'the Ministers' Daughters' College.'

NOTE 4.—In complex forms used as nouns, the sign of the possessive is placed at the end, as, The Emperor of Germany's daughter; Cameron of Lochiel's estates; the Bishop of London's charge; his son-in-law's refusal; Henry the Eighth's accession; Alexander the 1's change of mind.

NOTE 5.—The thing possessed is often understood, as, She went to the grocer's ('shop' understood); He stepped into the bookseller's ('shop' understood); William worshipped at St George's ('Church' understood).

XV.—ON ADJECTIVES.

An adjective is a word, commonly coming before a noun, which modifies in some way the meaning and application of the noun.

* In those and other examples the *s* is frequently omitted in poetry.

Many adjectives are changed in their terminations to express degrees of comparison, as, a *happy* man, the *happier* man, the *happiest* man. Here *happy* is the adjective qualifying or modifying the noun man, *happier* is the middle or comparative state of the man, indicated by the adjective *happy*, and *happiest* is the highest or superlative state.

All adjectives that can be compared by a change in their terminations, will be found in the 'Dictionary of English Inflected Words' in their alphabetical order.

XVI.—THE VERB.

1. The English verbs are subject to very few variations in their terminations, and these express—(1) time, (2) person.
2. Contrary to the structure of the Latin, Greek, French, and other languages, English verbs vary their terminations to express *past* time only. Imperfect or incomplete time is expressed by the participle in *ing*, while the past or perfect participle is, in regular verbs, identical in form and termination with the past tense of the verb.
3. There may be said to be three kinds of verbs in English: (1) Regular verbs, which uniformly end in *ed* in the past tense and perfect participle; (2) Irregular verbs, which do not so terminate, or which vary in their spelling more or less to form their past tenses and perfect participles; (3) Auxiliary, or helping verbs, which are also defective, or nearly always wanting in their perfect participles. Auxiliary verbs are so called because they help or assist principal verbs to express the various modes or conditions of being or action, and the modifications of time.
4. The auxiliary verbs are, *may, can, must, will, shall*, and *do*, with their past tenses, *might, could, would, should*, and *did*; also the verb *have*, with its past *had*, and the various verbs which make up that strange agglomeration called the verb *be*.
5. As a mere matter of spelling, it will be proper to exhibit specimens of

English verbs — (1) Regular verbs, (2) irregular verbs, (3) all the defective verbs, and (4) the verb *be*.
6. In every compound form of a verb, the auxiliaries *have* and *be*, in their various forms, take immediately after them a perfect participle only, and not a past tense, as, 'I have *gone*,' not 'I have *went*;' 'it is *written*;' 'we may be *forgotten*.' All the other auxiliaries take immediately after them the infinitive of the verb, that is, the simple verb preceded by 'to,' but the 'to' is never expressed.

EXAMPLES OF VERBS INFLECTED.

1. *The Regular Verb 'fulfil.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I fulfil.	1. We fulfil.
2. Thou fulfillest.	2. You or ye fulfil.
3. He, she, or it fulfils.*	3. They fulfil.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I fulfilled.	1. We fulfilled.
2. Thou fulfilledst.	2. You fulfilled.
3. He fulfilled.	3. They fulfilled.
<i>Infm.</i> to fulfil.	<i>Imper.</i> fulfil.

PARTICIPLES.

Imperf. fulfilling. *Perf.* fulfilled.

2. *The Irregular Verb 'eat.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I eat.	1. We eat.
2. Thou eatest.	2. You eat.
3. He eats.*	3. They eat.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I ate.	1. We ate.
2. Thou atest.	2. You ate.
3. He ate.	3. They ate.
<i>Infm.</i> to eat.	<i>Imper.</i> eat.

PARTICIPLES.

Imperf. eating. *Perf.* eaten.

3. *The Regular Verb 'complete.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I complete.	1. We complete.
2. Thou completest.	2. You complete.
3. He completes.*	3. They complete.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I completed.	1. We completed.
2. Thou completedst.	2. You completed.
3. He completed.	3. They completed.
<i>Infm.</i> to complete.	<i>Imper.</i> complete.

PARTICIPLES.

Imperf. completing. *Perf.* completed.

4. *The Irregular Verb 'see.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I see.	1. We see.
2. Thou seest.	2. You see.
3. He sees.*	3. They see.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I saw.	1. We saw.
2. Thou sawest.	2. You saw.
3. He saw.	3. They saw.
<i>Infm.</i> to see.	<i>Imper.</i> see.

PARTICIPLES.

Imperf. seeing. *Perf.* seen.

5. *The Irregular Verb 'run.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I run.	1. We run.
2. Thou runnest.	2. You run.
3. He runs.*	3. They run.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I ran.	1. We ran.
2. Thou rannest.	2. You ran.
3. He ran.	3. They ran.
<i>Infm.</i> to run.	<i>Imper.</i> run.

PARTICIPLES.

Imperf. running. *Perf.* run.

* The old form of the third pers. sing., present tense, which ended in *eth* is here omitted as obsolete, though constantly found in the Scriptures: thus, 'fulfill*eth*,' 'eat*eth*,' 'comple*te**th*,' and 'lett*eth*,' for 'fulfil*s*,' 'eat*s*,' 'comple*tes*,' and 'lett*s*.'

6. *The Irregular Verb 'let.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I let.	1. We let.
2. Thou lettest.	2. You let.
3. He lets.*	3. They let.

* See note preceding page.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I let.	1. We let.
2. Thou lettest.	2. You let.
3. He let.	3. They let.
<i>Inf.</i> to let.	<i>Imper.</i> let.

PARTICIPLES.

<i>Imperf.</i> letting.	<i>Perf.</i> let.
-------------------------	-------------------

7. *The Irregular Verb 'be.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I am.	1. We are.
2. Thou art.	2. You are.
3. He is.	3. They are.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I was.	1. We were.
2. Thou wast.	2. You were.
3. He was.	3. They were.
<i>Inf.</i> to be.	<i>Imper.</i> be.

PARTICIPLES.

<i>Imperf.</i> being.	<i>Perf.</i> been.
-----------------------	--------------------

Conditional Form of the Verb 'be.'

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. If I be.	1. If we be.
2. If thou be.	2. If you be.
3. If he be.	3. If they be.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. If I were.	1. If we were.
2. If thou wert.	2. If you were.
3. If he were.	3. If they were.

8. *The Irregular Verb 'do.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I do.	1. We do.
2. Thou dost.	2. You do.
3. He does or doth.	3. They do.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I did.	1. We did.
2. Thou didst.	2. You did.
3. He did.	3. They did.
<i>Inf.</i> to do.	<i>Imper.</i> do.

PARTICIPLES.

<i>Imperf.</i> doing.	<i>Perf.</i> done.
-----------------------	--------------------

9. *The Irregular Verb 'have.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I have.	1. We have.
2. Thou hast.	2. You have.
3. He has or hath.	3. They have.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I had.	1. We had.
2. Thou hadst.	2. You had.
3. He had.	3. They had.
<i>Inf.</i> to have.	<i>Imper.</i> have.

PARTICIPLES.

<i>Imperf.</i> having.	<i>Perf.</i> had.
------------------------	-------------------

10. *The Defective Verb 'will.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I will.	1. We will.
2. Thou wilt.	2. You will.
3. He will.	3. They will.

PAST TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I would.	1. We would.
2. Thou wouldst.	2. You would.
3. He would.	3. They would.

NOTE.—As a defective verb, *will* has no imperative, no infinitive, and no participles; but *will* is also used as a regular verb. We can say, present, *will*; past, *willed*; perfect participle, *willed*. Imperative, *will*; infinitive, *to will*; participles, *willing*, *willed*.

11. *The Defective Verb 'shall.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plu.</i>
1. I shall.	1. We shall.
2. Thou shalt.	2. You shall.
3. He shall.	3. They shall.

PAST TENSE.

*Sing.**Plu.*

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. I should. | 1. We should. |
| 2. Thou shouldst. | 2. You should. |
| 3. He should. | 3. They should. |

NOTE.—Defective verbs have no imperative, no infinitive, and no participles.

12. *The Defective Verb 'may.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

*Sing.**Plu.*

- | | |
|----------------|--------------|
| 1. I may. | 1. We may. |
| 2. Thou mayst. | 2. You may. |
| 3. He may. | 3. They may. |

PAST TENSE.

*Sing.**Plu.*

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1. I might. | 1. We might. |
| 2. Thou mightst. | 2. You might. |
| 3. He might. | 3. They might. |

13. *The Defective Verb 'can.'*

PRESENT TENSE.

*Sing.**Plu.*

- | | |
|----------------|--------------|
| 1. I can. | 1. We can. |
| 2. Thou canst. | 2. You can. |
| 3. He can. | 3. They can. |

PAST TENSE.

*Sing.**Plu.*

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1. I could. | 1. We could. |
| 2. Thou couldst. | 2. You could. |
| 3. He could. | 3. They could. |

NOTE.—The other defective verbs are, 'beware,' 'hark,' 'ought,' 'quoth,' 'wis,' and 'wit.'

14. *The verb 'must' cannot be inflected.*

XVII.—WORDS THE SAME IN SOUND BUT DIFFERENT IN SPELLING AND MEANING.

NOTE.—There are often found two or more words which are pronounced alike, or nearly alike, but are different in spelling and meaning; these, in writing, should be carefully distinguished from each other.

The first one of each group, as re-spelt, tells how the others are to be pronounced.

able, *ā'bl*, qualified; skilful.

Abel, a man's name.

adds, *ādz*, does add; joins.

adze, an edge tool somewhat like an axe.

adieu, *ā'dū'*, a farewell.

a dew, moisture deposited on the surface of the ground from the air.

a due, a tax.

air, *ār*, that which we breathe.

ere, a contraction of 'before.'

e'er, a contraction of 'ever.'

heir, one that is to inherit.

ale, *āl*, malt liquor.

ail, to be sick or in grief.

all, *āwl*, the whole.

awl, a shoemaker's tool.

allegation, *āl-lē-gā'shūn*, an assertion.

alligation, a rule in arithmetic.

aloud, *ā-lōwd'*, with a high tone of voice.

allowed, permitted.

altar, *āwl'tér*, communion table.

alter, to change

an, *ān*, the indefinite article.

Ann, a woman's name.

anker, *āng'kér*, a Dutch liquid measure.

anchor, an iron grappling instrument for the sea-bottom.

ant, *ānt*, an insect.

aunt, a father or mother's sister.

anti, *ān'tik*, a prefix, meaning 'against' or 'opposite.'

ante, a prefix, meaning 'before.'

arc, *ārċ*, part of a circle.

ark, as Noah's ark; a chest.

ascent, *ās-sēnt'*, going up; a rising height.

assent, to agree to.

ate, *āt*, did eat.

eight, twice four.

ought, or **ought**, *āwt*, anything.

ought, is bound in duty.

bad, *bād*, ill; wicked.

bade, did bid.

baize, *bāz*, a kind of cloth.

bays, the plural of *bay*; the laurel-tree.

beys, Turkish governors.

baken, *bā'kn*, hardened or dressed by fire.

bacon, swine's flesh salted and dried.

bale, *bāl*, a bundle of goods.
bail, surety for another.
bald, *bāld*, wanting hair on the head.
bawled, cried out with a loud sound.
ball, *bāwl*, anything round; an entertainment.
bawl, to shout; to cry out.
band, *bānd*, that which binds; a narrow strip.
banned, interdicted.
bare, *bār*, naked; carried.
bear, to carry; a wild beast.
bard, *bārd*, a poet.
barred, hindered; shut out.
base, *bās*, the lowest part; mean.
bass, *bās*, the lowest part in harmonized music.
 NOTE.—*Bass*, *bās*, a door-mat; a kind of perch.
bask, *bāsk*, to lie in the sun or before a fire.
Basque, a language.
bate, *bāt*, to lessen; to take away.
bait, anything to allure or entice.
bay, *bā*, an ocean inlet; a tree; a colour.
bey, a Turkish governor.
baa, the cry of a sheep.
be, *bē*, part of verb 'am.'
bee, the honey-maker.
beech, *bētsh*, a tree.
beach, dry land next the sea.
been, *bēn*, perf. part. of be.
bean, grown in fields with peas.
beer, *bēr*, a sort of drink.
bier, anything on which the dead are carried to the grave.
bere, a variety of barley.
beet, *bēt*, a vegetable.
beat, to strike.
berry, *bēr'rt*, a small fruit.
bury, to inter; to conceal.
bell, *bēl*, a hollow metal body that rings or tolls.
belle, a gay young lady; a lady much admired.
bight, *bit*, a small bay; a coil of a rope.
bite, to seize with the teeth; a morsel.
birth, *bérth*, being born; descent.
berth, sleeping place in a ship.
blue, *blō*, a colour.
blew, *did blow*.

board, *bōrd*, a plank of wood; a table.
bored, perforated.
bold, *bōld*, daring; courageous.
bowled, rolled as a bowl.
bolled, formed into a seed vessel.
bole, *bōl*, the trunk of a tree.
boll, a measure of two bushels.
bowl, a circular hollow vessel.
bore, *bōr*, to make a hole in; did bear.
boar, male of a sow.
border, *bōrd'ēr*, the edge or margin.
boarder, one furnished with food at a price.
bough, *bōw*, the branch of a tree.
bow, to bend down; a polite acknowledgment.
boy, *bōy*, a male child.
buoy, a floating mark.
bow, *bō*, for shooting arrows.
beau, a man of dress; a lover.
braid, *brād*, a flat cord; to plait.
brayed, cried as an ass; pounded.
brake, *brāk*, a thicket.
break, to split.
bray, *brā*, as an ass.
brae, in Scotland, a steep slope.
brays, *brāz*, as an ass; bruises in a mortar.
brase, to solder with brass.
bred, *brēd*, reared.
bread, baked flour.
breech, *brētsh*, the lower or hinder part of a thing.
breach, a gap or opening.
brewed, *brōd*, did brew.
brood, to sit over eggs, as a bird.
brews, *brōz*, does brew.
bruise, to crush; a contusion.
broach, *brōtsh*, a spit; to pierce.
brooch, an ornament for the breast.
brows, plu., *brōwz*, the forehead.
browse, to eat the tender leaves of shrubs, as sheep.
brute, *brōt*, a beast.
bruit, *brōt* or *brō'tt*, to noise abroad.
burrow, *būr'rō*, rabbit holes.
borough, a corporate town.
bull, *bōol*, male of the cow.
buhl, a metal, or mother-of-pearl, etc., for inlaying.

but, *büt*, unless ; except.
 butt, a cask ; to push with the head ;
 a mark for a target.

by, *bi*, a preposition.

buy, to purchase.

bye, as in good-bye, bye-laws.

calendar, *käl'en-dér*, an almanac.

calender, a hot press for linens, etc.

call, *käöl*, to name ; a short visit.

caul, a netted membrane.

cane, *kän*, a walking-stick ; a reed.

Cain, the brother of Abel.

canon, *kän'on*, a law ; a rule.

cannon, a great gun.

canvas, *kän'väs*, a coarse cloth.

canvass, to solicit votes or interest.

cask, *käsk*, a barrel.

casque, a helmet.

cast, *käst*, to throw.

caste, a tribe ; a class.

cause, *käüz*, a reason ; a motive.

caw, cries as a crow.

cede, *säd*, to give up.

seed, the embryo of a future plant.

ceiling, *sē'ing*, of a room.

sealing, with wax.

cell, *sēl*, a small cavity.

sell, to give for a-price.

cellar, *sēl'ér*, a house below ground.

seller, one who sells.

cent, *sēnt*, a hundred.

sent, to direct to go and act.

scent, perfume ; to smell.

cere, *sēr*, to cover with wax.

sear, dry ; withered.

seer, a prophet.

sere, another spelling of sear.

cereal, *sēr'i-äl*, pertaining to grain.

serial, a book in successive parts.

cereous, *sēr'i-üs*, of or like wax.

serious, grave ; in earnest.

cession, *sēsh'ün*, a giving up.

session, a sitting ; the time from the opening to the vacation of a school or college.

chagrin, *shä-grēn'*, ill-humour ; vexation.

shagreen, coloured leather, with round granulations on one side.

chair, *tshär*, a moveable seat with a back.

char, to work by the day.

champaign, *shäm-pän'*, the open country.

champagne, a kind of wine.

chard, *tshärd*, the centre stalks of artichokes, etc.

charred, blackened by fire.

chaste, *tshäst*, pure ; undefiled.

chased, followed eagerly after.

check, *tshëk*, to restrain.

cheque, an order for money.

chews, *tshöz*, grinds with the teeth.

choose, to take by preference.

choler, *köl'ér*, bile ; anger.

collar, the neck ; something worn round the neck.

cite, *sit*, to summon.

site, place ; position.

sight, the sense of seeing ; a look.

Clarke, *klärk*, a common surname.

clerk, one engaged to write in an office
 a reader of responses in church.

clause, *kläüz*, part of a sentence.

claws, of a bird.

clime, *klīm*, a region ; a country.

climb, to mount upwards with the hands and feet ; to ascend.

close, *klöz*, to shut up.

clothes, articles of dress.

coarser, *körs'ér*, more coarse.

courser, a swift horse.

cobble, *köb'bl*, to mend, as shoes.

coble, or cobble, a fishing boat.

coddling, *köd'ling*, pampering.

codling, a young cod-fish.

cold, *köld*, not warm or hot.

coaled, supplied with coals.

coin, *köyn*, a piece of money.

coigne, a corner ; a jutting angle.

cole, *köl*, cabbage.

coal, for fuel.

kohl, a variety of cabbage.

compeer, *köm-pēr'*, an equal.

compear, in Scotch to appear in a law court.

compliment, *köm'plü-mēnt*, an expression of respect or regard.

complement, that which fills up or completes.

coquette, *kö-kët'*, a woman who flirts and jilts.

coquet, to flirt and jilt.

cord, *kōrd*, string or twine.
 chord, a line joining the two ends of a part of a circle; a term of music.
 core, *kōr*, the inside or heart of anything.
 corps, a body of soldiers.
 course, *kōrs*, a place for running; career.
 coarse, not fine.
 corse, *kōrs*, used in poetry for corpse.
 courser, *kōrs-ēr*, a swift horse.
 coarser, ruder; rougher.
 cousin, *kūz'n*, a blood relation.
 cozen, to cheat.
 coward, *kōw-ērd*, one wanting in courage.
 cowered, crouching through fear.
 crawl, *kraŭl*, to creep as a worm.
 kraal, a Hottentot village.
 creek, *krēk*, a narrow inlet of the sea.
 creak, to make a harsh, grating noise.
 crews, *krōz*, bodies of seamen for ships.
 cruise, to sail from place to place on the ocean.
 cruse, a small cup; a small bottle.
 cue, *kū*, a hint or intimation to speak.
 Kew, name of a place.
 queue, the hair as tied behind.
 culler, *kūl-ēr*, one who culls or selects.
 colour, as red, blue, etc.
 currents, *kūr-rēnts*, streams.
 currants, small fruit.
 dam, *dām*, the mother; a mound or bank to confine water.
 damn, to condemn.
 Dane, *dān*, a native of Denmark.
 deign, to condescend.
 day, *dā*, time from sunrise to sunset.
 Dey, the name of the governor of Algiers, before occupied by the French.
 days, *dāz*, plural of 'day.'
 daze, to stupefy with excess of light or cold.
 deer, *dēr*, wild animals.
 dear, too much in price; loved.
 depositary, *dē-pōz'it-ēr-i*, one entrusted with anything for safe keeping.
 depository, a place for the safe keeping of a thing.
 deviser, *dē-vīz-ēr*, one who devises; a contriver.
 divisor, in arithmetic.

dew, *dū*, moisture found on the ground after sunset.
 due, what is owing.
 die, *dī*, to cease to live; a stamp.
 dye, to colour; to stain.
 discreet, *dīs-krēt'*, prudent; cautious.
 discrete, distinct; disjointed.
 doe, *dō*, female of buck, one of the deer kind.
 do, a musical name sound.
 dough, formed of flour, yeast, and salt.
 dole, *dōl*, a part or share.
 dobl, a kind of small pea.
 done, *dūn*, performed.
 dun, a colour; to importune for debt.
 doze, *dōz*, to be half asleep.
 does, females of the fallow deer.
 dose, *dōz* or *dōs*, a quantity taken at one time.
 draft, *drāft*, a bill of exchange.
 draught, a drink; a number taken away from the main body.
 dram, *drām*, a weight; a small quantity to be drunk at once.
 drachm, or dram, a small weight.
 ducks, *dūks*, the plural of 'duck.'
 dux, in Scotland, the head or chief pupil of a class in a public school.
 dust, *dūst*, fine dry particles.
 dost, past of verb 'do.'
 dying, *dī'ing*, ceasing to live.
 dyeing, shading or colouring.
 earnest, *ēr'n-ēst*, zealous; sincere.
 earnest, or arles, first-fruits; pledge.
 eaves, *ēvz*, part of a roof which overhangs the wall.
 eves, the plural of 'eve.'
 ether, *ē'thēr*, an air; a gas.
 either, one of two.
 eye, *i*, organ of sight.
 I, 1st personal pronoun.
 fane, *fān*, a temple.
 fain, anxious; desirous.
 feign, to pretend.
 faint, *fūnt*, very fatigued; to swoon.
 feint, a pretence.
 fare, *fār*, money paid for a journey; food.
 fair, beautiful; right; a market.
 fate, *fāt*, fixed lot.
 fete, a merry-making.

fāun, a sylvan deity.
 , a young deer; to flatter meanly.
fāz, fairies; elfs.
 , aspect; appearance.
fēl, plural of foot.
 a trick; an exploit.
fēl'ō, a companion; one of a r.
 , also spelt *felly*, a part of the outer rim of a wheel.
fū, not many.
 , perpetual ground-rent.
 , *fū'ēr*, smaller in number.
 , one holding land on a feu-rent.
fūd, a quarrel between clans or families.
 also spelt *feud*, a freehold; a fee.
fūz, the plural of 'feu.'
 to melt by heat.
fū'lip, a stroke with the finger-nail let go from the thumb.
 , a man's name.
fūl'ēr, a strainer.
 , a charm to excite love.
find, to discover.
 , subjected to a money penalty.
fz, to make a hissing sound.
 the face in contempt.
fē, to run quickly.
 an insect.
fō, did fly.
 a pipe.
fōw'ēr, fine part of meal.
 , blossom of a plant.
fōld, brought forth young.
 a place to confine sheep.
fōr, in front.
 a number.
fōrt, a small castle.
 what a person can do best.
fōrth, forward; out.
h, the ordinal of four.
fōwl, a bird.
 unclean; unfair.
fraz, quarrels; to rub.
 , an expression or short sentence.
frēz, to congeal.
 , a coarse woollen fabric; part of column in architecture.

full, *fōol*, up to the brim.
 fool, a silly person.
fungus, *fūng'ūs*, a mushroom or toadstool.
fungous, spongy; soft.
fur, *fēr*, dressed skin with soft hair.
fir, a tree.
furs, *fērz*, skins with their soft hair.
furze, prickly shrubs.
firs, kind of trees.
gage, *gādj*, a pledge or pawn.
gauge, to measure.
gall, *gāwl*, bile; rancour.
Gaul, ancient name of France.
gate, *gāt*, entrance; door.
gait, one's way of walking.
gild, *gīld*, to overlay and adorn with gold.
guild, a society or corporation.
gilt, *gīlt*, overlaid with gold.
guilt, being charged with crime; opposite of innocence.
glare, *glār*, a bright, dazzling light.
glair, the white of an egg.
gloze, *glōz*, to flatter.
glows, shines with heat.
gore, *gōr*, clotted blood; to wound with horns.
goar, a piece of cloth inserted to widen a garment.
goer, *gō'ēr*, one who goes.
great, *grāt*, large.
grate, for containing fire; to rub against.
greater, *grāt'ēr*, larger.
grater, a kitchen rasp.
graze, *grāz*, to rub or scratch slightly.
grays, whites tempered with blacks.
Greece, *grēs*, a country in Europe.
grease, melted fat.
grieves, *grēvz*, laments; causes grief.
greaves, armour for the legs.
grizzly, *grīd'ly*, a mixture of white and black.
grially, frightful; horrible.
groan, *grōn*, to utter a deep moaning sound.
grown, increased in growth.
grocer, *grōs'ēr*, one who sells tea, sugar, etc.
grosser, fatter; ruder.

grot, *grôt*, a cave ; a summer-house.
groat, *grôt*, old silver coin ; fourpence.
guest, *gêst*, one entertained in the house of another.
guessed, conjectured.

hale, *hâl*, strong in health ; to drag.
hail, rain frozen in coming from the clouds.

hair, *hâr*, of the head.

hare, a wild animal.

hall, *hâwl*, a large room.

haul, to drag ; to pull.

hart, *hârt*, a stag or male deer.

heart, the vital organ of life ; the inner part.

heel, *hêl*, the hind part of the foot.

heal, to cure ; to grow sound.

he'll, contraction for 'he will.'

herd, *hêrd*, a collection of cattle.

heard, did hear.

here, *hêr*, in this place.

hear, to listen to.

hew, *hû*, to chop ; to cut down.

hue, a dye ; a shade.

Hugh, a man's name.

hie, *hî*, to go in haste.

heigh! an exclamation.

high, elevated ; lofty.

hied, *hîd*, gone in haste.

hide, to conceal.

higher, *hî'ér*, more elevated.

hire, wages for service.

him, *hîm*, a pronoun.

hymn, a divine song.

ho! *hò*, an interjection.

hoe, a garden tool.

hoar, *hò'r*, white as with frost.

hoer, one who hoes.

hoard, *hòrd*, to lay past in secret.

horde, a wandering tribe ; a savage band.

hock, *hòk*, Rhenish wine.

hough, the lower part of the thigh.

hoes, *hòz*, does hoe.

hose, stockings.

hole, *hòl*, a pit or cavity in the ground.

whole, entire ; the total.

holed, *hòld*, put into a cavity or hole.

hold, to keep steady ; to contain.

holy, *hò'ly*, pure and sacred.

wholly, completely.

home, *hòm*, a dwelling-house.

holm, low land on a river bank.

hoop, *hòp*, a band of metal.

whoop, a shrill prolonged sound.

I, *i*, a pronoun.

ay, yes ; but **aye**, *â*, ever.

eye, organ of sight.

in, *în*, a preposition.

inn, a tavern ; an hotel.

indite, *în-dî't*, to prompt what to write ; to compose.

indict, to charge or accuse formally.

isle, *îl*, a contraction for island.

aisle, passage in a church.

I'll, for 'I will.'

jam, *jîm*, fruit crushed, and preserved with sugar.

jamb, support, as of door or mantel-piece.

jeers, *jêrz*, derides ; scoffs.

jears, tackles for hoisting or lowering.

jerking, *jêrk'ing*, giving a sudden pull or twitch.

jerquing, the search of a ship by an officer of customs.

jest, *jêst*, not in earnest.

gest, a deed ; an act.

jib, *jîb*, the foremost sail.

gib, part of a fixed wedge.

jury, *jô'ry*, a number of men sworn to give a true verdict.

Jewry, Judea ; a district inhabited by Jews.

kernel, *kêrn'êl*, the central part.

colonel, chief officer of a regiment.

key, *kê*, to open a lock.

quay, a raised roadway on the banks of a river, or round a harbour.

kill, *kîl*, to slay ; to deprive of life.

kiln, a place in which to dry or burn anything, as a lime-kiln.

kissed, *kîst*, saluted with the lips.

kist, in Scotland, a chest.

lac, *lâk*, a kind of gum ; 100,000, also in this sense spelt **lakh**, *lâk*.

lack, need ; want.

lacks, *lâkz*, needs ; wants.

lax, loose ; not strict.

lacs, resinous substances.

lakhs, as of rupees.

lade, *lâd*, to load.

laid, placed ; deposited.

- lane, *lān*, a narrow passage.
 lain, p.p. of verb lie; to rest lengthwise on or against.
 Latin, *lăt'n*, ancient Roman language.
 latten, fine sheet brass.
 leaf, *lēf*, as of a book, a tree, etc.
 lief, willingly.
 least, *lēst*, little beyond all others.
 leased, held on lease.
 led, *lēd*, participle of verb 'lead' (*lēd*).
 lead, a metal.
 lee, *lē*, sheltered side.
 lea, land under grass.
 leek, *lēk*, a vegetable.
 leak, to let out.
 lessen, *lēś'n*, to make less.
 lesson, a school task; reproof.
 lesser, *lēś'sēr*, smaller; inferior.
 lessor, one who grants a lease.
 levy, *lēv'ī*, to raise; to collect.
 levee, an assembly of visitors received by a sovereign.
 liar, *li'ēr*, one who tells lies.
 hier, remains in wait.
 lyre, a musical instrument.
 lie, *li*, a falsehood.
 lye, water impregnated with an alkali.
 lightning, *li't'nīng*, electric flash preceding thunder.
 lightening, making less heavy; cheering.
 limb, *līm*, a part of a body, as a leg or an arm.
 limn, to paint.
 links, *līnks*, plu. of 'link.'
 lynx, a wild beast.
 load, *lōd*, a burden; to lade.
 lowed, uttered sounds as cattle.
 lock, *lōk*, as of a door.
 loch, a lake. In Scotland the 'ch' in 'loch' is guttural.
 lough, a lake in Ireland.
 lone, *lōn*, solitary; alone.
 loan, a grant of the use for a time; a shady lane.
 loo, *lō*, a game at cards.
 lieu, place; stead.
 look, *lōōk*, to direct the eye to.
 Luke, a man's name.
 loon, *lōn*, a lazy, useless fellow.
 lune, a crescent-shaped figure.
 loot, *lōt*, theft or plunder.
 lute, a musical instrument.
 low, *lō*, not high.
 lo, behold.
 made, *mād*, done; finished.
 maid, a young woman.
 male, *māl*, opposite of female.
 mail, armour; bag for letters.
 mane, *mān*, the long hair on the neck of an animal, such as a horse or lion.
 main, the sea; principal; chief.
 mandrel, *mān'drīl*, a round bar.
 mandrill, a species of monkey.
 mangel, *māng'gl*, as in mangel-wurzel.
 mangle, to hack or lacerate.
 manner, *mān'ēr*, method or way.
 manor, a district ruled by a lord; a domain.
 mantle, *mānt'l*, a cloak; a cover.
 mantel, the slab above a fire-place.
 mark, *mārک*, a visible impression; a sign.
 marque, a commission for a privateer.
 marshal, *mār'shāl*, an officer of the highest military rank.
 martial, warlike.
 marten, *mār'tīn*, a kind of weasel.
 martin, a swallow.
 mast, *māst*, the large, upright pole of a ship.
 massed, formed into a body or lump.
 maze, *māz*, an intricate place.
 maize, Indian corn.
 mean, *mēn*, shabby; low; to intend.
 mien, manner of look or appearance.
 meddle, *mēd'l*, to interpose officiously.
 medal, a stamped round piece of metal.
 medlar, *mēd'lēr*, a tree or its fruit.
 meddler, one who meddles.
 meed, *mēd*, reward; recompense.
 Mede, a native of Media.
 mead, a liquor; a meadow.
 meet, *mēt*, fit; to assemble.
 mete, to measure.
 meat, food; flesh.
 metal, *mēt'l*, as silver, copper.
 mettle, spirit; courage.
 meter, *mēt'ēr*, a measure for gas, etc.
 metre, in verse.
 mind, *mīnd*, the understanding.
 mined, excavated.

- miner**, *min'ér*, a worker in mines.
minor, one under age.
mist, *míst*, floating vapour.
missed, failed in reaching or obtaining.
mite, *mít*, a very small insect in cheese.
might, power ; strength.
mity, *mít't*, full of mites.
mighty, very powerful.
moan, *môn*, to lament.
mown, cut down.
mode, *môd*, manner ; fashion.
mowed, cut down as grass.
more, *mô'r*, greater in number or degree, etc.
mower, one who mows down grass.
mote, *môt*, a very small particle.
moat, a deep ditch or trench.
much, *mútsh*, greater in quality or amount.
mutch, in Scotch, a woman's cap.
mule, *múl*, a kind of ass.
mewl, to cry as a child.
muse, *múz*, to meditate.
mews, stables ; a place of confinement.
mussel, *mú's'l*, a shell-fish.
muscle, the fleshy parts of an animal body.
mustard, *mús'tér'd*, a plant and its seed.
mustered, assembled together.
nap, *náp*, a short sleep ; the smooth short hair on cloth.
knap, to bribe ; a small protuberance, in the latter sense also spelt 'knop.'
nay, *ná*, not ; no.
neigh, cry of a horse.
naught, *náwt*, worthless ; nothing.
nought, nothing.
nave, *náv*, the middle part of a wheel.
knave, a rogue.
need, *nêd*, want ; poverty.
knead, to work the materials into dough.
neeze, *nêz*, old form of 'sneeze.'
knees, joints of the legs.
new, *nú*, not old.
knew, did know.
gnu, a wild ox.
notches, *níks*, cuts or notches.
pnix, assembly of the Athenians.
night, *nít*, opposite of day.
kníght, a title of honour.
- nít**, *nít*, the egg of a louse.
knit, to weave by the hand.
no, *nô*, opposite of yes.
know, to understand.
none, *nún*, no one.
nun, a woman devoted to a religious life.
nose, *nôz*, the organ of smell.
noes, plural of 'no.'
knows, does know ; understands.
not, *nôt*, a word expressing denial.
knot, a tie ; a difficulty.
oar, *ôr*, for rowing a boat.
ore, metal as it comes from the earth.
o'er, a contraction for 'over.'
ode, *ôd*, a short poem.
owed, indebted to.
ooze, *ôz*, soft mud.
Ouse, a river in England.
our, *ôur*, a pronoun.
hour, sixty minutes.
owe, *ô*, to be indebted to.
O or **oh**, an interjection.
packs, *páks*, binds closely.
pax, a small crucifix.
pact, *pákt*, an agreement.
packed, pressed together.
pail, *pál*, a kitchen utensil.
pale, wan in colour ; white.
pain, *pán*, soreness.
pane, a piece of glass.
pair, *pár*, two ; a couple.
pare, to slice thinly.
pear, a kind of fruit.
payer, *pá'ér*, one who pays.
pallet, *pál'ët*, a small humble bed.
palette or **palet**, a small flat oval for a painter's colours while painting.
passed, *pást*, gone through ; gone.
past, not present or future.
paten, *pát'tén*, the plate with bread in the celebration of the Eucharist.
patten, a wooden sole with an iron ring beneath.
Paul, *páwl*, a man's name.
pall, a cloak ; a covering for a coffin ; to become insipid.
pan, *páv*, a fortified stockade.
paw, the foot of an animal with claws.
pause, *pávz*, a stop.
paws, of a beast.

peace, *pēs*, quietness; rest.

piece, a part of a thing.

peak, *pēk*, a point; the top of a hill.

pique, to annoy; to pride oneself on.

peel, *pēl*, skin; outside.

peal, of bells.

peer, *pēr*, an equal; a nobleman.

pier, a structure running into the sea.

petre, *pēl'ēr*, a stone, as in saltpetre.

Peter, a man's Christian name.

picks, *pīks*, iron tools; selects.

pyx, box for the compass; for the host.

place, *plās*, situation; rank.

plaice, a flat fish.

plate, *plāt*, a flat piece of metal; a

shallow dish; articles of silver.

plait, to fold; to braid.

played, *plād*, did play.

plaid, a long woollen checkered cloth.

plane, *plān*, a term in mathematics for any perfectly level surface; a tool; a tree.

plain, level; flat country.

phlox, *flōks*, flowering plants.

flocks, as of sheep or birds.

phrase, *frāz*, two or more words of a sentence.

frays, contentions; disturbances.

please, *plēz*, to delight or gratify.

pleas, pleadings in law; excuses.

plum, *plūm*, £100,000; a fruit.

plumb, a leaden weight hung at the end of a line to ascertain whether a wall be perpendicular.

pocks, *pōks*, pustules on the skin.

pox, another spelling of above.

pole, *pōl*, a staff; a measure of length; N. or S. extremity of the earth.

poll, the head; the place where votes are taken.

pore, *pōr*, of the skin; spiracle for perspiration.

pour, to empty out.

practice, n., *prāk'tīs*, doing anything; custom.

practise, v., to do, as a custom.

pray, *prā*, to entreat.

prey, plunder.

prays, *prāz*, supplicates God.

praise, approbation expressed.

preys, spoils of a wild beast.

president, *prē's-i-dēt*, one who presides.

precedent, an example to be followed.

premises, *prēm'is-ēz*, the things, as houses or lands.

premisses, first two propositions of a syllogism.

prest, *prēst*, ready; prompt.

pressed, crushed; embraced.

primmer, *prīm'ēr*, more prim.

primer, a child's first reading-book.

principal, *prīn's-pl*, chief.

principle, a primary truth.

prize, *priz*, a reward; booty; to esteem.

pries, inspects closely.

prise, to force open by leverage power.

profit, *prōf'it*, gain.

prophet, one who foretells.

psalter, *sāwlt'ēr*, book of Psalms.

salter, more salt.

pyx, or pix, *pīks*, a trial of the purity of silver plate.

picks, pulls off; selects.

quarts, *kwāwerts*, measures of two pints each.

quartz, a variety of rock crystal.

queen, *kwēn*, wife of a king.

quean, a worthless woman.

quire, *kwīr*, 24 sheets of paper.

choir, a company of singers; place where they sing.

radicle, *rād'ikl*, the part which becomes the root.

radical, pertaining to or arising from the root.

raid, *rād*, a predatory incursion.

rayed, branched out.

rain, *rān*, water from clouds.

rein, of a horse; to check.

reign, to rule as a king.

rancour, *rāng'kér*, deep-seated hate.

ranker, more strongly offensive.

rap, *rāp*, to strike sharply.

wrap, to fold up.

rapt, or rapped, *rāpt*, transported; ravished.

wrapped, folded; enclosed.

rays, *rāz*, of light.

raise, to exalt; to lift up.

raze, to destroy utterly.

read, *rēd*, as a book.

reed, a hollow cane.

- receipt, *rĕ-sĕl'*, a written acknowledgment.
 re-seat, to seat again.
 reckon, *rĕk*, to care or heed.
 wreck, destruction; to shatter.
 red, *rĕd*, a colour.
 read, did read—past of 'read' (*rĕd*).
 reek, *rĕk*, smoke; vapour.
 wreak, to execute vengeance.
 rest, *rĕst*, peace; quiet.
 wrest, to twist; to wrench.
 rex, *rĕks*, the Latin for 'king.'
 wrecks, destroys or shatters.
 reck, cares or heeds not.
 retch, *rĕtsh*, to make an effort to vomit.
 wretch, a worthless, degraded creature.
 right, *rit*, just; not wrong.
 rite, a particular ceremony.
 write, as a letter.
 wright, a carpenter.
 rime, *rim*, hoar-frost.
 rhyme, lines or verses terminating in similar sounds.
 ring, *rĭng*, a circle; to sound.
 wring, to twist.
 road, *rĕd*, a path; a way.
 rode, did ride.
 rowed, propelled with oars.
 roc, *rĕk*, a fabled monstrous bird.
 rock, a large mass of stone.
 roe, *rĕ*, the female of the hart; the eggs of a fish.
 row, a line; a series; to propel with oars, as a boat.
 roes, *rĕz*, plu. of 'roe.'
 rows, does row; plu. of 'row.'
 rose, a beautiful flower.
 role, *rĕl*, a part in acting a play.
 roll, a round thing; a register.
 Rome, *rĕm*, capital of Italy.
 roam, to wander.
 rood, *rĕd*, fourth part of an acre.
 rude, uncultivated; rough.
 rued, grieved for.
 room, *rĕm*, space; an apartment.
 rheum, an increased secretion of the mucous glands caused by a cold.
 root, *rĕt*, of a plant or tree.
 route, direction; the way by which.
 rote, *rĕt*, got by memory only.
 wrote, did write.
- rows, *rĕw*, noisy disturbances.
 rouse, to raise from sleep or inactivity.
 ruff, *rĭf*, an article of dress.
 rough, unpolished; rugged.
 rung, *rĭng*, sounded, as a bell.
 wrung, twisted.
 ruse, *rĕz*, a trick or artifice.
 rue, grieves for.
 rye, *ri*, a sort of corn.
 wry, crooked.
 sac, *sĕk*, a membranous receptacle.
 sack, a large, strong bag.
 sail, *sĕl*, of a ship.
 sale, act of selling.
 sailer, *sĕl'ĕr*, as a ship.
 sailor, a seaman.
 sane, *sĕn*, sound; healthy.
 Seine, *sĕn* or *sĕn*, a river in France.
 satire, *sĕt'ĕr*, a written composition censuring vice and folly with witty keenness.
 satyr, a sylvan deity.
 sea, *sĕ*, a wide expanse of water.
 see, to perceive.
 seal, *sĕl*, a stamp; a sea animal covered with hair.
 cell, to cover the inside roof, as with plaster or wood.
 seel, to close the eye of a hawk.
 sealing, *sĕl'ing*, stamping; fishing for seals.
 ceiling, the inner roof of a house.
 seed, *sĕd*, of plants.
 cede, to give up; to yield.
 seem, *sĕm*, to appear.
 seam, in sewing; a working in coal-mines.
 seen, *sĕn*, beheld; observed.
 scene, many objects displayed at one view; a part of a play.
 seine, a large fishing-net.
 seer, *sĕr*, a prophet.
 cere, to cover with wax.
 sere or sear, withered.
 sees, *sĕz*, beholds.
 seas, plural of 'sea.'
 seize, to snatch; to take forcibly.
 sell, *sĕl*, to give for a price.
 cell, a confined place.
 sent, *sĕnt*, did send.
 scent, a smell.
 cent, a hundred.

serious, *ser'ē-l'ūs*, grave; in earnest.
 cereous, like wax; waxen.
 Seth, *seth*, a man's name.
 saith, old 3d pers. sing. of 'say.'
 sheer, *shēr*, straight up and down;
 pure or unmixed.
 shear, to clip or cut.
 shier, *shēr*, one who shies.
 shire, a county.
 shore, *shōr*, land lying next the sea.
 sewer, channel or pipe for used or sur-
 face water.
 shewer, one who shows.
 side, *sīd*, the margin; the edge.
 sighed, expressed by sighs.
 sign, *sin*, a token; a symbol.
 sine, a line in trigonometry.
 signet, *sig'nēt*, the sovereign's seal.
 cygnet, a young swan.
 sink, *sīngk*, to fall or go downwards.
 cinque, French for 'five'; five English
 ports so called.
 size, *siz*, bulk; a glutinous substance.
 sighs, deep and audible respirations,
 as in grief or pain.
 sice, the number six at dice.
 skull, *skūl*, the whole bone of the head.
 scull, a small boat; a light, short oar.
 alight, *slīt*, small; trivial; to neglect.
 sleight, a dexterous trick.
 slew, *slō*, did slay.
 slue or slew, to turn round on its axis,
 as a mast.
 slow, *slō*, not swift; dull.
 aloe, a wild plum.
 soared, *sōrd*, mounted up on the wing.
 sword, a weapon of war.
 sold, *sōld*, given for a price.
 soled, furnished with a sole.
 sore, *sōr*, what causes pain.
 soar, to mount up.
 soul, *sōl*, the spirit.
 sole, only; hollow of foot; a fish.
 sow, *sō*, to scatter seed.
 sew, with a needle.
 so, in this manner.
 sower, *sō'ēr*, one who sows seed.
 sewer, one who sows cloth.
 stake, *stāk*, part of a paling.
 steak, a slice of beef.

staid, *stād*, steady; grave.
 stayed, supported with a strong rope,
 as the mast of a ship.
 stair, *stār*, steps for ascending.
 stare, to look at broadly.
 stationary, *stā'shūn-ēr-l*, at rest.
 stationery, writing materials.
 steal, *stēl*, to take unlawfully.
 steel, refined iron.
 step, *stēp*, an advance; a pace.
 steppe, an extensive barren plain or
 waste.
 story, *stō'rī*, a narrative; a falsehood.
 story or storey, a single stage or floor.
 straight, *strāt*, direct onwards.
 strait, narrow; confined.
 strewed, *strōd*, did strew.
 strode, did stride.
 style, *stil*, manner of writing.
 stile, steps over a wall.
 Styx, *stīks*, a river of Hades.
 sticks, long small pieces of wood.
 sucker, *sūk'ēr*, a young shoot of a
 tree.
 succour, help; to relieve.
 sum, *sūm*, the amount of anything; to
 add up.
 some, expressing a quantity more or
 less.
 sun, *sūn*, the luminary of the day.
 son, a male child.
 sutler, *sūt'lēr*, one who follows a camp
 to sell provisions, etc.
 subtler, more cunning; more acute.
 swear, *swār*, to affirm on oath.
 sware, did swear.
 sweet, *swēt*, pleasant; delightful.
 suite, attendants; a set of apartments.
 tacks, *tāks*, small nails.
 tax, a duty or rate; to charge or accuse.
 tact, *tākt*, nice skill; adroitness.
 tacked, fastened slightly to.
 tale, *tāl*, a story.
 tail, of an animal; hinder part.
 taper, *tāp'ēr* a small wax candle.
 tapir, a creature like a pig.
 tare, *tār*, a weed among corn; deduc-
 tion from gross weight.
 tear, to pull to pieces; a rent.
 taught, *tāwt*, instructed.
 taut, tight; properly ordered.

tear, *tér*, water from the eye.

tier, a row ; a series.

tease, *téz*, to card flax or wool ; to annoy or irritate.

teas, plu. of 'tea.'

Tees, a river.

teem, *tém*, to produce in abundance.

team, a yoke of horses or oxen.

these, *théz*, a pronoun.

the, *thé* or *thé*, definite article.

their, *thár*, possessive of 'they.'

there, adv., in that place.

threw, *thró*, did throw.

through, from side to side, or from end to end.

throne, *thrón*, a royal seat.

thrown, flung ; sent to a distance.

throw, *thró*, to cast ; to fling.

throe, extreme pain.

tic, *tík*, a convulsive motion of muscles.

tick, a small quick noise ; a cover.

tide, *tíd*, the flow and ebb of the sea.

tied, fastened as with a cord.

time, *tím*, fit season.

thyme, a garden plant.

toe, *tó*, of the foot.

tow, coarse part of flax ; to drag.

told, *tóld*, expressed in words.

toll, rung, as a bell.

tract, *trákt*, a quantity of land.

tracked, followed by the marks left.

tray, *trá*, on which tea-things and articles of food are carried.

trey, a three at cards or dice.

trait, a feature or characteristic.

NOTE.—trait is now pronounced *trát* as well as *trá*.

travel, *trá-vél*, to journey over.

travail, to labour with pain.

treatise, *tré-tíz*, a written composition.

treaties, formal agreements.

trise, *tríz*, to haul up by a rope.

tries, does try.

troop, *tróp*, a company ; a division of cavalry.

troupe, the performers in a play.

tun, *tún*, a large cask ; a measure of four hogsheads.

ton, twenty hundredweights.

two, *tóo*, a pair ; twice one.

too, adv., also ; excess, as *too* much.

to, preposition,

use, *úz*, to apply or handle for some purpose.

ewes, female sheep.

yews, evergreen trees.

vain, *ván*, fruitless ; meanly proud ; showy.

vane, a weathercock.

vein, a blood-vessel.

vale, *vál*, a low district of country between rising ground.

vail, a large covering.

veil, a covering for the face.

Venus, *vénús*, the goddess of beauty and love.

venous, pertaining to the veins.

wade, *wád*, to walk through water.

weighed, to ascertain the heaviness.

wale, *wál*, a projecting part of the timber on a ship's side ; a ridge or streak on the surface, as of cloth.

wail, to cry out in sorrow for.

Wales, *wáls*, a country.

wails, cries out in sorrow.

wane, *wán*, to grow less ; to decline.

wain, a waggon.

wait, *wáit*, to remain ; to stay.

weight, heaviness ; importance.

ward, *wárd*, watch ; guard.

warred, carried on war.

waste, *wást*, to squander ; a moor.

waist, the middle part, as of the body.

ware, *wár*, sing. of 'wares,' goods.

wear, to last ; to endure.

wave, *wáv*, of the sea ; to undulate.

waive, to defer ; to abandon.

way, *wá*, a road ; manner.

weigh, to try how heavy ; to ponder.

wey, a measure of weight.

we, *wé*, a pronoun.

wee (Scotch), little ; small.

weald, *wéld*, a forest ; a low country so named.

wield, to sway ; to govern.

weather, *wéth-ér*, state of the air in respect of heat, cold, wet, etc.

wether, a male sheep castrated when a lamb.

weighed, *wád*, tried how heavy ; pondered.

wade, to step through water.

week, *wék*, the space of seven days,

weak, feeble ; infirm.

ween, *wēn*, to imagine; to think.
 wean, to accustom to want, as a child the breast.
 wind, *wīnd*, to turn or move around.
 wynd, in Scotland, a lane or alley.
 won, *wūn*, did win.
 one, in number.
 wood, *wōd*, a forest; timber.
 would, pt. of 'will.'

wort, *wért*, new beer fermenting.
 wert, pt. of verb 'be.'
 yoke, *yōk*, a curved collar of wood for joining a pair of oxen in the plough; a couple; bondage.
 yolk, the yellow part of an egg.
 you, *yó*, the plu. of 'thou.'
 yew, a tree.
 ewe, the female sheep.

XVIII.—WORDS PRONOUNCED NEARLY ALIKE.

NOTE.—Colloquially, and in careless speaking, the following words may be pronounced alike, but there is a marked difference in their pronunciation which should be carefully distinguished. The re-spelling of each for correct pronunciation is given; and the meanings following will enable the learner to distinguish the differences with greater accuracy.

auger, *āw'gér*, a tool for boring holes.
 augur, *āw'gūr*, one professing to tell the future by natural tokens.
 anker, *āng'kér*, a liquid measure.
 anchor, *āng'kór*, an iron grappling instrument for the sea bottom.
 Barbary, *bār'bār-ī*, a country of Africa.
 barberry, *bār'bēr-ī*, a wild bush or its fruit.
 baron, *bār'ōn*, a nobleman.
 barren, *bār'rēn*, not fertile.
 billed, *bīld*, caressed as doves.
 build, *bīld*, to construct; to raise.
 borne, *bōrn*, carried.
 bourn or bourne, *bōrn*, limits; bounds.
 bridal, *brīd'āl*, a wedding or marriage.
 bridle, *brīd'əl*, the bit and reins for a horse.
 Britain, *brīt'n*, England and Scotland.
 Briton, *brīt'ōn*, a native of Britain.
 bum, *būm*, to make a whirring noise.
 bomb, *bōm*, a hollow iron ball filled with powder.
 buyer, *bī'ér*, one who buys.
 byre, *bīr*, in Scotch, a house for cows.
 capital, *kāp'it-āl*, part of a pillar; principal.
 capitol, *kāp'it-əl*, temple of Jupiter; building for U. S. Parliament.
 carat, *kār'āt*, a weight of four grains.
 caret, *kār'ēt*, a mark showing an omission in a line.
 carrot, *kār'rōt*, a long root of a reddish colour.
 carol, *kār'əl*, a song of joy and exultation.
 carle, *kār'əl*, a rude rough man.

castor, *kāst'ór*, a beaver; an oil.
 caster, *kāst'ér*, one who casts; a small wheel.
 censer, *sēn'sér*, a vase for incense.
 censor, *sēn'sór*, a fault-finder; a licenser of the press.
 coral, *kór'al*, a hard limy substance.
 choral, *kór'al*, pertaining to a choir.
 counsel, *kōtōn'sēl*, advice; to advise.
 council, *kōtōn'sil*, an assembly for consultation.
 counsellor, *kōtōn'sēl-ór*, an adviser; a barrister.
 councillor, *kōtōn'sil-ór*, a member of a council.
 cymbal, *sīm'bāl*, a musical instrument.
 symbol, *sīm'bōl*, a sign or token.
 descent, *dē'sēnt'*, a slope or declivity.
 dissent, *dīs'sēnt'*, difference of opinion.
 desert, *dēz'ért*, a solitude.
 desert, *dē-zért'*, reward or punishment; to run away.
 dessert, *dēz'zért*, service of fruit.
 dies, *diz*, plu. of 'die,' a stamp.
 dice, *dīs*, small cubes for gaming.
 dire, *dīr*, dismal; dreadful.
 dyer, *dī-ér*, one who dyes.
 dole, *dōl*, a share or portion.
 doll, *dōl*, a child's baby.
 eyer, *ī'ér*, one who eyes.
 ire, *īr*, anger; wrath.
 eyes, *īz*, organs of sight.
 ayes, *ā'īz*, the yeses.
 gamble, *gām'bl*, to play games for money.
 gambol, *gām'bōl*, to skip about.

gored, *gōrd*, wounded with the horns of a bull.

gourd, *gōrd*, a plant and its fruit, like a melon.

grot, *grōt*, a summer-house.

groat, *grōt*, an old silver coin.

higher, *hī'ēr*, more elevated.

hire, *hīr*, to let out for money.

idle, *ī'dl*, averse to labour ; useless.

idol, *ī'dūl*, an image for worship.

idyl, *ī'dīl*, a pastoral poem.

just, *jūst*, right ; proper.

joust, *jōst*, a mock fight on horseback.

lair, *lār*, the resting-place of a wild beast.

layer, *lā'ēr*, that which is laid ; a stratum.

lien, *lī'ēn*, a claim attaching upon property.

lion, *lī'ōn*, a wild beast.

literal, *lī'tēr-āl*, real ; not figurative.

littoral, *lī'tōr-āl*, relating to the sea-shore.

lore, *lōr*, learning.

lower, *lō'ēr*, more low ; to let down.

magnet, *māg'nēt*, the loadstone.

magnate, *māg'nāt*, a noble or grandee.

mare, *mār*, the female horse.

mayor, *mā'ēr*, a chief magistrate.

more, *mōr*, in number or quantity.

mower, *mō'ēr*, one who mows.

naughty, *nāwō't*, bad ; good-for-nothing.

knotty, *nō't*, containing knots.

navel, *nāv'ēl*, the centre mark of the abdomen.

naval, *nāv-āl*, pertaining to a navy.

ottar, *ō'tār*, a perfume from roses.

otter, *ō'tēr*, an amphibious animal.

palate, *pāl'āl*, the roof of the mouth.

pallet, *pāl'ēt*, a small humble bed.

palette, *pāl'ēt*, a painter's colour board.

pearl, *pērl*, a beautiful, small body found in some oysters.

peril, *pēr'īl*, danger ; hazard.

pedal, *pēd'āl*, the lever of an organ, etc.

peddle, *pēd'l*, to sell in a small way.

pensile, *pēn'sīl*, hanging above the ground.

pencil, *pēn'sīl*, a strip of black lead in soft wood.

Pilate, *pī'lāt*, an ancient Roman governor of Judea.

pilot, *pī'lōt*, one who steers a ship in dangerous parts.

plaintiff, *plān'tīf*, in a lawsuit.

plaintive, *plān'tīv*, sad ; mournful.

rabbet, *rāb'ēt* a term in carpentry.

rabbit, *rāb'īt*, a small quadruped.

roar, *rōr*, a loud noise as of a lion, etc.

rower, *rō'ēr*, one who rows in a boat.

seignior, *sēn'yōr*, a title of honour.

senior, *sē'nī-ēr*, older ; having precedence.

sigher, *sī'ēr*, one who sighs.

sire, *sīr*, the male ; the king.

sore, *sōr*, painful ; tender.

sower, *sō'ēr*, one who sows.

sorrow, *sōr'rō*, grief ; regret.

sorry, *sōr'rī*, grieved ; mean ; worthless.

symbol, *sīm'bōl*, a sign or token ; a type.

cymbal, *sīm'bāl*, a musical instrument.

vial, *vī'āl*, a small bottle.

viol, *vī'ōl*, a musical instrument.

ware, *wār*, sing. of 'wares,' goods.

where, *hwār*, at what place.

weal, *wēl*, prosperity ; happiness.

wheel, *hwēl*, a frame in the form of a circle.

weigh, *wā*, to ascertain the weight of.

wey, *hwā*, the thin, sweet, watery part of milk.

wet, *wēt*, moistened ; to make moist.

whet, *hwēt*, to sharpen ; to stimulate.

wether, *wēth'ēr*, a male sheep castrated.

whether, *hwēth'ēr*, a conjunction.

wicked, *wīk'ēd*, immoral ; sinful.

wicket, *wīk'ēt*, a small gate ; the frame of rods at cricket.

whig, *hwīg*, a political name.

wig, *wīg*, for the head.

white, *hwīt*, a colour.

wight, *wīt*, a creature ; a man.

while, *hwīl*, a space of time.

wile, *wīl*, a sly artifice ; a stratagem.

whin, *hwīn*, a wild, prickly bush.

win, *wīn*, to obtain by effort.

whine, *hwīn*, to utter cries like a dog.

wine, *wīn*, fermented juice of the grape.

whist, *hwīst*, a game at cards.

wist, *wīst*, knew ; was conscious.

which, *hwitsh*, a relative pronoun.
 witch, *witsh*, a woman supposed to have supernatural powers.
 whither, *hwitsh'er*, to what place.
 wither, *witsh'er*, to fade; to dry up.
 wot, *wót*, to be aware.
 what, *hwót*, that which.

wrath, *rāweth*, violent anger.
 rath, *rāth*, coming before others; soon; early,—hence *rather*.
 ye, *yē*, a pronoun.
 yea, *yā*, it is so; yes.
 your, *yōr*, belonging to you.
 ewer, *ū'er*, a small jug.

XIX.—THE FOLLOWING WORDS ARE FREQUENTLY MISTAKEN IN THE SPELLING THE ONE FOR THE OTHER. THEY ARE RE-SPeLT AND DEFINED TO SHOW THE MARKED DISTINCTIONS.

accede, *āk-sēd'*, to agree; to comply.
 exceed, *ēk-sēd'*, to surpass; to go beyond.
 accept, *āk-sēpt'*, to take what is offered.
 except, *ēks-sēpt'*, to pass over; to exclude.
 access, *āk-sēs'*, admission to; approach.
 excess, *ēks-sēs'*, more than enough.
 accidence, *āk-si-dēns*, a book of grammar rules.
 accidents, *āk-si-dēnts*, events not foreseen.
 adherence, *ād-hēr-ēns*, steady attachment to.
 adherents, *ād-hēr-ēnts*, those who adhere; followers.
 addition, *ād-i-sh'ūn*, an increase.
 edition, *ē-di-sh'ūn*, the copies of a book printed at one time.
 affect, *āf-fēkt'*, to act upon in any way.
 effect, *ēf-fēkt'*, to produce; result or consequence.
 alley, *āl'lī* a narrow walk or passage.
 ally, *āl'lī*, a confederate.
 allay, *āl-lā'*, to set at rest.
 allusion, *āl-lōzh'ūn*, a reference to; a hint.
 illusion, *ū-lōzh'ūn*, a false show; deception.
 apposite, *āp'pōz-ū*, suitable; well adapted to.
 opposite, *ōp'pōz-ū*, facing; contrary.
 assay, *ās-sā'*, to try or prove.
 essay, *ēs-sā'*, an attempt; a written composition.
 assistance, *ās-sist'āns*, help; succour.
 assistants, *ās-sist'ānts*, those who help.
 attendance, *āt-tēnd'āns*, the act of serving or waiting on.
 attendants, *āt-tēnd'ānts*, servants.

ballad, *bāl'ād*, a simple, popular song.
 ballot, *bāl'ōt*, a ball used in voting.
 baron, *bār'ōn*, a rank of nobility.
 barren, *bār'en*, not fertile; not prolific.
 beckon, *bēk'n*, to make a sign to.
 beacon, *bē'kn*, a lighthouse or signal.
 bless, *blēs*, to make happy.
 bliss, *blis*, happiness in a high degree.
 cease, *sēs*, to leave off; to stop.
 seize, *sēz*, to lay hold of.
 chase, *tshās*, eager pursuit.
 chaise, *shāz*, a two-wheeled carriage.
 clef, *klēf*, a figure in music.
 cliff, *klīf*, a steep bank.
 cod, *kōd*, a fish; a husk.
 code, *kōd*, laws collected and arranged.
 collision, *kōl-lizh'ūn*, act of striking together of two hard bodies.
 collusion, *kōl-lōzh'ūn*, a secret agreement between two in a bad sense.
 command, *kōm-mānd'*, to order; to have power over.
 commend, *kōm-mēnd'*, to praise; to give in charge.
 complacent, *kōm-plā'sēnt*, civil; agreeable.
 complaisant, *kōm-plā-zānt'*, courteous.
 confidant, *kōn-fī-dānt'*, bosom friend.
 confident, *kōn-fī-dēnt*, one intrusted.
 coppice, *kōp'pīs*, a wood of small trees.
 copies, *kōp'īs*, imitations.
 corporal, *kōr-pōr-āl*, of or relating to the body.
 corporeal, *kōr-pōr'ē-āl*, having a body; material.
 cost, *kōst*, the price or value.
 coast, *kōst*, land near the sea.
 courtesy, *kēr-tē-si*, politeness; favour.
 curtesy, *kēr-tē-si*, a woman's act of respect.

critic, *krit'ik*, a fault-finder.
 critique, *krit'ik*, a criticism of a work.
 currant, *kür'änt*, a small fruit.
 current, *kür'änt*, a stream; passing.
 decess, *dē-sēs'*, death.
 disease, *diz-ēz'*, illness; sickness.
 discern, *dē-sēr'n'*, in Scots law, to determine; to judge.
 discern, *diz-zēr'n'*, to see; to distinguish.
 decree, *dē-kre'*, an edict; a law.
 degree, *dē-grē'*, a unit of measure; rank or title.
 defer, *dē-fēr'*, to put off; to yield to another's opinion.
 differ, *dif'ēr*, to disagree; to quarrel.
 deference, *dēf'ēr-ēns*, regard; respect.
 difference, *dif'ēr-ēns*, disagreement; point in dispute.
 desk, *dēsk*, a sloping writing-table.
 disc, *disk*, a circular flat piece.
 dissent, *diss-ēnt'*, difference of opinion.
 descent, *dē-sēnt'*, progress downwards; lineage.
 divers, *dī-vēr-z*, various; sundry.
 diverse, *dī-vēr-s'*, different; unlike.
 elicit, *ē-lis'it*, to draw out of.
 illicit, *il-lis'it*, unlawful.
 elude, *ē-lūd'*, to evade; to avoid by artifice.
 illude, *il-lūd'*, to deceive; to mock.
 emerge, *ē-mēr-j'*, to rise up from beneath; to issue.
 immerge, *im-mēr-j'*, to plunge into; to dip.
 emigrant, *ēm'it-gränt*, one who leaves his native country to settle in a colony.
 immigrant, *im'mit-gränt*, one who comes into a country for permanent residence.
 eminent, *ēm'it-nēnt*, distinguished; high in rank.
 imminent, *im'mit-nēnt*, threatening; at hand.
 envelop, *ēn-vēl'ōp*, to cover by folding.
 envelope, *ēn-vēl'ōp*, an enclosing cover.
 envy, *ēn'v*, ill-will excited by another's success.
 inveigh, *in-vā'*, to rail against.
 errand, *ēr'änd*, a message.
 errant, *ēr'änt*, wandering.
 arrant, *är'ränt*, notorious; impudent.

eruption, *ē-rüp'shūn*, a breaking or bursting out.
 irruption, *ir-rüp'shūn*, a breaking or bursting into.
 exercise, *ēks-ēr-siz*, to train by use.
 exorcise, *ēks-ör-siz*, to expel evil spirits.
 extant, *ēk-stänt'*, in existence; not destroyed.
 extent, *ēk-stēnt'*, space; compass.
 fibres, *fī-bēr-z*, fine thread-like substances.
 fibrous, *fī-brūs*, containing fibres; thread-like.
 fisher, *fish'ēr*, one who fishes.
 fissure, *fish'ōr*, a cleft; a crack.
 gamble, *gām-bl*, to play games for money.
 gambol, *gām'bōl*, to dance and skip; a frolic.
 genus, *jē-nūs*, a group; a kind.
 genius, *jē-ni-tūs*, an imaginary spirit; natural bent of mind.
 glacier, *glā'shēr*, a vast field of ice and snow.
 glazier, *glā-zhēr*, one who sets glass in window-frames.
 gloss, *glōs*, to explain by comment.
 gloze, *glōz*, to flatter; to wheedle.
 glutinous, *glūt'in-ūs*, covered with slimy moisture.
 gluttonous, *glūt'n-ūs*, given to excessive eating.
 goal, *gōl*, the winning-post; aim.
 gaol, *jāl*, a place of confinement.
 gristly, *grīs'li*, of or like gristle.
 grizzly, *griz'li*, somewhat grey.
 heron, *hēr'ūn*, a long-legged fowl.
 herring, *hēr'ing*, a well-known fish.
 hoping, *hōp'ing*, trusting with confidence.
 hopping, *hōp'pīng*, proceeding by short leaps.
 horse, *hōrs*, a beast of burden.
 hoarse, *hōrs*, having a rough voice from cold.
 impostor, *im-pōst'ōr*, one who imposes on the public; a cheat.
 imposture, *im-pōst'ūr*, deception; fraud.
 ingenious, *in-jēn'ūs*, skilful to contrive; inventive.
 ingenuous, *in-jēn'ūs*, open; candid.

least, *lēst*, the smallest.
 lest, *lēst*, for fear that.
 lineament, *līn'ē-ā-mēnt*, a feature ; an outline.
 liniment, *līn'ē-mēnt*, an oily composition for the skin.
 liquor, *lik'ēr*, an intoxicating drink.
 liqueur, *lē'kēr*, a cordial.
 loose, *lōs*, not fastened or confined.
 lose, *lōz*, to mislay ; not to win.
 missal, *mīś-ādl*, the mass-book.
 missile, *mīś-īl*, a weapon or thing thrown.
 monetary, *mūn'ē-tēr-ē*, relating to money.
 monitory, *mōn'ē-tēr-ē*, giving friendly warning.
 morning, *mōrn'ing*, first part of the day.
 mourning, *mōrn'ing*, expressing sorrow.
 oracle, *ōr'ā-kl*, a prophetic declaration ; one famed for wisdom.
 auricle, *āūr'ē-kl*, the outside ear.
 ordinance, *ōr'ā-nāns*, a law ; a regulation.
 ordnance, *ōrd'nāns*, cannon ; artillery.
 pastor, *pās't-ōr*, a shepherd ; a clergyman.
 pasture, *pās't-ūr*, land under grass for cattle.
 patience, *pā'shēns*, calm endurance.
 patients, *pā'shēnts*, sick persons.
 physic, *fīz'ik*, remedies for disease.
 physique, *fī-zēk'*, the natural physical structure.
 Pollux, *pōll'ūks*, a bright star.
 pollocks, *pōll'ōks*, fishes of the cod family.
 pool, *pōl*, a piece of standing water.
 pull, *pōōl*, to draw forcibly.
 populous, *pōp'ū-lūs*, thickly peopled.
 populace, *pōp'ū-lūs*, the common people.
 presence, *prēz'ēns*, the being present ; mien.
 presents, *prēz'ēnts*, things presented ; gifts.
 preposition, *prēp-ōz-ēsh'ūn*, a word expressing relationship.
 proposition, *prōp-ōz-ēsh'ūn*, that which is proposed or offered,

proceed, *prō-sēd'*, to advance ; to come from a source.
 precede, *prē-sēd'*, to go before.
 prophecy n., *prōf'ē-sh'*, a prediction.
 prophesy v., *prōf'ē-sh'*, to foretell ; to predict.
 NOTE.—It is well to observe the distinctions in pronunciation as given above, but both words are now often pronounced alike by the best speakers, thus—*prōf'ē-sh'*.
 quiet, *kwi'ēt*, calm ; still.
 quite, *kwi't*, wholly ; entirely.
 quit, *kwi't*, to resign ; to give up.
 racer, *rās'ēr*, a race-horse.
 razor, *rāz'ēr*, a knife with a keen edge.
 radish, *rād'ish*, a kitchen vegetable.
 reddish, *rēd'ish*, somewhat red.
 raisin, *rāz'n*, a dried grape.
 resin, *rēz'in*, a substance from firs.
 raven, *rāv'n*, one of the crow family.
 raven or ravin, *rāv'in*, prey ; plunder.
 ravine, *rāv'ēn'*, a narrow, deep channel or gorge.
 referee, *rēf'ēr-ē*, one to whom anything is referred.
 reverie, *rēv'ēr-ē*, a fit of deep musing.
 revel, *rēv'ēl*, to enjoy with freedom.
 reveal, *rē-vēl'*, to lay bare or open.
 rot, *rōt*, to putrefy or decay.
 wrought, *rāwt*, effected ; produced.
 salary, *sāl'ār-ē*, a fixed payment for services.
 celery, *sēl'ēr-ē*, a kitchen vegetable.
 Saviour, *sāv'yēr*, one who saves ; Jesus.
 savour, *sāv'ēr*, taste ; flavour.
 sculptor, *skūlp'tūr*, an artist in sculpture.
 sculpture, *skūlp'tūr*, the art of carving stone.
 season, *sēz'n*, convenient time ; a division of the year.
 seizin, *sēz'in*, act of taking possession.
 series, *sēr'ē-ēs*, a succession of things.
 serious, *sēr'ē-ūs*, grave ; deeply impressed.
 sink, *sīngk*, a box of wood or stone for water.
 zinc, *zīngk*, a metal of a bluish-white colour.
 soar, *sōr*, to mount up on the wing.
 sower, *sō'ēr*, one who sows seed.
 spacious, *spā'shūs*, having ample space.
 specious, *spē'shūs*, showy ; plausible.

statue, *stăt'ŭ*, an image or figure in a solid substance.
statute, *stăt'üt*, an Act of Parliament.
stead, *stêd*, place or room.
steed, *stêd*, a horse of high mettle.
subtile, *süb'til*, thin; not dense.
subtle, *süt'l*, sly; cunning.
suit, *süt*, as of clothes; a petition.
suite, *süet*, a set; a body of attendants.
surplice, *sér'plis*, an outer linen robe.
surplus, *sér'plis*, that which remains over.

tenor, *tén'ér*, the higher of two kinds of voices.
tenure, *tén'ür*, conditions of holding real estate.
title, *tít'l*, the inscription over or before.
tittle, *tít'l*, a particle.
track, *trák*, traces left; a road.
tract, *trákt*, an extent of land or water; a pamphlet.
unit, *ün'it*, a single one.
unite, *ün'it*, to combine.
wary, *wér'ri*, carefully cautious.
weary, *wér'i*, exhausted; fatigued.

XX.—WORDS WHICH CHANGE THEIR ACCENT ACCORDING TO THEIR USE AS
NOUNS, VERBS, OR ADJECTIVES.

ab'sent *a.*, not present.
ab'sent *v.*, to keep away.
ab'stract *n.*, an abridgment.
ab'stract *v.*, to separate from; to abridge.
ac'cent *n.*, stress or force of the voice on a particular syllable.
ac'cent *v.*, to place or express the accent.
af'fix *n.*, a termination.
af'fix *v.*, to join to.
at'tri'bute *n.*, a quality.
at'trib'ute *v.*, to assign to.
aug'ment *n.*, an increase.
aug'ment *v.*, to increase.
Au'gust *n.*, eighth month of the year.
au'gust *a.*, majestic; grand.
com'pact *n.*, an agreement.
com'pact *a.*, firm; solid.
col'lect *n.*, a short prayer for a particular occasion.
col'lect *v.*, to bring together.
com'ment *n.*, an exposition.
com'ment *v.*, to expound.
com'pound *n.*, a mixture.
com'pound *v.*, to mix or unite together; to come to terms.
con'cert *n.*, a musical entertainment; agreement in a scheme.
con'cert *v.*, to contrive and settle by mutual agreement.
con'duct *n.*, mode of life; management.
con'duct *v.*, to guide; to behave.

con'fine *n.*, boundary.
con'fine *v.*, to limit; to imprison.
con'flict *n.*, a struggle; a battle.
con'flict *v.*, to contend; to fight.
con'jure *v.*, to summon by a sacred name; to implore solemnly.
con'jure *v.*, to practise magic arts.
con'sort *n.*, a companion; a wife or husband.
con'sort *v.*, to associate; to keep company with.
con'test *n.*, a struggle; a dispute.
con'test *v.*, to struggle earnestly; to dispute.
con'tract *n.*, a binding agreement.
con'tract *v.*, to draw closer together; to wrinkle.
con'trast *n.*, opposition or difference by direct comparison.
con'trast *v.*, to oppose different things for comparison.
con'verse *n.*, familiar talk; the opposite or contrary.
con'verse *v.*, to talk familiarly with.
con'vert *n.*, one changed.
con'vert *v.*, to change from one state to another.
con'vict *n.*, one convicted of crime.
con'vict *v.*, to find guilty.
con'voy *n.*, the protection of an attending force.
con'voy *v.*, to accompany for protection.

des·cant *n.*, a song in parts ; a discourse.
des·cant' *v.*, to sing in parts ; to discourse.
des·ert *n.*, a wilderness ; a vast sandy plain.
de·sert' *v.*, to leave entirely ; to forsake.
de·sert' *n.*, reward or punishment.
di·gest *n.*, an abridgment or summary.
di·gest' *v.*, to think on and arrange ; to dissolve, as in the stomach.
dis·count *n.*, a deduction on money paid.
dis·count' *v.*, to lend money less the interest.
en·trance *n.*, a door or place for entrance.
en·trance' *v.*, to ravish with delight or wonder.
es·cort *n.*, armed men for protection on a journey.
es·cort' *v.*, to attend as a guard.
es·say *n.*, an attempt ; a short composition.
es·say' *v.*, to attempt ; to try.
ex·ile *n.*, banishment ; a person banished.
ex·ile' *v.*, to drive away or banish.
ex·port *n.*, an article carried out of a country.
ex·port' *v.*, to carry produce out of a country.
ex·tract *n.*, a tincture ; a selection.
ex·tract' *v.*, to draw out ; to select.
fer·ment *n.*, agitation ; tumult.
fer·ment' *v.*, to cause to swell by yeast.
fre·quent *a.*, often occurring.
fre·quent' *v.*, to visit often.
gal·lant *n.*, a showy person ; a lover.
gal·lant' *v.*, to attend a woman as a lover or admirer.
gal·lant *a.*, brave ; daring.
im·port *n.*, a commodity brought into a country ; meaning.
im·port' *v.*, to bring into a country from another ; to mean.
in·cense *n.*, the odour arising from spices thrown on fire.
in·cense' *v.*, to inflame ; to enrage.
in·crease *n.*, growth ; augmentation.
in·crease' *v.*, to grow ; to augment.
in·sult *n.*, an affront ; an indignity.
in·sult' *v.*, to treat with indignity.
in·ter·change *n.*, mutual change ; commerce.
in·ter·change' *v.*, to give and take mutually.

in·ter·dict *n.*, a prohibiting order.
in·ter·dict' *v.*, to prohibit.
in·val·id *a.*, of no force or weight ; null.
in·va·lid *n.*, *in·val·id*, one weak and infirm in health.
min·ute *n.*, the 60th part of an hour.
mi·nute *a.*, extremely small.
mis·con·duct *n.*, ill behaviour.
mis·con·duct' *v.*, to behave badly.
ob·ject *n.*, a thing seen ; ultimate purpose.
ob·ject' *v.*, to oppose in words or arguments.
o·ver·charge *n.*, a charge more than is just.
o·ver·charge' *v.*, to demand more than is just.
ov·er·flow' *v.*, to fill beyond the brim.
ov·er·flow *n.*, a superabundance.
o·ver·throw *n.*, defeat ; ruin.
o·ver·throw' *v.*, to defeat ; to destroy.
ov·er·turn' *v.*, to subvert.
ov·er·turn *n.*, state of being subverted.
ov·er·work' *v.*, to tire by excess of labour.
ov·er·work *n.*, excess of labour.
per·fume' *v.*, to fill with a grateful odour.
per·fume *n.*, a sweet odour.
per·mit *n.*, a written permission by the custom house.
per·mit' *v.*, to allow ; to concede.
per·vert' *v.*, to turn from the true use or end.
per·vert *n.*, one who has changed to the worse.
pre·fix *n.*, a particle placed before a word.
pre·fix' *v.*, to place before.
pre·lude *n.*, something introductory.
pre·lude' *v.*, to precede.
prem·is·es *n.*, houses or lands.
pre·mis·es *v.*, he lays down as first propositions.
pres·age *n.*, something that foreshows ; a foreboding.
pre·sage' *v.*, to forebode.
pres·ent *n.*, a gift.
pre·sent' *v.*, to give to as a gift.
prod·uce *n.*, the amount yielded ; profit.
pro·duce' *v.*, to raise, as crops ; to yield.

project *n.*, a scheme ; a design.
pro-ject' *v.*, to cast or throw forward.
pro-gress *n.*, a moving or going forward.
pro-gress' *v.*, to move or go forward.
pro-test *n.*, a solemn declaration.
pro-test' *v.*, to enter a solemn declaration.
prov'ost *n.*, *prōv'ōst*, the head or chief of a body.
pro-vost' *n.*, *prō-vōs'*, a military officer who superintends the execution of sentences for crimes and offences committed in the army.
rebel *n.*, one who takes up arms against a government.
re-bel' *v.*, to take up arms ; to revolt.
re-col-lect *v.*, to bring back to the memory.
re-col-lect' *v.*, to collect again.
re-cord *n.*, a register.
re-cord' *v.*, to register.
re-cre-ate *v.*, to create anew.
re-cre-ate *v.*, to revive or refresh after toil.
re-fuse *n.*, rejected waste matter.
re-fuse' *v.*, to decline to do or accept.

re-gress *n.*, power of returning.
re-gress' *v.*, to go backwards.
sub-ject *a.*, placed under ; liable to.
sub-ject *n.*, one living under a sovereign ; the matter or theme.
sub-ject' *v.*, to bring under ; to subdue.
su-pine *n.*, a term in grammar.
su-pine' *a.*, lying on the back ; careless.
sur-vey *n.*, an attentive view.
sur-vey' *v.*, to overlook ; to inspect.
tor-ment *n.*, torture ; misery.
tor-ment' *v.*, to put to extreme pain ; to distress.
trans-fer *n.*, the conveyance of a thing from one to another.
trans-fer' *v.*, to convey from one to another.
trans-port *n.*, rapture ; conveyance.
trans-port' *v.*, to remove from one place to another ; to ravish with pleasure.
un-dress *n.*, a loose, negligent dress.
un-dress' *v.*, to divest of clothes.
up-set' *v.*, to overturn.
up-set *n.*, an overturn.

XXI.—THE FOLLOWING WORDS IN THEIR PRONUNCIATION SHOULD BE CAREFULLY DISTINGUISHED FROM EACH OTHER.

a-buse' *n.*, *ā-būs'*, ill use.
a-buse' *v.*, *ā-būs'*, to treat ill ; to revile.
ad-vice' *n.*, *ād-vīs'*, counsel ; intelligence.
ad-vise' *v.*, *ād-vīz'*, to give counsel to ; to inform.
bath *n.*, *bāth*, a place to bathe in.
bathe *v.*, *bāth*, to wash the body with water.
be-lief' *n.*, *bē-lēf'*, trust in a thing as true.
be-lieve' *v.*, *bē-lēv'*, to trust in as true.
bless *v.*, *blēs*, to make happy ; to prosper.
bliss *n.*, *blīs*, very great happiness.
bow *n.*, *bō*, for shooting arrows.
bow *n.*, *bōw*, an act of respect or reverence.
brass *n.*, *brās*, a compound of copper and zinc.
braz *v.*, *brāz*, to solder with brass.

breath *n.*, *brēth*, the air drawn into and expelled from the lungs.
breath *v.*, *brēth*, to draw in and give out air.
be-hoof' *n.*, *bē-hōf'*, profit ; advantage.
be-hove' *v.*, *bē-hōv'*, to be fit for.
char *v.*, *tshār*, to burn to a black cinder.
char or **chare** *v.*, *tshār*, to do work by the day, as a woman.
choose *v.*, *tshōz*, to take by preference.
chose *v.*, *tshōz*, taken by preference.
choice *n.*, *tshōys*, preference ; thing chosen.
close *a.*, *klōs*, confined ; solid.
close *v.*, *klōz*, to confine, to make fast.
cloth *n.*, *klōth*, any woven fabric.
clothe *v.*, *klōth*, to cover with articles of dress.

cour-te-sy *n.*, *kér-tē-sī*, politeness of manners; favour not by right.

curt-se-y *n.*, *kért-sē*, an act of respect paid by women.

crack *n.*, *krák*, a partial break.

creak *v.*, *krék*, to make a sharp, grating noise.

de-vice' *n.*, *dē-vīs'*, a contrivance; a stratagem.

de-vise' *v.*, *dē-vīs'*, to form in the mind; to plan.

dis-fuse' *a.*, *dīs-fūs'*, using too many words.

dis-fuse' *v.*, *dīs-fūs'*, to cause to flow and spread.

does *n.* plu., *dōz*, the plural of 'doe.'

does *v.*, *dūz*, 3d pers. sing. pres. of the verb 'do.'

drop-ping *v.*, *drōp'ing*, distilling; falling in drops.

droop-ing *v.*, *drōp'ing*, hanging down; failing.

ei-ther *a.*, *ē-thēr*, one of two.

e-ther *n.*, *ē-thēr*, an extremely fine fluid.

ex-cuse' *n.*, *ēks-kūs'*, an apology; a pretext.

ex-cuse' *v.*, *ēks-kūs'*, to pardon; to overlook on giving an apology.

fall *v.*, *fāl*, to drop or come down.

fell *v.*, *fēl*, dropt or came down.

fly *v.*, *flī*, to move through the air, as a bird.

flee *v.*, *flē*, to run with rapidity, as a man or beast.

gape *v.*, *gāp*, to open the mouth wide; to yawn.

gap *n.*, *gāp*, an opening; a hole.

gill *n.*, *gīl*, the lungs of a fish.

gill *n.*, *gīl*, the fourth part of a pint.

glass *n.*, *glās*, a brittle, transparent substance.

glaze *v.*, *glāz*, to furnish windows with glass; to give a smooth, glassy surface to.

gout *n.*, *gōwt*, a painful disease of the joints or extremities.

gout *n.*, *gō*, taste; relish.

grass *n.*, *grās*, the field or hill pasture.

graze *v.*, *grāz*, to feed on grass.

grease *n.*, *grēs*, soft animal fat.

grease *v.*, *grēz*, to smear or rub with fat.

grief *n.*, *grēf*, pain of mind on account of trouble.

grieve *v.*, *grēv*, to cause pain of mind; to afflict.

half *n.*, *hāf*, one of two equal parts.

halve *v.*, *hāv*, to separate into two equal parts.

house *n.*, *hōws*, a residence.

house *v.*, *hōwz*, to put under the shelter of a house.

lathe *n.*, *lāth*, a machine for turning wood, etc.

lath *n.*, *lāth*, a long slip of wood.

lead *n.*, *lēd*, a heavy metal.

lead *v.*, *lēd*, to guide; to conduct.

lie *v.*, *lī*, to rest on or against.

lay *v.*, *lā*, did lie.

NOTE. — See author's Dictionary under *lie*, 2.

life *n.*, *līf*, the vital force of an organized being.

live *v.*, *līv*, to exist; to continue in.

live *a.*, *līv*, having life; active.

loath *a.*, *lōth*, filled with aversion; unwilling.

loathe *v.*, *lōth*, to regard with hatred and disgust.

loss *n.*, *lōs*, deprivation; injury.

lose *v.*, *lōz*, to mislay.

low'er *v.*, *lō-ēr*, to bring low.

lower or lour *v.*, *lōw-er*, to appear dark and gloomy.

mouse *n.*, *mōws*, a little animal.

mouse *v.*, *mōwz*, to catch mice, as a cat.

mouth *n.*, *mōwth*, the opening in the head by which food is received.

mouth *v.*, *mōwth*, to utter a word fully and roundly.

prac'tice *n.*, *prāk'tīs*, use; custom or habit.

prac'tise *v.*, *prāk'tīs*, to do frequently.

prec'e-dent *n.*, *prēs'i-dēnt*, an example to be followed.

pre-ce-dent *a.*, *prē-sē-dēnt*, going before in time.

price *n.*, *prīs*, sum paid for; the cost.

prize *v.*, *prīz*, to value or esteem highly.

proof *n.*, *prōf*, evidence; testimony.

prove *v.*, *prōv*, to ascertain by trial.

read *v.*, *rēd*, to peruse, as a book.

read *v.*, *rēd*, pt. and pp.; perused.

- re'cent** *a.*, *rĕ'sĕnt*, of late origin ; modern.
- re-sent'** *v.*, *rĕ-sĕnt'*, sent again.
- re-sent' v., *rĕ-zĕnt'*, to consider as injury or an affront.**
- re-pent'** *v.*, *rĕ-pĕnt'*, to feel or express sorrow or regret.
- re-pent** *a.*, *rĕ-pĕnt*, lying flat and creeping.
- re-proof'** *n.*, *rĕ-prŏf'*, blame expressed ; censure.
- re-prove'** *v.*, *rĕ-prŏv'*, to charge with blame.
- rise** *v.*, *rĭz*, to ascend ; to move upward.
- raise** *v.*, *rāz*, to lift up ; to elevate.
- row** *n.*, *rŏ*, a line ; a series.
- row** *v.*, *rŏ*, to propel with oars.
- row** *n.*, *rŏw*, a noisy disturbance.
- sell** *v.*, *sĕl*, to give or transfer to for a price.
- sale** *n.*, *sāl*, an exchange of goods for money.
- sheath** *n.*, *shĕth*, a case ; a scabbard.
- sheathe** *v.*, *shĕth*, to put into a case or scabbard.
- shine** *v.*, *shĭn*, to give light ; to exhibit brightness.
- sheen** *n.*, *shĕn*, brightness ; splendour.
- sit** *v.*, *sĭt*, to rest on the lower part of the trunk.
- set** *n.*, *sĕt*, a collection of the same kind.
- slough** *n.*, *slŏw*, a deep, muddy place.
- slough** *n.*, *slŭf*, the cast-off skin of a serpent.
- sor'row** *n.*, *sŏr'rŏ*, mental pain or uneasiness ; grief.
- sor'ry** *a.*, grieved for some things past ; poor ; worthless.
- sow** *n.*, *sŏw*, a female pig.
- sow** *v.*, *sŏ*, to scatter, as seed.
- strive** *v.*, *strĭv*, to endeavour earnestly.
- strife** *n.*, *strĭf*, contention ; discord.
- tar'ry** *a.*, *tār'ri*, smeared with tar.
- tar'ry** *v.*, *tār'ri*, to wait for.
- tear** *n.*, *tār*, a rent ; to rend.
- tear** *n.*, *tĕr*, water from the eyes.
- tell** *v.*, *tĕl*, to express in words.
- tale** *n.*, *tāl*, a short narrative.
- thief** *n.*, *thĕf*, one who steals.
- thieve** *v.*, *thĕv*, to steal.
- un-dat'ed** *a.*, *ŭn-dāt'ĕd*, having no date.
- un-dat-ed** *a.*, *ŭn-dāt-ĕd*, having a waved surface.
- use** *n.*, *ŭs*, occasion or need to employ ; utility.
- use** *v.*, *ŭz*, to employ ; to consume.
- wife** *n.*, *wĭf*, a woman married to a man.
- wive** *v.*, *wĭv*, to provide with a wife.
- wind** *n.*, *wĭnd*, air in motion.
- wind** *v.*, *wĭnd*, to turn or move around something.
- wound** *n.*, *wŏnd*, a cut or hurt of the skin and flesh.
- wound** *v.*, *wŏwnd*, to wind around ; to wind in a circuitous manner.
- wreath** *n.*, *rĕth*, something curled ; a garland.
- wreathe** *v.*, *rĕth*, to twist ; to encircle, as with a garland.

XXII.—A LIST OF WORDS OF UNSETTLED SPELLING.

NOTE.—Many of these words unsettled in their spelling are used indifferently by good writers, some preferring the one way of spelling, and some the other. What has been thought the more correct and more common spelling is given first. Those spellings which may be considered obsolete are printed in italics.

The following, though a very large and complete list, by no means exhausts the number of words of unsettled spelling. Those adjectives which end in *ic* or *ical* are but rarely given, and nouns in *ness* and *ility* are only sometimes inserted. For further information the learner is referred to the author's *Etymological and Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language*.

abettor.	acaridæ.
abetter.	acarea.
abduce.	acaulous.
abduct.	acauline.
abridgment.	accent.
abridgement.	accentuate.
abutment.	acceptor.
abutment.	accepter.

accessary.	acerose.
accessory.	acerous.
account.	acetate.
accompt.*	acetite.
accountant.	ache.
accomptant.*	ake.

* These are now obsolete except in official language, as 'Clerk of the accompts,' 'The Accomptant-General.'

acroamatic.
acroamatical.
acronyc.
acronycal.
actinocrinus.
actinocrinite.
actinolite.
actinote.
adenose.
adenous.
adipose.
adipous.
advertise.
advertize.
adze.
adz.
addice.
aerie.
eyrie.
afflux.
afflucion.
African.
Afric.
again.
agen.
aglet.
aglet.
aigre.
eagre.
aigret.
egret.
sigulet.
aiglet.
aisle.
ile.
aile.
alcahest.
alkahest.
alcaid.
alcalde.
alchemy, etc.
alchemy, etc.
alchemy, etc.
Alkoran.
Alcoran.
Koran.
alluvium.
alluvion.
along.
alongst.
almanac.
almanack.
alpaca.
paco.
alopecy.
alopecia.
alt.
alto.
althæa.
althea.
alumina.
alumine.
aluminum.
aluminium.
alveolar.
alveolarly.
always.
alway.
amaranth.
amaranthus.
ambassador.
embassador.
ambry.
aumry.
ambs-ace.
ames-ace.
amend.
emend.¹
amentum.
ament.
amianth.
amianthus.
amide.
ammide.
amidst.
amid.
amnon.
amnios.
among.
amongst.
amphibia.
amphibians.
amphibian.
amphibial.
amphibole.
amphibolite.

amphiscii.
amphiscians.
analyse.
analyze.
anchoret.
anchorite.
ancient.
antient.
andiron.
handiron.
androgynous.
androgynal.
anecdotal.
anecdotalic.
anemone.
anemony.
angelic.
angelical.
angrily.
angrily.
animalcula.
animalcules.
animalcular.
animalculine.
annotto.
arnotto.
anodon.
anodonta.
antecians.
antœci.
antediluvian.
antediluvial.
antholites.
antholites.
anticipative.
anticipatory.
antidot.
antidotical.
antiphony.
antiphone.
antiquarian.
antiquary.
antiscians.
antiscii.
antitropal.
antitropus.
aortal.
sortic.
aphæresia.
apheresia.
aphony.
aphonia.
apostasy.
apostacy.
apothegm.
apophthegm.
appal.
appall.
appanage.
apanage.
apparelled.
appareled.
apprentice.
'prentice.
apprize.
apprise.
aprais.
apse.
Aramæan.
Aramean.
arbitrament.
arbitrement.
arbour.
arbor.
archæology.
archaiology.
arenose.
arenous.
aril.
arillus.
arilled.
arilated.
Aristotelian.
Aristotelic.
Armoric.
Armorican.
arnatto.
arnott.
arnut.
arquebuse.
harquebuse.
harquebuss.
armack.
arack.
artisan.
artizan.
asbestos.
asbestus.
ascendency.
ascendancy.
C

¹ *Emend* is applied to corrections on a literary work, generally verbal; and *amend* to correct or improve generally.

ascendant.	aurochs.	bakery.	basis.
ascendent.	urochs.	bakehouse.	base.
ascii.	urus.	baldrick.	base. ¹
ascians.	authentic.	bawdrick.	base.
ascidia.	authentic.	balk.	Basque.
ascidians.	autogeneal.	balk.	<i>Basq.</i>
Asiatic.	autogenous.	balk.	bastinade.
Asian.	automata.	bilk.	bastinado.
askant.	automatons.	balloting.	baton.
<i>askaunt.</i>	automatic.	ballotting.	baton.
askance.	automatical.	baluster.	battledore.
<i>askaunce.</i>	autopsia.	balister.	battledoor.
Asmonæan.	autopsy.	ballister.	bauble.
Asmonean.	avanturine.	<i>see</i> banister.	bawble.
asp.	aventurine.	ban.	bazaar.
aspic.	awake.	bann.	<i>bazar.</i>
aspen.	wake.	banns.	bedaub.
asp.	awme.	bandlet.	<i>bedaub.</i>
asparagus.	aume.	bandelet.	bedeguar.
sparrowgrass.	axe.	banditti.	bedegar.
aspergill.	<i>ax.</i>	bandits.	beeld.
aspergillus.	axillar.	bandrol.	beild.
asphalt.	axillary.	bannerol.	beestings.
asphaltum.	axunge.	baned.	biestings.
asphyxia.	axungea.	banned.	befall.
asphyxy.	babe.	bang.	<i>befal.</i>
assagay.	baby.	bangue.	begotten.
assagai.	babyish.	Banian.	begot.
assay.	babish.	Bannian.	begum.
<i>essay.</i>	babyishly.	Banyan.	beaum.
asteria.	babishly.	banister.	behalf.
asterite.	Babylonish.	bannister.	behoof.
astonished.	Babylonic.	baluster.	behove.
<i>astoned.</i>	Bacchanalian.	banqueting.	<i>behoove.</i>
astriptive.	Bacchanal.	banquetting.	Belgian.
astriquiry.	Bacchanals.	baptistic.	Belgic.
Athenæum.	Bacchanalia.	baptistical.	bellman.
Atheneum.	back, } a brew-	barbacan.	belman.
Atlantean.	<i>bac,</i> } er's vat.	barbican.	bell-man.
Atlantian.	backshish.	barometric.	beltane.
atropia.	backsheesh.	barometrical.	beltein.
atropina.	buchshisha.	barque.	benefited, etc.
atropine.	backward.	<i>bark.</i>	benefitted, etc.
attar.	backwards.	baryta.	beng.
otto.	bagasse.	barytes.	bang.
ottar.	baganz.	barytone.	bangue.
auger.	baillie.	baritone.	Benedick.
augur.	<i>baillie.</i>	basin.	Benedict.
aught.	baked.	bason.	benumb.
<i>ought.</i>	baken.		<i>benum.</i>

¹ *Base* should be restricted to music, and *bas* as a general term for 'bottom' or 'foundation'

benzole.	board.	breeze, a gadfly.	cacique.
benzoline.	<i>bored.</i>	brize.	casique.
benzin.	bogle.	breese.	cazique.
bere.	boggle.	brier.	cacophonous.
bear.	bolt.	briar.	cacophonic.
big.	<i>boult.</i>	brinded.	Cæsar.
bigg.	bombasin.	brindled.	Cesar.
berth.	bombasine.	broach.	cæspitose.
birth.	borough.	<i>brooch.</i>	cespitose.
betelnut.	burgh.	brogue.	caesura.
betlenut.	bort.	<i>brogan.</i>	cesura.
betonia.	boort.	brusque.	Caffre.
betony.	Bosphorus.	<i>brusk.</i>	Kaffir.
vetonica.	Bosporus.	bryonia.	Kaffer.
bevel.	bothy.	bryony.	Kaffre.
<i>bevil.</i>	boothy.	buccaneer.	calculous.
biassed, etc.	botts.	bucanier.	calculose.
<i>biased,</i> etc.	bots.	Buddha.	caldron.
bicorn.	burgeois.	Boodha.	cauldron.
bicornous.	bourgeois.	Buddhist, etc.	calendar.
bifurcated.	boulder.	Buddhism, etc.	kalendar.
bifurcous.	bowlder.	Boodhism.	calenda.
bifid.	house.	buhrstone.	kalenda.
bifidate.	boose.	burstone.	Caliph.
bigoted, etc.	bowsprit.	bulimia.	Calif.
<i>bigotted,</i> etc.	<i>bolsprit.</i>	bulimy.	Kaliph.
bile.	boyar.	bun.	calc.
<i>boil.</i>	<i>boiar.</i>	bunn.	caulk.
bilge.	boyard.	burden.	caltrop.
bulge.	boiard.	burthen.	calthrop.
Billingsgate.	brachycephalic.	burdock.	calibre.
Bilingsgate.	brachycephalous.	burweed.	caliber.
bind.	Brahma.	burgh.	<i>caliper.</i>
bine.	Brama.	borough.	caligraphy.
binnacle.	Brahman.	burgomaster.	calligraphy.
binacle.	Bramin.	burghmaster.	calipers.
<i>bittacle.</i>	Brahmin.	burr.	callipers.
bipennate.	Brahminism.	bur.	calisthenics.
<i>bipennated.</i>	Brahmism.	butt.	<i>callisthenics.</i>
bismuthite.	brake.	but.	calc.
bismutite.	bracken.	byzant.	calque.
bismuthal.	brattice.	byzantine.	calycine.
bismuthic.	brettice.	bezant.	calycinal.
blamable.	<i>bretage.</i>	besant.	calycle.
<i>blameable.</i>	brazier.	cabala.	calyculua.
blanch.	brasier.	cabal.	calycled.
blench.	Brazil.	cabalism.	calyculata.
blancmange.	Brasil.	cachectic.	calyx.
blancmanger.	breeze, dust.	cachectical.	<i>caliz.</i>
blouse.	briss.	cachexia.	<i>camlet.</i>
blowse.	brist.	cachexy.	camelot.

camomile.
chamomile.
campaign.
champaign.
camphine.
camphene.
campogen.
camphor.
camphire.
campulitropous.
campulitropal.
camwood.
Campeachy-wood.
cannel-coal.
candle-coal.¹
kennel-coal.
canal-coal.
cannoneer.
cannonier.
canonic.
canonical.
caoutchine.
caoutchoucino.
capitolian.
capitoline.
capitular.
capitulary.
capoch.
capouch.
caravansary.
caravansery.
caravansera.
carbine.
carabine.
carabineer.
carabinier.
carbineer.
carbinier.
caravel.
carvel.
carbonic.
carbonaceous.
carburetted.
carbureted.
cardiac.
cardiacal.
cardinalate.
cardinalateship.
carinate.
carinated.

carle.
carl.
carnalism.
carnality.
carnelian.
cornelian.
carpolites.
carpolithes.
casque.
cask.
casquet.
casket.
cassava.
casava.
caste.
cast.
caster.
castor.
casters.
castors.
castrel.
kestrel.
cataclysmal.
cataclysmic.
catchup.
catsup.
ketchup.
catechise.
catechize.
catechu.
cutch.
catenipora.
catenipores.
catoptric.
catoptrical.
caudate.
caudated.
cauliflower.
colliflower.
causeway.
causey.
caustic.
caustical.
cayman.
caiman.
celiac.
coeliac.
Celt.
Kelt.

Celtic.
Keltic.
censor.
censer.
centiped.
centipede.
centre.
center.
cephalalgia.
cephalalgic.
cereal.
cereals.
cereous.
ceracious.
cesspool.
seespool.
cetacea.
cetaceans.
chalaza.
chalaze.
chalcedony.
calcedony.
Chaldaic.
Chaldee.
Cham.
Kham.
chameleon.
cameleon.
chamois.
shammy.
shamois.
chap, etc.
chop, etc.
chapped.
chopped.
char.
chare.
chasuble.
chasible.
chesable.
chesible.
checker.
chequer.
checquer.
cheetah.
chetah.
chegoe.
chigoe.
chegre.
chigre.
chigger.
jigger.
cheque.
check.
chemist, etc.
chymist, etc.
cherubim.
cherubin.
chestnut.
chestnut.
chibouk.
chibouque.
chicane.
chicanery.
chick.
chicken.
chillness.
chilncas.
chinta.
chintz.
chirp, etc.
chirrup, etc.
cherup, etc.
chives.
cives.
choir.
quire.
choose.
chuse.
chorister.
quirister.
chrome.
chromium.
chronic.
chronical.
chrysalis.
chrysalid.
chyle.
chile.
cicatrix.
cicatrice.
cider.
cyder.
cigar.
segar.
cinchonine.
cinchonia.
cinereous.
cineraceous.
cineritious.
cipher.
cypher.

¹ Compare 'kindle-coal' or 'Kendal-coal.'

cirrhose.	colchicine.	control.	crenate.
<i>cirrhous.</i>	colchica.	<i>controul.</i>	crenated.
cirrous.	coleopteral.	controller.	creosote.
cirriped.	coleopterous.	<i>comptroller.</i> ¹	creasote.
cirripede.	colic.	cony.	crepance.
cirropod.	colick.	coney.	crepane.
cirripeds.	coliseum.	copaiba.	crevice.
cirripedes.	colosseum.	copaiva.	crevasse.
cist.	collaborator.	copier.	crinoids.
cyst.	collaborateur.	copyer.	crinoidea.
cithern.	colour.	copyist.	crioceras.
gittern.	color.	copse.	crioceratite.
guitar.	colter.	coppice.	crusade.
clarionet.	coulter.	coquette.	<i>croisade.</i>
clarinet.	<i>culier.</i>	<i>coquet.</i>	<i>croisado.</i>
<i>clarinette.</i>	comatose.	cordate.	cruse.
clerestory.	comatous.	cordated.	cruse.
clear-story.	comb.	cordwain.	crumb.
clue.	combe.	cordovan.	<i>crum.</i>
<i>clew.</i>	coomb.	cordwainer.	cryptogamia.
click.	comfit.	cordiner.	cryptogams.
klick.	confit.	cormorant.	cucullate.
cliff.	<i>confect.</i>	<i>corvorant.</i>	cucullated.
cleft.	comic.	corolla.	cue.
clift.	comical.	<i>corol.</i>	queue.
cleft.	complin.	corpee.	cully.
clinch.	compline.	corse.	cullion.
<i>clench.</i>	conchifera.	cosey.	cultch.
cloak.	conchifers.	cozy.	cutch.
<i>cloke.</i>	condylope.	cozy.	cultrate.
clock, } cry of	condylopod.	cosmic.	cultrated.
cluck, } a hen.	coniine.	cosmical.	cultriform.
cobble.	coneine.	cotillon.	cuneate.
coble.	confectionery.	cotillion.	cuneated.
cocagne.	confectionary.	cottar.	cuneiform.
cocaigne.	congo.	cotter.	cuniform.
Cockney.	congou.	cottier.	cupula.
cochleate.	conifera.	cottager.	cupule.
cochleated.	conifers.	counter-tenor.	curasso.
codlin.	connection.	contra-tenor.	curassow.
codling.	connexion.	cranch.	curb-stone.
cognac.	contemporary.	crunch.	kerb-stone.
cogniac.	co-temporary.	crawfish.	curd.
coif.	contemporaneous.	crayfish.	<i>crud.</i>
quoif.	co-temporaneous.	creatine.	curdle.
coigne.	conterminous.	kreatine.	<i>crudle.</i>
coyne.	co-terminous.	creak.	curry.
coin.	contre-danse.	creek.	currie.
quoin.	contra-dance.		
colander.	country dance.		
cullender.			

¹ See note on p. 32.

curtail.	decumbence.	dervish.	disciform.
<i>curtal.</i>	decumbency.	dervis.	discoïd.
curtsey.	dedalous.	dervise.	discrepance.
curtasy.	dædalous.	desolater.	discrepancy.
cuspidate.	deflection.	desolator.	disenthral.
cuspidated.	deflexion.	despatch.	disinthal.
custodian.	deffour.	dispatch.	disafforest.
custodier.	defflower.	determinator.	disforest.
cyanite.	deific.	determiner.	diah-cloth.
kyanite.	deifical.	detractor.	diah-clout.
cyclones.	deinornis.	detracter.	diaseise.
cycloons.	dinornis.	deuce.	diaseize.
cyclopedia.	deistic.	deuse.	distention.
cyclopædia.	deistical.	develop.	distension.
cygnet.	dejeune.	<i>develope.</i>	divest.
<i>signet.</i>	dejeuner.	devotionalist.	<i>devest.</i>
cyma.	delf.	<i>devotionist.</i>	djerrid.
cyme.	delft.	dexterous.	jerrid.
cymar.	delph.	<i>dextrous.</i>	jereed.
<i>cimar.</i>	Delphian.	dhurra.	doab.
<i>imar.</i>	Delphic.	dhoorra.	dooab.
cyst.	Delphin.	durra.	docket.
cystis.	Delphine.	diatoms.	doquet.
dacoit.	demarcation.	diatomaceæ.	doctress.
dakoit.	demarkation.	dibble.	<i>doctress.</i>
dad.	demesne.	dibber.	documental.
daddy.	<i>demain.</i>	dickey.	documentary.
daddle, etc.	democratic.	dicky.	dodecandrian.
daidle, etc.	democratical.	didelphys.	dodecandrous.
dak.	demoniac.	didelphis.	does.
dawk.	demoniacal.	digynian.	doeth.
dam, } Indian	dempster.	digynous.	doth.
daum, } coin.	demster.	diluvial.	dogmas.
damson.	deemster.	diluvian.	dogmata.
<i>damascene.</i>	dendritic.	dime.	dolichocephalic.
dandruff.	dendritical.	disme.	dolichocephalous.
dandriff.	dentate.	dimorphous.	dolmen.
<i>dandriffe.</i>	dentated.	dimorphic.	dolor.
dapple.	deoxidise.	diocese.	dolour.
dappled.	deoxigenate.	diocess.	doolee.
darg.	dependent.	diocian.	dooly.
dargue.	dependant.	diocious.	dor.
datholite.	depletory.	dipped.	dorr.
datolite.	depletive.	dipt.	doree.
dauk.	depreciative.	dipteral.	dory.
dawk.	depreciatory.	dipterous.	dorsale.
decadence.	derma.	disburden.	dosel.
decadency.	derm.	disburthen.	dosser.
decennoval.	dermis.	disc.	dossil.
<i>decennovary.</i>	dermoid.	disk.	dossel.
	dermatoid.		

dost.	dyspepsia.	embank.	encumber.
doest.	dyspepsy.	<i>imbank.</i>	incumber.
dot.	earnest.	embark.	encumbrance.
jot.	<i>ernest.</i>	<i>embarque.</i>	incumbrance.
tot.	egre.	embarkation.	encyclical.
taut.	egre.	<i>embarcation.</i>	encyclic.
dotterel.	hygre.	embassy.	encyclopedia.
dottrel.	higre.	<i>embassage.</i>	encyclopædia.
douanier.	bore.	embed.	endermic.
douaneer.	echinate.	imbed.	endermical.
downfall.	echinated.	embezzle.	endorse.
downfal.	echinida.	imbezzle.	indorse.
dowry.	<i>echinoidea.</i>	embitter.	endue.
dower.	echinoderma.	imbitter.	indue.
dowery.	echinodermata.	emblazon.	<i>Eneas.</i>
dragoonade.	eclampsia.	blazon.	<i>Æneas.</i>
dragnnade.	eclampsy.	embosom.	<i>Eneid.</i>
dram.	economics.	imbosom.	<i>Æneid.</i>
drachm.	œconomics.	embrue.	enfeoff.
drachma.	ecstasy.	imbrue.	infeff.
draught.	<i>exstasy.</i>	embryo.	infeoff.
draft.	ecumenical.	<i>embryon.</i>	engender.
dreamed.	œcumenical.	emerods.	ingender.
dreamt.	edematose.	emeroids.	engraft.
dreary.	edematous.	hæmorrhoids.	ingraft.
drear.	œdematous.	hemorrhoids.	engrane.
drier.	edentate.	emeu.	ingrane.
dryer.	edentated.	emu.	engrave.
drily.	edile.	empale.	ingrave.
dryly.	ædile.	impale.	engulf.
dript.	eerie.	empannel.	ingulf.
dripped.	eery.	impannel.	enigma.
drosky.	efficiency.	employee.	œnigma.
<i>droschky.</i>	efficiency.	<i>employe.</i>	enquire.
drought.	eke.	empoverish.	inquire.
<i>drouth.</i>	<i>eek.</i>	impoverish.	enrol.
duellist.	elain.	empurple.	<i>enroll.</i>
dueller.	elaine.	impurple.	ensnare.
dug.	oleine.	empyrean.	insnare.
digged.	elegance.	empyreal.	ensue.
dulness.	elegancy.	emydae.	insue.
dullness.	elenchus.	emys.	ensure.
dumfound.	elench.	encage.	insure.
dumfounder.	ellipsis.	incage.	enure.
dupper.	ellipse.	encephalon.	inure.
dubber.	eloge.	encephalos.	envelop.
duress.	elogium.	enclose.	<i>envelope.</i>
duresse.	elogy.	inclose.	encase.
dike.	elytrum.	encrust.	incase.
dyka.	<i>elytron.</i>	incrust.	encircle.
	emarginate.		<i>incircle.</i>
	emarginated.		

endear.	era.	excentric. ¹	feud.
indear.	era.	eccentric.	<i>feod.</i>
enfranchise.	ere }	excipulus.	feudal.
infranchise.	or } before.	excipula.	<i>feodal.</i>
ensconce.	erpetology.	exsanguinous.	fie.
insconce.	herpetology.	exsanguinous.	fye.
entablature.	eruginous.	exsiccate.	fy.
<i>entablement.</i>	seruginous.	<i>exiccate.</i>	filigree.
enthrall.	escalade.	extorse.	<i>filigrain.</i>
inthal.	scalade.	extrosal.	<i>filigrane.</i>
enthrall.	escarpe.	exudation.	fillibeg.
entire.	scarp.	<i>exudation.</i>	philibeg.
intire.	eschalot.	eyrie.	fillibuster.
entitle.	shalot.	eyry.	freebooter.
intitle.	shallot.	aerie.	filter, } love po-
<i>initule.</i>	escritoire.	<i>ayry.</i>	philtre, } tion or
entomb.	escritoir.	feces, etc.	<i>philter,</i> } charm.
intomb.	scrutoire.	feces, etc.	firth.
entrench.	Esculapian.	fagot.	frith.
intrench.	<i>Esculapian.</i>	faggot.	fitchea.
entrochites.	escutcheon.	fahlöre.	vetchea.
entrochi.	scutcheon.	fahlers.	fitchet.
trochites.	esophagus.	faikes.	fitchew.
entrust.	oesophagus.	fakes.	fiabellate.
intrust.	Esop.	fairy.	fiabelliform.
entwine.	<i>Esop.</i>	faery.	fiannel.
intwine.	espy.	fakir.	<i>flannen.</i>
enwrap.	spy.	faquir.	fleam.
inwrap.	Esquimaux.	faqueur.	<i>phleme.</i>
Eolian.	Eskimo.	falchion.	floscular.
Æolian.	essay.	<i>faulchion.</i>	flosculous.
eon.	assay.	falcon.	flotsom.
æon.	esthetics.	<i>faulcon.</i>	flotson.
epaulet.	æsthetics.	fanatic.	flotsam.
epaulette.	etcetera.	fanatical.	floatsom.
epha.	etcetera.	fancy.	floatsam.
ephah.	Ethiopian.	fantasy.	floatsam.
epidermis.	<i>Æthiopian.</i>	phantasy.	flagon.
epiderm.	Ethiops.	farther.	flaggon.
epiornis.	<i>Æthiops.</i>	further.	fleur-de-lis.
apiornis.	etiology.	fecula, etc.	flower-de-luce.
epoch.	ætiology.	fœcula, etc.	flower-de-lis.
epocha.	eulogy.	felloe.	flue.
equerry.	eulogium.	felly.	fluff.
equery.	eurypterus.	felspar.	flugelman.
equine.	eurypteridæ.	feldspar.	fugleman.
equinal.	example.	felspath.	flukan.
equisetacea.	<i>ensample.</i>	feldspath.	fluccan.
equisetums.	excamb.	ferrel.	<i>floukan.</i>
equivoque.	excambion.	ferrule.	
<i>equivoke.</i>	<i>excambium.</i>		

¹ In the special sense of a wheel having the axis removed from the centre.

fluke.	frisket.	gantlet.	glucina.
<i>flook.</i>	frisquet.	gauntlet.	glucine.
flunkey.	frit.	gaol.	glyconian.
flunky.	fritt.	jail.	glyconic.
flurry.	frolie.	gargoyle.	gnarl.
fluster.	<i>frolick.</i>	gurgoyle.	<i>knarl.</i>
flutter.	frousy.	<i>gargyle.</i>	goaf.
fluvial.	<i>frowzy.</i>	<i>gargyle.</i>	gob.
fluviatile.	<i>frouzy.</i>	garotte.	gobbing.
fodder.	frumenty.	garote.	gobbin.
fother.	furmenty.	gasteropoda.	<i>goafin.</i>
<i>fudder.</i>	fulfil.	gasteropoda.	gonus.
foetus, etc.	<i>fulfill.</i>	gastropoda.	gonum.
fetus, etc.	fuse.	gauge.	gore.
fogy.	fuze.	gage.	goar.
fogey.	fusee.	gault.	gormand.
font.	fusilier.	golt.	gourmand.
fount.	fusileer.	gazelle.	gossiping.
fount.	fustic.	<i>gazel.</i>	gossiping.
fountain.	fustet.	gelatine.	Gothamite.
foolscap.	fusty.	gelatin.	Gothamist.
fool's-cap.	fusted.	genet.	gowk.
forbad.	foisty.	jennet.	gawk.
<i>forebade.</i>	gabardine.	gerfalcon.	graft.
forefend.	gaberdine.	gyrfalcon.	graff.
forfend.	gaiety.	Ghebers.	grail.
forestal.	gayety.	Ghebres.	gradual.
forestall.	gaily.	Guebers.	grallæ.
foretell.	gayly.	ghoul.	grallatores.
foretel.	gairish.	ghole.	granter.
forray.	garish.	gibe.	grantor.
foray.	galeate.	<i>gybe.</i>	grapline.
fosse.	galeated.	<i>jibe.</i>	grapnel.
foss.	galiot.	gigot.	<i>crapnel.</i>
fougade.	galliot.	jigot.	graptolite.
fougasse.	<i>galiote.</i>	gilly-flower.	graptolithus.
foundry.	<i>galleot.</i>	july-flower.	grauwacke.
<i>foundery.</i>	galloped.	gimcrack.	graywacke.
foveate.	gallopped.	jimcrack.	greywacke.
foveolate.	galosh.	gimlet.	graves.
foveæ.	galoshe.	gimblet.	greaves.
foveolæ.	galoch.	Gipsy.	gray.
fraternise.	galoche.	Gypsy.	grey.
fraternize.	goloche.	Gypsey.	grenade.
fray.	gang.	glair.	granade.
affray.	gangué.	<i>glare.</i>	<i>granado.</i>
frenzy.	ganoid.	glazier.	griffon.
phrensy.	ganoidean.	<i>glasier.</i>	griffin.
phrenzy.	gantlet.	glochidate.	<i>gryphon.</i>
	<i>gantelope.</i>	glochidiate.	grip.
			gripe.

grisly.	halloo.	heterogeneous.	homeopathy.
<i>grizly.</i>	halloa.	heterogeneal.	homœopathy.
gromet.	halm.	heterotropical.	honeyed.
grommet.	haulm.	heterotropous.	honied.
grot.	<i>haum.</i>	hibernate.	honour.
grotto.	hamble.	hybernate.	honor.
groundsel.	hammel.	hiccup, etc.	hooker.
groundsill.	handmaid.	hiccup, etc.	<i>hooker.</i>
<i>grunsel.</i>	handmaiden.	<i>hickup.</i>	hooping-cough.
gryphæa.	harebrained.	hieing.	whooping-cough.
gryphite.	hairbrained.	<i>hying.</i>	horehound.
guaiacum.	harem.	hieroglyph.	hoarhound.
guiaç.	haram.	hieroglyphic.	hornitos.
guarantee.	harrier.	hilum.	hornoe.
guaranty.	harier.	hile.	hortative.
Guelfs.	haslet.	Hindoo.	hortatory.
Guelphs.	harslet.	Hindu.	hostler.
guisards.	hastate.	Hindooism.	ostler.
guisers.	hastated.	Hinduism.	hotch-potch.
gula.	hastler.	Hindoostance.	hotch-pot.
gola.	hastener.	Hindustani.	hodge-podge.
gulf.	haul.	hindrance.	housewife.
<i>gulph.</i>	hawl.	hinderance.	huswife.
gunnel.	<i>hale.</i>	hippish.	<i>hussif.</i>
gunwale.	harle.	hipped.	<i>hussy.</i>
gurgeons.	hauri.	hippocamp.	howdah.
grudgeons.	havoc.	hippocampus.	houndah.
gurnet.	havock.	histogenesis.	humbles.
gurnard.	hawser.	histogeny.	umbles.
gyves.	<i>halser.</i>	ho.	nombles.
gives.	headache.	hoa.	humour.
hack.	<i>headach.</i>	hoard.	humor.
heck.	hearse.	hoarding.	hurds.
hackle, etc.	<i>herse.</i>	hoboy.	hards.
heckle, etc.	helmet.	hautboy.	hurrah.
hæmatin.	helm.	oboe.	hurra.
hæmatine.	hemicrania.	hock.	hooray.
haft.	hemicrany.	hough.	hurst.
heft.	hemiplegia.	hog.	hyrst.
hakeem.	hemiplegy.	hogg.	Hyads.
hakim.	hemipters.	hoggerel.	Hyades.
halberd.	hemiptera.	hoggel.	hyæna.
halbert.	hepatic.	hogget.	hyena.
halleluiah.	hepatical.	holiday.	hybodus.
hallelujah.	heptandrian.	<i>holyday.</i>	hybodont.
haliards.	heptandrous.	holloa.	hydatids.
haliards.	hermaphrodism.	hollo.	hydatides.
halyards.	hermaphroditism	halloo.	hymenoptera.
<i>halloylite.</i>	hermit.	holla.	hymenoptera.
<i>halloysite.</i>	eremite.	holm.	
		holme.	

hypotenuse.	inadequacy.	install.	janizary.
hypothénuse.	inadequateness.	instal.	janissary.
ichthyocol.	inappetence.	instalment.	janty, etc.
ichthyocola.	inappetency.	<i>installment.</i>	jaunty, etc.
ichthyocoprns.	inaptitude.	instil.	jargon.
ichthyocoprolite.	inaptness.	<i>instill.</i>	<i>jargoon.</i>
icosandrian.	Inca.	intercalary.	jasmine.
icosandrous.	Ynca.	<i>intercalar.</i>	jessamine.
icteric.	incompetence.	interlunar.	jelly.
icterical.	incompetency.	interlunary.	<i>gelly.</i>
idiocrasy.	inconsonance.	interosseal.	jennet.
idiosyncrasy.	inconsonancy.	interosseous.	genet.
idiocy.	incontinence.	interposition.	jetsam.
idiotcy.	incontinency.	<i>interposal.</i>	jetsom.
iman.	inconvenience.	interspinal.	jetson.
imam.	inconveniency.	<i>interspinous.</i>	jotson.
imaum.	incorrupt.	interstellar.	jetty.
imbezzle.	incorrupted.	interstellary.	jettee.
embezzle.	incorruptibleness	inthrone.	jutty.
imbody.	incorruptibility.	enthroned.	jewelry.
embody.	incredibleness.	intituled.	<i>jewellery.</i>
imbricate.	incredibility.	entitled.	jimmy.
imbricated.	incredulousness.	<i>intituled.</i>	jemmy.
immature.	incredulity.	intrinsic.	jingle.
immatured.	independence.	intrinsic.	<i>gingle.</i>
immaturity.	independency.	intrust.	jole.
immatureness.	indigence.	entrust.	jowl.
immutability.	indigency.	inveigle.	jonquil.
immutableness.	indiscretion.	enveigle.	jonquille.
immovable.	indiscreetness.	inventor.	jostle.
immoveable.	indite.	inventer.	justle.
impanel.	endite.	involute.	joust.
impanel.	indict.	involumen.	<i>just.</i>
empanel.	indult.	inwrap.	Judaic.
impence.	indulto.	enwrap.	Judaical.
impendency.	inferable.	irradiance.	Judea.
impenitence.	inferrible.	irradiancy.	Judea.
impenitency.	inflection.	irrelevance.	judgment.
imperforate.	inflexion.	irrelevancy.	<i>judgement.</i>
imperforated.	ingrain.	isagogic.	julep.
imperiality.	engrain.	isagogical.	<i>julap.</i>
imperialty.	inharmonie.	ischuria.	junta.
impetuousness.	inharmonical.	ischury.	junto.
impetuosity.	innuendo.	isocheimal.	kail.
impotence.	inuendo.	isocheiminal.	kale.
impotency.	inquire.	isochronal.	kaims.
impracticability.	enquire.	isochronous.	kames.
impracticableness	inquiry.	jacket.	kand.
imprison.	enquiry.	jack.	cand.
emprison.			

keg.	lacquer.	leister.	lividness.
cag.	laquer.	lister.	lividity.
keil.	<i>lacker.</i>	lenticels.	loach.
keel.	lacustrine.	lenticelles.	loche.
kern.	lacustral.	lepidote.	loadstar.
kerne.	ladanum.	lepidoted.	lodestar.
kerseymere.	labdanum.	letch.	loadstone.
cassimere.	lagoon.	leach.	lodestone.
kestrel.	lagune.	lianas.	loan, { a quiet
castrel.	laic.	lianes.	loaning, { shady
coistril.	laical.	lif, } the fibre of	loath.
coystrel.	lakh.	lief, } the date	loth.
kissed.	lac.	loof, } palm.	loch.
kist.	<i>lack.</i>	lightening, } making	lough.
kistvaen.	lamantin.	lightning, } lighter.	lodgment.
cistvaen.	lamentin.	ligneous.	lodgement.
kitten.	lamdoid.	lignous.	logan-stones.
<i>kitling.</i>	lamdoidal.	lignose.	logging-stones.
knob.	lamprey.	lilac.	Lok.
<i>knop.</i>	lampern.	<i>lilach.</i>	Loki.
<i>knap.</i>	<i>lamprel.</i>	limbo.	loment.
kneeled.	<i>lamprom.</i>	limbus.	lomentum.
knelt.	lanate.	limbus, { the ex-	longeval.
kopeck.	lanated.	limb, { panded	longevous.
copeck.	laniard.	limb, { part of a	loon.
Koran.	lanyard.	lin.	loun.
Alcoran.	lantern.	lyn.	lorry.
koumiss.	lanthorn.	linn.	larry.
kumiss.	latten.	lynn.	lotus.
kousso.	<i>leton.</i>	lincture.	lote.
kosso.	launch.	linctus.	<i>lotos.</i>
<i>cusso.</i>	<i>lanch.</i>	linden.	louvre.
kreuzer.	laurestine.	lind.	luffer.
kreutzer.	laurustin.	lime.	lucern.
label.	lavender.	linseed.	lucerna.
<i>labellum.</i>	lavander.	<i>lintseed.</i>	luff.
labyrinthian.	lea, } applied	liquor.	loof.
labyrinthine.	lay, } to grass	liqueur.	lumachel.
labyrinthodonts.	ley, } lands.	liquorice.	lumachella.
labyrinthodontia.	lectern.	<i>licorice.</i>	lunar.
lac.	lecturn.	lithesome.	<i>lunary.</i>
lack.	lettern.	lissom.	lunate.
lacertian.	ledger.	lithophytes.	lunated.
lacertilian.	leger.	lithophyta.	lunch.
laciniate.	legume.	lithotritry.	luncheon.
laciniated.	<i>legumen.</i>	lithotripsy.	lustring.
lackadaisical.	leaven.	lithontripsy.	lutestring.
lackadaisy.	<i>leven.</i>		
laconic.			
<i>laconical.</i>			

lute,	{ a tena- cious com- position.	manikin.	mephitis.	mixtilineal.
lutine		mannikin.	mephitism.	mixtilinear.
		<i>manequin.</i>	mestee.	mnemonic.
luxate.		manilio.	mustee.	mnemonical.
lux.		manilla.	metacarpal.	moccasin.
lye.		marabouts.	metacarpous.	moccasin.
lie.		maraboots.	mew.	moccason.
ley.		marquis.	<i>meaw.</i>	mode.
lyrate.		marquess.	mewl.	mood.
lyrated.		marshal.	meawl.	mohair.
macroura.		marechal.	mezzo-tint.	moire.
macrurn.		mareschal.	mezzo-tinto.	Mohawk.
macrourana.		mask.	miaskite.	Mohock.
Madonna.		masque.	miascite.	molasses.
Madona.		maslin.	miasma.	melasses.
Magi.		meslin.	miasm.	<i>molasses.</i>
Magians.		<i>mislin.</i>	mileage.	mollah.
maharajah.		massicot.	milage.	moolah.
marajah.		<i>masticot.</i>	milk.	mullah.
mahl-stick.		mastic.	milch.	mulla.
maul-stick.		mastick.	milleped.	molybdena.
Mahomet.		matrix.	millepede.	molybdenite.
Mohammed.		<i>matrice.</i>	millepora.	moneyed.
Mahometan.		maul.	milleporidæ.	monied.
Mohammedan.		mall.	millepores.	moneya.
maim.		meagre.	milrei.	monies.
<i>mayhem.</i>		<i>meager.</i>	milrea.	mongrel.
malacopterygii.		mechanist.	milree.	mungrel.
malacopterygians.		machinist.	milt.	monocular.
maleic.		mediæval.	melt.	monoculous.
maleic.		medieval.	mimetite.	monœcian.
malkin.		mediastine.	mimetesite.	monœcious.
mawkin.		mediastinum.	miniver.	monome.
maukin.		meiocene.	menever.	monomial.
mallow.		miocene.	minever.	monticle.
mallows.		meiostemonous.	minx.	monticule.
Malmsey.		miostemonous.	mink.	moors.
Malvasy.		melaconite.	misalliance.	muirs.
<i>Malvesie.</i>		melaconise.	mesalliance.	morel.
mamma.		melæna.	Mishna.	moril.
mama.		melena.	Mischna.	moresque.
manatee.		meliorate.	misle.	morisco.
manati.		ameliorate.	mizzle.	morisk.
manatus.		mellate.	misspelled.	morion.
mandrake.		mellitate.	misspelt.	murion.
mandragora.		mellic.	mistletoe.	morling.
manihot.		mellitic.	miseltoe.	mortling.
mandioc.		menage.	miseltoe.	morphia.
manioc.		manege.	misleto.	morphine.

morris.	narceine.	ochrey.	orlop.
morrice.	narceia.	ochry.	hullop.
mosasaurus.	nargile.	octandrian.	overloop.
mosasaurus.	nargileh.	octandrous.	orthoceras.
mosquito.	nasturtium.	octant.	orthoceratite.
musquito.	nasturtion.	octile.	orthodromica.
musketo.	naught.	Odeon.	orthodromy.
moustache.	nought.	Odeum.	orthonota.
mustache.	negotiate.	odontalgia.	orthonotus.
mustachio.	negociate.	odontalgia.	Orus.
movable.	ness.	offence.	Horus.
moveable.	naze.	offense.	os.
muggy.	nett.	oligist.	osar.
muggish.	net.	oligistic.	osmose.
mullion.	neat.	olio.	osmosis.
munition.	neuralgia.	oglio.	ospray.
multifid.	neuralgy.	olla.	osprey.
multifidous.	nevertheless.	omer.	ostracea.
multiflorous.	nictate.	omphalod.	ostracians.
multifloral.	nictitate.	omphalode.	otolithes.
multiped.	niggard.	oneself.	otolites.
multipede.	niggardly.	one's self.	otto.
muricate.	noblesse.	onico.	attar.
muricated.	nobless.	nicolo.	ottar.
muscatel.	nomad.	ophidians.	ounce.
muscadine.	nomade.	ophidia.	once.
muscat.	nombres.	ophiite.	ovile.
muslin-de-laine.	numbles.	ophiolite.	ovine.
mousseline-de-laine.	umbles.	ophthalmia.	ovoid.
musmon.	nonsuch.	ophthalmic.	ovoidal.
mouffon.	nonesuch.	ophthalmus.	ovule.
musrol.	Norns.	optometer.	ovulum.
musrole.	Nornas.	orchestra.	owlet.
mussel.	nozzle.	orchestre.	howlet.
muscle.	nuzzle.	orchid.	oxide.
muticus.	noze.	orchis.	oxyde.
muticous.	nosle.	orchidaceous.	oylet.
myadæ.	nummulite.	orchideous.	eyelet.
myacidæ.	nummulina.	orichalc.	ozokerite.
myope.	numskull.	orichalcum.	ozocerite.
myops.	nyctalopia.	oriflamme.	pacha.
myopia.	nyctolopy.	oriflamb.	pasha.
myopy.	obeah.	orison.	pashaw.
myricin.	obi.	oraison.	bashaw.
myricine.	oboe.	orle.	pachydermata.
nagelflue.	hautboy.	orlet.	pachyderma.
nagelfluhe.	ochrea.	orlo.	packet.
nankeen.	ocrea.		paquet.
nankin.			paco.
			pacos.

pact.	pantologia.	pawky.	periscians.
paction.	pantology.	pauky.	periscil.
padelle.	pappous.	peccari.	peristyle.
padella.	pappose.	peccary.	<i>peristylum.</i>
pean.	paraffin.	peddle.	peritonæum.
pean.	paraffine.	<i>pidde.</i>	peritoneum.
pædobaptist.	paragogy.	pedicel.	Persian.
pedobaptist.	paragoge.	pedicle.	Persic.
pagoda.	parallelopiped.	pedlar.	pertuse.
<i>pagod.</i>	parallelopipedon.	pedler.	pertused.
pagan.	paralyse.	<i>peddler.</i>	peruke.
<i>painim.</i>	paralyze.	peewit.	periwig.
<i>paynim.</i>	paraplegia.	pewit.	perruque.
paigle.	paraplegy.	pewet.	perula.
pagil.	parenchymatous.	<i>peevit.</i>	perule.
palæography.	parenchymous.	pendant.	petiolar.
paleography.	parol.	pendent.	petiolarly.
palæstrian.	parole.	pennate.	petralogy.
palæstrie.	paronomasia.	pinnate.	petrology.
palanquin.	paronomasy.	pennon.	petrel.
palankeen.	parotid.	pennant.	peterel.
palea.	parotis.	<i>pennoncel.</i>	petunse.
palea.	parrot.	pendant.	petunse.
palette.	parquet.	pentacrinus.	petuntze.
pallet.	<i>paroket.</i>	pentacrinite.	peuce.
palet.	<i>paraquet.</i>	pentile.	peucites.
palisade.	<i>parrakeet.</i>	pentile.	phalangeal.
palisado.	parsnip.	penult.	phalangeal.
palliasse.	parsnep.	penultima.	phanerogamic.
paillasse.	partisan.	penultimate.	phanerogamian.
pall-mall.	partizan.	perbends.	phanerogamous.
pell-mell.	pasch.	perbands.	phantasm.
palmiped.	pascha.	perpender.	phantasm.
palmipede.	pasque.	percoids.	phantasm.
panada.	pasquin.	percoidæ.	phantasy.
panado.	pasquinade.	perdu.	phantasy.
pancharta.	passade.	perdue.	fancy.
pancart.	passado.	perianth.	phantom.
pandit.	past.	perianthium.	<i>fantom.</i>
pundit.	passed.	pericarp.	pharmaceutic.
panel.	pastil.	pericarpium.	pharmaceutical.
pannel.	pastille.	perihelion.	phase.
panicle.	patee.	<i>perihelium.</i>	phasis.
pannicle.	pattee.	pericci.	phenix.
pansy.	paten.	pericicians.	phenix.
<i>pancy.</i>	patin.	periphrasis.	phenogamic.
pantograph.	patine.	<i>periphrase.</i>	phenogamian.
pentagraph.	pavior.	peripneumonia.	phenogamous.
	pavier.	<i>peripneumony.</i>	phial.
	paver.	periptery.	vial.
		peripter.	

philter.	placoid.	polacca.	popliteal.
philtre.	placoidcan.	polacre.	poplitic.
phloretine.	plaice.	polaque.	porcate.
phlorizeine.	<i>plaise.</i>	pollock.	<i>porcated.</i>
phloridzine.	plain.	pollack.	porpoise.
phlorizine.	plane.	polonaise.	porpess.
photopsia.	plait.	polonese.	<i>porpess.</i>
photopsy.	plat.	polonise.	<i>porpus.</i>
phrenetic.	plane-sailing.	polyadelphian.	portray.
frenetic.	plain-sailing.	polyadelphous.	pourtray.
phrensy.	plaster.	polyandrian.	portreve.
frenzy.	plaister.	polyandrous.	portreeve.
phthisic.	plat.	polycarpous.	portgreve.
tisic.	plot.	polycarpic.	<i>portgrave.</i>
phthisical.	platinum.	polygamian.	potal.
tisical.	platina.	polygamous.	potale.
phytogenesis.	platycephalic.	polygarchy.	potato.
phytogeny.	platycephalous.	polyarchy.	potatoc.
phytoid.	platycrinite.	polygonal.	pottage.
phytoidal.	platycrinus.	polygonous.	potage.
phytozoa.	plectognathic.	polygynian.	porridge.
phytozoons.	plectognathous.	polygynous.	pouter.
picaroon.	Pleiades.	polyhedral.	powter.
pickeroon.	Pleiads.	polyhedrous.	pox.
pick.	pleiocene.	polyopton.	pocks.
peck.	pliocene.	polyoptum.	pozzuolana.
picket.	pleiosaurus.	polyp.	pozzolana.
piquet.	pliosaurus.	polype.	puzzolano.
picrotoxia.	plough.	polyparia.	puzzolan.
picrotoxine.	<i>plow.</i>	polypary.	præcipe.
pie.	plumber.	polyphonous.	precipe.
pye.	<i>plummer.</i>	polyphonic.	præcordia.
piebald.	plumbery.	polyphony.	precordia.
pyebald.	<i>plummary.</i>	polyphonism.	prætor.
pignons.	plumule.	polysyntheticism.	pretor.
pinones.	plumula.	polysynthesis.	precatory.
pileate.	pluvial.	pomace.	precative.
pileated.	pluvius.	pommage.	press-money.
pilifer.	pneumonia.	pomade.	prest-money.
pilliferous.	pneumonitis.	pomatum.	preterit.
pilose.	pneumothorax.	pomeroy.	preterite.
pilous.	pneumatothorax.	pomeroyal.	primogenial.
pimento.	pock.	pomme.	primigenial.
pimenta.	poke.	pommette.	priorate.
pincers.	podogyne.	pommel.	priorship.
pinchers.	podogynium.	pony.	prize.
pinnate.	pœnclogy.	<i>poney.</i>	prise.
pinnated.	penology.	pool.	proa.
placodermata.	poinding.	poule.	prahu.
<i>placoderma.</i>	<i>poyn ding.</i>		

proficiency.	pundit.	quean.	Ramadan.
proficiency.	pandit.	queen.	Ramadhan.
prognathous.	puny.	quern.	Rhamadan.
prognathic.	puisne.	kern.	Rhamadzan.
prolapse.	purbblind.	quillet.	ramose.
prolapsus.	<i>poreblind.</i>	quidlibet.	ramous.
prolegomenary.	purlin.	quinine.	ramp.
prolegomenous.	purline.	<i>quina.</i>	romp.
prolixity.	purr.	<i>quina.</i>	ramulous.
prolixness.	pur.	<i>quinina.</i>	ramulose.
proprator.	purslane.	quinquelobate.	rapaciousness.
propretor.	purslain.	quinquelobed.	rapacity.
prothallus.	putchock.	quinquevalve.	rapped.
prothallium.	putchuck.	quinquevalvular.	rapt.
protocista.	putlog.	quintet.	raptorial.
protista.	putlock.	quintette.	raptorious.
protoplasm.	pygmy.	<i>quintetto.</i>	rareness.
protoplasma.	pigmy.	quintin.	rarity.
protorosaurus.	pyriferous.	quintain.	rascal.
protosaurus.	pyriform.	<i>quintel.</i>	rascallion.
protozoa.	pyroligneous.	quippa.	rascalion.
protozoans.	pyrolignous.	quippo.	rascalion.
proveditor.	pyrolignic.	quipu.	rascallion.
provedore.	pyrotechnics.	quippu.	rasc.
Provençe.	pyrotechny.	quiver.	raze.
Provençial.	pyroxyline.	quaver.	ratan.
prunella.	pyroxyle.	quixotism.	rattan.
prunello.	Pythagorean.	quixotry.	ratchet.
psalter.	Pythagorical.	quoit.	rochet.
<i>salter.</i>	Pythagoric.	<i>coil.</i>	ratch.
psarolites.	pyx.	rabbi.	rath.
psaronites.	pix.	rabbín.	rathe.
psittaceous.	quackery.	rabbínist.	raven.
psittacid.	<i>quackism.</i>	rabbínite.	ravin.
pteropoda.	quadrennial.	raccoon.	rear.
pteropoda.	quadriennial.	racoön.	rere.
pterosauria.	quadrilobate.	<i>rackoon.</i>	rear-mouse.
pterosaurs.	quadrilobed.	racemose.	rere-mouse.
ptychoceras.	quadrivalve.	racemous.	rearward.
ptychoceratite.	quadrivalvular.	racket.	rereward.
puce.	quadrumane.	racquet.	recall.
puke.	quadruman.	radiance.	recal.
pulvinate.	quartet.	radiancy.	recentness.
pulvinated.	quartett.	radiate.	recency.
pumpkin.	quartette.	radiated.	recipience.
pompion.	quassine.	radiata.	recipieney.
pumpion.	quassite.	radiaria.	recognise.
punctate.	quay.	rag.	recognize.
punctated.	<i>key.</i>	ragg.	recollect.
		railway.	recollect.
		railroad.	

recremental.	relume.	ridgel.	rummage.
recrementitious.	relumine.	ridgil.	romage.
rectilineal.	renascence.	ridgeling.	runlet.
rectilinear.	renascency.	riglets.	rundlet.
rectoral.	rencounter.	reglets.	ryder.
rectorial.	rencontre.	rigorous.	rider.
rectorship.	renegade.	<i>rigorous.</i>	Sabaism.
rectorate.	renegado.	rigour.	Sabaism.
recumbence.	rennet.	rigor.	Sabian.
recumbency.	runnet.	rimose.	Sabeen.
recuperative.	repand.	rimous.	sabretasche.
recuperatory.	repandous.	risk.	sabretache.
reddle.	residence.	risque.	saccate.
raddle.	residency.	ritornelle.	saccated.
ruddle.	resin.	ritornello.	saccharoid.
redolence.	rosin.	riveted.	saccharoidal.
redolency.	resplendence.	rivetted.	sacristan.
redoubtable.	resplendency.	roan-tree.	sexton.
redoubted.	restiff.	rowan-tree.	sadder.
redundance.	restive.	roc.	sadda.
redundancy.	<i>resty.</i>	ruk.	sagger.
ree.	retch.	rock.	saggera.
rea.	reach.	<i>rokh.</i>	segger.
rei.	reticence.	rollocks.	seggar.
re-enforce.	reticency.	row-locks.	salaam.
re-inforce.	retributive.	roly-poly.	salam.
reeved.	retributory.	rolly-poly.	saleratus.
rove.	retrieval.	rolly-pooly.	saleratus.
referable.	retrievement.	romp.	salam steine.
referrible.	reveals.	ramp.	salam stone.
reflection.	revels.	rondeau.	salep.
reflexion.	reverie.	rondo.	saloop.
refulgence.	revery.	rosemary.	saleb.
refulgency.	reviviscence.	rose-marine.	salop.
registrar.	reviviscency.	rostell.	Salic.
registrer.	reynard.	rostellum.	Salique.
reindeer.	<i>renard.</i>	rostrate.	salon.
<i>raneddeer.</i>	Rhetian.	rostrated.	saloon.
reis.	Rætian.	rotalia.	saltier.
raia.	rhizome.	rotalites.	saltire.
ras.	rhizoma.	rotatory.	samar.
rejuvenescence.	rhomb.	rotary.	samara.
rejuvenescency.	rhombus.	rouble.	sandarac.
relevance.	<i>rhumb.</i>	ruble.	sandarach.
relevancy.	rhomboid.	roundel.	sanders-wood.
relic.	rhomboidal.	roundelay.	saunders-wood.
relique.	ribbon.	route.	sangiac.
reluctance.	ribband.	<i>roul.</i>	sanjak.
<i>reluctancy.</i>	riband.	rubace.	Sangreal.
		rubasse.	Saint Graal.

sanitary.	school.	semeiology.	shard.
sanatory.	scull.	semiology.	sherd.
Sanskrit.	shoal.	semeiotic.	shaster.
Sanscrit.	schorl.	semiotic.	shastra.
sarcocol.	shorl.	semolina.	sastra.
sarcocolla.	sciagraphy.	semoule.	sheal.
sardius.	sciography.	sempstress.	shealing.
sardine.	sciamachy.	seamstress.	sheel.
sargasso.	sciomachy.	senega.	shiel.
sargassum.	scimitar.	<i>seneka.</i>	sheiling.
sarlac.	scimeter.	sennight.	sheik.
sarlyk.	scymetar.	se'ennight.	scheik.
Sarmatian.	cymetar.	sevensnight.	shekinah.
Sarmatic.	cimeter.	sentinel.	shechinah.
sarment.	scincoids.	sentry.	sheldafle.
sarmentum.	scincoidians.	sepawn.	sheldapple.
satchel.	scioptic.	sepon.	shellac.
sachel.	scioptic.	septic.	shell-lac.
saucisse.	scirrhou.	septica.	sherbet.
saucisson.	<i>skirrhou.</i>	septica.	scherbet.
savannah.	scissil.	sequin.	shillalah.
savanna.	scissel.	zequin.	shillaly.
savin.	scissors.	chequin.	shillelah.
sabine.	scissars.	seraphim.	shore.
savings bank.	<i>cisors.</i>	<i>seraphin.</i>	shore.
savings' bank.	<i>cizors.</i>	sergeant.	shoar.
scabious.	Sclavonic.	serjeant.	shot.
scabiose.	Slavonic.	seron.	shoat.
scallop.	scolithus.	seroon.	shott.
scollop.	scolites.	serrate.	show.
escalop.	sconce.	serrated.	shew.
scar.	ensconce.	sesamoid.	shyly.
scaur.	scot-free.	sesamoidal.	shily.
scarab.	shot-free.	sesquialter.	sigmoid.
scarabee.	scragged.	sesquialteral.	sigmoidal.
scarabæus.	scraggy.	sesquipedal.	Sikhs.
scarious.	screen.	sesquipedalian.	Seiks.
scariose.	<i>skreen.</i>	setose.	silix.
scath.	scar.	setous.	silica.
scathe.	sere.	sgraffito.	silicle.
scaith.	seigneurial.	sgraffiato.	silicula.
sceptic, etc.	seignior.	shad.	siliculose.
skeptic, etc.	signior.	chad.	siliculous.
scheref.	signor.	shako.	silique.
schereef.	senor.	schako.	siliqua.
sherif.	seigneur.	shammy.	siliquose.
<i>cheriff.</i>	sejant.	shamoy.	siliquous.
scholium.	sejeant.	shamois.	sillabub.
scholion.	selvage.	chamois.	<i>syllabub.</i>
	selvedge.		

silure.	sludge.	splint.	storey.
silurus.	slush.	splent.	story.
silvas.	slosh.	sponge.	stramonium.
selvas.	slyly.	<i>spunge.</i>	stramony.
simious.	alily.	spongites.	strap.
simian.	slyness.	spongaria.	strop.
sinoper.	sliness.	spore.	strew.
sinople.	smew.	sporule.	<i>straw.</i>
sinopia.	smee.	sprite.	strow.
sinopite.	snicker.	spright.	strobile.
sirloin.	snigger.	spurt.	strobilus.
surloin.	soave.	spirt.	strocal.
sirocco.	soavemente.	spurtle.	strockle.
scirocco.	soccage.	spirtle.	strontia.
sciroc.	socage.	squarrose.	strontian.
sitiology.	solan-goose.	squarrous.	strontite.
sitology.	soland.	Stagyrite.	strychnine.
situated.	solder.	Stagrite.	strychnia.
situate.	soder.	stalwart.	stupefy.
Sivalic.	sawder.	<i>stalworth.</i>	stupify.
Siwalick.	soliped.	stanch.	sturionians.
sizar.	solipede.	<i>staunch.</i>	sturionii.
sizer.	sorrel.	stanchion.	style.
skate.	<i>sorel.</i>	stanchel.	<i>stile.</i>
scate.	souse, } a pickle.	stationery.	suberous.
skean,	sowce, }	stationary.	suberose.
<i>skain,</i>	sowens.	stayed.	subterranean.
<i>skeine,</i>	sowans.	staid.	subterraneous.
<i>skene,</i>	<i>sowins.</i>	steadfast.	subtile.
<i>skeyne,</i>	spa.	stedfast.	subtle.
skein,	<i>spaw.</i>	steam-boat.	subtilty.
<i>skane,</i>	spatha.	steamboat.	subtlety.
skain,	spathe.	steer.	subulate.
skip,	spatula.	stirk.	subulated.
skep,	spattle.	stellar.	Sudra.
skull.	spatulate.	stellary.	Soodrah.
scull.	spathulate.	stellate.	Soodra.
alabber, etc.	spew.	stelliform.	sulcate.
slobber, etc.	spue.	stelleridæ.	sulcated.
Slave.	sphenoid.	stelleridans.	sulphosalt.
Sclave.	sphenoidal.	stercorarian.	sulphosel.
Slavonian.	spinach.	stercoranist.	sulphuretted.
Sclavonian.	spinage.	sterile.	sulphureted.
Slavonic.	spinose.	<i>steril.</i>	sultan.
Sclavonic.	spinous.	stigmas.	soldan.
sled.	spirituous.	stigma.	sumach.
sledge.	<i>spiritous.</i>	stole.	sumac.
sleigh.	splatterdashes.	stolen.	shumac.
slew.	<i>spatterdashes.</i>	stomate.	
<i>slua.</i>		stoma.	

summersault.	taffy.	teraphs.	timber.
somersault.	toffy.	teraphim.	timbra.
summerset.	taint.	tergeminal.	toggle.
somersset.	tinct.	tergeminat.	toggel.
surculus.	teint.	tergeminous.	toilet.
surcle.	talapoyn.	terrapin.	toiletta.
surname.	telapoin.	terrapene.	tolbooth.
surname.	talc.	tetchy.	<i>tollbooth.</i>
swart.	talck.	techy.	tolmen.
swarth.	taliped.	touchy.	dolmen.
swollen.	talipes.	tether.	tomentose.
swoln.	tallage.	<i>tedder.</i>	tomentous.
swop.	tallage.	tetradynamous.	ton.
swap.	Talmud.	tetradynamian.	tun.
syenite.	<i>Thalmud.</i>	tetragnian.	tonnage.
sienite.	tambourine.	tetragnous.	tunnage.
sylva.	tabourine.	tetrandrous.	tonquin-bean.
silva.	tamine.	tetrandrian.	tonka-bean.
sylvan.	taminy.	tetrarchate.	toothache.
silvan.	tammy.	tetrarchy.	toothach.
synæresis.	tampion.	Thammuz.	Tophet.
syneresis.	tompion.	Tammuz.	Topheth.
synalæpha.	tantivy.	theine.	torose.
synalepha.	tivy.	theina.	torous.
synchronal.	tarantula.	thermal.	tortuous.
synchronous.	tarentula.	thermic.	tortuose.
syncretism.	tarpaulin.	thitherward.	torus.
syncretism.	tarpauling.	thitherwards.	tore.
synonym.	<i>tarpauling.</i>	thole.	tourmaline.
synonyme.	Tartar.	<i>thowl.</i>	<i>turmaline.</i>
syntax.	Tatar.	thraldom.	touse.
syntaxis.	taut.	<i>thralldom.</i>	tousle.
syphilis.	<i>taught.</i>	thrash. ¹	toward.
siphilis.	tawse.	thresh.	towards.
syphon.	taws.	thuja.	toxocera.
siphon.	tease.	thuya.	toxoceratite.
syren.	teaze.	thyrsus.	trance.
<i>siren.</i>	teasel.	thyrese.	<i>transe.</i>
syrup.	teazle.	tid-bit.	tranquillise, etc.
<i>sirup.</i>	teazel.	tit-bit.	tranquillise, etc.
tabour.	teem.	tier.	transferable.
tabor.	team.	tire.	transferrible.
tace.	temptation.	tierce.	trass.
tacet.	<i>tentation.</i>	terce.	tarrass.
tael.	tenebrious.	tigellus.	travis.
tale.	tenebrous.	tigella.	trave.
tafferel.	tenebriousness.	till.	trepan.
taffrail.	tenebrousness.	until.	<i>trapan.</i>
taffeta.			
taffety.			

¹ Thrash, to beat or chastigate a person; thresh, to beat out corn.

trestle.	tureen.	vendor.	weald.
tressel.	<i>terreen.</i>	vender.	wold.
trevet.	turnsol.	venery.	weir.
trivet.	turnsole.	venary.	wear.
triandrian.	turpeth.	ventricose.	wier.
triandrous.	turbith.	ventricous.	wether.
triblet.	turbeth.	veranda.	wedder.
<i>tribolet.</i>	turquoise.	verandah.	whelk.
tribuneship.	<i>turkois.</i>	veratria.	wilk.
tribunate.	tussle.	veratrine.	whiskey.
trifoliate.	tustle.	veratrina.	whisky.
trifoliate.	tuyere.	verdigris.	wincey.
trifurcate.	tweer.	<i>verdigrese.</i>	<i>winsey.</i>
trifurcated.	tewel.	vertebra.	wise, } manner
trigger.	twaddle.	<i>vertebre.</i>	<i>guise,</i> } or way.
<i>tricker.</i>	<i>twattle.</i>	vexil.	wo.
trigonal.	twill.	vexillum.	woh.
trigonus.	tweel.	vicugna.	Woden.
trijugate.	twinge.	vicuna.	Odin.
trijugous.	twitch.	vidette.	woe.
trilingual.	twinkle.	vedette.	wo.
<i>trilinguar.</i>	<i>twink.</i>	vieing.	woful.
trinervis.	tyke.	vying.	woeful.
trinervate.	<i>tike.</i>	villainous.	wolverine.
trior.	tyler.	villanous.	wolverene.
trier.	<i>tiler.</i>	villose.	woorali.
tripennate.	tymbal.	villous.	wourali.
tripinnate.	timbal.	vise.	wurali.
trochee.	tympan.	visa.	wreck.
trochæus.	tympanum.	visitor.	wrack.
trochilus.	tympanites.	visiter.	wriggle.
trochil.	tympany.	visor.	<i>riggle.</i>
trod.	tzar.	vizor.	ycleped.
trode.	czar.	vivarium.	yclept.
trousers.	uhlans.	<i>vivary.</i>	yeast.
trowsers.	ulans.	vives.	yest.
trouvere.	unguiculate.	fives.	yeasty.
<i>trouveur.</i>	unguiculated.	voltzine.	yesty.
truculence.	valence.	voltzite.	yolk.
truculency.	valance.	wad.	yelk.
trump.	Valhalla.	wadding.	yon.
trumpet.	Walhalla.	waddle.	yonder.
tufa.	vanadate.	wabble.	zephyr.
tuff.	vanadiated.	waggon.	zephyrus.
tumbril.	vapour.	wagon.	zinc.
tumbrel.	vapor.	waive.	<i>zinc.</i>
tumulous.	vat.	<i>wave.</i>	zymology.
tumulose.	<i>fat.</i>	wale.	zumology.
<i>turbinate.</i>	vavasour.	weal.	zymometer.
<i>turbinated.</i>	vavasor.		zymosimeter.

XXIII.—EXAMPLES OF PROPER AND IMPROPER DIPHTHONGS, AND OF TRIPHTHONGS.

NOTE.—A diphthong is the union of two vowels in a syllable to produce one sound; when the sound produced is the result of the combined vowels, it is called a Proper Diphthong, as, the *ou* in found and the *oy* in boy; when only one of the vowels is pronounced, and the other is silent, the diphthong is called an Improper Diphthong, as in *boat*, where a in *oa* is silent; *breath*, where a in *ea* is silent. The Diphthongs create considerable difficulty in spelling.

A COMPLETE LIST OF DIPHTHONGS.

aa, pronounced *ā* or *ā*, as in Aaronical, baa, bazaar.
ae, pronounced *ā*, *ē*, or *ē*, as in aerolite, Michaelmas.
ai, pronounced *ā* or *i*, as in captain, maiden.
ao, pronounced *ā* or *ō*, as in extraordinary, gaol.
au, pronounced *ā*, *ū*, *ō*, *ū*, as in aunt.
au, pronounced *āu*, as in sauce, caught.
aw, pronounced *āw*, as in awl, drawl, saw.
ay, pronounced *ā*, as in day, pray, ray.
ea, pronounced *ē*, *ē*, *ē*, or *ā*, as in dream, meat, ready, bear, dearth.
ee, pronounced *ē*, as in tree, see, de-gree.
ei, pronounced *ā*, *ē*, or *i*, as in reign, deign, seize.
eo, pronounced *ē*, *ē*, *ō*, or *ū*, as in dungeon, leopard, yeoman, surgeons.
eu, pronounced *ū* or *ō*, as in eulogium, euphonious, pharmaceutic, rheum.
ew, pronounced *ō*, *ō*, or *ū*, as in sew, strew, hew, stew, shewn.
ey, pronounced *ā*, *ē*, or *i*, as in prey, key.
ia, pronounced *ā* or *ā*, as in carriage, familiar.
ie, pronounced *ē*, *ē*, *ē*, or *i*, as in die, sieve, friend, bier.
io, pronounced *ū*, as in profusion, union, vocation, motion.
oa, pronounced *ō*, as in boar, moat, boat.
oe or **œ**, pronounced *ō*, *ō*, or *ē*, as in canoe, hoe, subpena.
oi, pronounced *ōy*, as in boiler, soil, spoil.
oo, pronounced *ōō* or *ō*, as in foot, crook, loof, loo.
ou, pronounced *ōu*, a proper diphthong, as in house, mouse, ground.
ou, pronounced *ō*, *ō*, or *ū*, an improper diphthong, as in joust, bought, mourn, enough.
ow, pronounced *ōw*, a proper diphthong, as in cow, bow, sow, now.

ow, pronounced *ō*, an improper diphthong, as in crow, flow, know.

oy, pronounced *ōy*, as in boy, annoy, toy.

ua, pronounced *ū*, *ū*, *ā*, or *ū*, as in guard, piquant, persuade, quadrant.

ue, pronounced *ē*, *ē*, *ū*, or *ū*, as in conquer, guess, true.

ui, pronounced *ī*, *ī*, or *ō*, as in guilt, quiet, pursuit, fruit.

uy, pronounced *ī* or *ī*, as in buy, soliloquy, obloquy, colloquy.

ye, pronounced *ī*, as in bye, rye, lye.

IMPROPER DIPHTHONGS.

NOTE.—It is believed that in the following classified lists, nearly all the words in English containing diphthongs and triphthongs will be found, except foreign and derived words.

ae, pronounced *ā*, *ē*, or *ē*.

aer-o-lite.	di-ær-e-sia.
Æ-sop.	hæ-mor-rhage.
æs-thet-ics.	Mich-ael-mas.
ar-chæ-ol-o-gy.	pal-æ-ol-o-gy.
Ath-e-næ-um.	pal-æ-on-tol-o-gy.
Cæ-sar.	phar-ma-co-pæ-ia.
cy-clo-pæ-dia.	præ-tor.

ai, pronounced *ā* or *i*.

ab-stain.	at-tain-der.
ac-claim.	at-taint.
ac-quaint.	a-vail.
af-fair.	a-wait.
af-raid.	bail.
a-gain, <i>ē</i> .	bail-iff.
a-gainst, <i>ē</i> .	bairn.
aid.	bait.
ail.	baize.
air.	bar-gain.
air-y.	be-wail.
aisle, <i>ī</i> .	blain.
a-main.	braid.
ap-per-tain.	brain.
ar-raign.	cairn.
as-cer-tain.	cai-tiff.
as-sail.	cap-tain.
at-tain.	cer-tain.

cer-tain-ty.
 chain.
 chair.
 chaise.
 cham-ber-lain.
 cham-paign.
 chap-lain.
 claim.
 com-plain.
 com-plain-ant.
 com-plaint.
 con-strain.
 con-tain.
 cur-tail.
 cur-tain, *t*.
 dail-y.
 dair-y.
 dais-y.
 de-claim.
 de-spair.
 de-tail.
 de-tain.
 dis-dain.
 dis-train.
 do-main.
 drain.
 en-chain.
 en-tail.
 en-ter-tain.
 ex-claim.
 ex-plain.
 fail.
 fail-ure.
 fain.
 faint.
 fair.
 fair-y.
 faith.
 flail.
 foun-tain.
 frail.
 gai-e-ty.
 gai-ly.
 gain.
 gair-ish.
 gait.
 grain.
 hail.
 hair.
 hair-y.
 im-pair.
 jail.
 laid.
 lain.
 lair.
 laird.

maid.
 maid-en.
 mail.
 maim.
 main.
 main-tain.
 maize.
 mur-rain.
 nai-ad.
 nail.
 or-dain.
 paid.
 pail.
 pain.
 paint.
 pair.
 per-tain.
 plaise.
 plaid, *d* or *ä*.
 plain.
 plaint.
 plain-tiff.
 plain-tive.
 plais-ter.
 plait.
 plan-tain.
 por-cel-ain.
 por-trait.
 praise.
 pre-vail.
 pro-claim.
 quail.
 quaint.
 raid.
 rail.
 rail-lery.
 rai-ment.
 rain.
 raise.
 re-frain.
 re-gain.
 re-main.
 re-pair.
 re-strain.
 re-straint.
 re-tail.
 re-tain.
 said, *ä*.
 sail.
 sail-or.
 saint.
 saith, *ä*.
 slain.
 snail.
 sprain.
 staid.

stain.
 stair.
 straight.
 strain.
 strait.
 sus-tain.
 swain.
 tail.
 tail-or.
 taint.
 trail.
 train.
 trait.
 trait-or.

trav-ail, *ä*.
 twain.
 vail.
 vain.
 vil-lain.
 waif.
 wall.
 wain.
 wain-scot.
 waist.
 wait.
 waive.
 was-sail.
 wraith.

au, pronounced *ä* or *d*.

(See also *au* as a proper diphthong.)

aunt. gaug-er, *d*.
 craunch. haut-boy, *d*.
 draught. laugh.
 gauge, *d*. laurel, *d*.

ay, pronounced *d*.

af-fray. for-ay.
 al-lay. fray.
 al-ways. gray.
 ar-ray. hay.
 as-say. in-lay.
 as-tray. lay.
 a-way. may.
 bay. nay.
 bay-o-net. pay.
 be-lay. play.
 be-tray. pray.
 be-wray. quay, *d*.
 bray. re-lay.
 clay. re-pay.
 day. say.
 dray. slay.
 de-cay. splay.
 de-fray. spray.
 de-lay. stay.
 dis-may. stray.
 dis-play. sway.
 es-say. tray.
 flay. way.

ea, pronounced *ä*, *é*, *è*, or *d*.

al-ready. bea-con.
 an-neal. bead.
 ap-peal. bead-le.
 ap-pear. beag-le.
 ap-pease. beak.
 ar-rear. beam.
 beach. bean.

bear.	dread.	heath-en.	reach.
bear-a-ble.	dream.	heath-er.	read, & and &
beard.	dreamt.	heave.	read-y.
bear-ish.	drear.	heav-en.	realm.
beast.	each.	heavy-y.	ream.
beat, beat-en.	eag-er.	im-peach.	reap, reap-er.
beav-er.	eag-er-ly.	in-crease.	rear.
bed-stead.	eag-le.	in-stead.	reas-on.
be-leagu-er.	eag-let.	jeal-ous.	reas-on-a-ble.
be-neath.	ear.	knead.	re-hearse
be-queath.	earl.	lead, &, &	re-lease.
be-reave.	earl-dom.	lead-en, &.	re-peal.
bleach.	ear-ly.	lead-er, &.	re-peat.
bleak.	earn.	leaf.	re-search.
blear.	ear-nest.	leaf-less.	re-treat.
bleat.	earth.	league.	re-veal.
breach.	ease.	leak.	scream.
bread.	eas-el.	lean.	seal.
breadth.	east.	leant.	seam.
break.	eas-y.	leap.	seam-stress.
break-fast.	eat.	learn.	sear.
bream.	eaves.	lease.	search.
breast.	en-dear-ment.	leash.	seas-on.
breath.	en-deav-our.	leath-er.	seas-on-a-ble.
breathe.	en-treat.	leave.	seat.
cease.	es-cheat.	leav-en.	ser-geant.
cheap.	fear.	mead.	sheaf.
cheat.	feas-i-ble.	mead-ow.	shear.
clean.	feast.	meag-re.	sheath.
clean-li-ness.	feat.	meal.	sheathe.
cleanse.	feath-er.	mean.	sheaves.
clear.	fea-ture.	meant.	skean.
cleave.	flea.	meas-les.	smear.
col-league.	for-bear.	meas-ure.	sneak.
con-ceal.	for-bear-ance.	meat.	speak.
con-geal.	for-swear.	near.	spear.
creak.	freak.	neat.	spread.
cream.	gear.	pag-eant-ry.	squeak.
crease.	gleam.	pea.	squeal.
creat-ure.	glean.	peace.	stead.
dea-con.	grease.	pea-cock.	stead-y.
dead.	great.	peak.	steak.
deaf.	greaves.	peal.	steal.
deal.	head.	pear.	stealth.
dealt.	heal.	pearl.	stealth-y.
dean.	health.	peas-ant.	steam.
de-mean.	heap.	peat.	streak.
dear.	hear.	pheas-ant.	stream.
dearth.	heard.	plea.	swear.
death.	hearken, &.	plead.	sweat.
de-crease.	hearse.	pleas-ant.	tea.
de-crease.	heart, &.	pleas-an-try.	teach.
de-feat.	hearth, &.	please.	teach-a-ble.
dis-ease.	hear-ty, &.	pleas-ure.	teach-er.
dis-heart-en, &.	heat.	preach.	teak.
dis-please.	heath.	quean.	teal.

team.	wealth.
tear.	weal-thy.
tease.	wean.
thread.	weapon.
threat.	wear.
threat-en.	wear-y.
treach-er-y.	weas-el.
treacle.	weath-er.
tread.	weave.
tread-le.	wheat.
treasure.	wreak.
treat.	wreath.
treat-ise.	wreathe.
treat-ment.	yea-n-ing.
treat-y.	year.
un-eas-y.	yearn.
veal.	yeast.
weak.	zeal.
weal.	zeal-ot.
weald.	zeal-ous.

oi, pronounced *ā*, *ē*, or *ī*.

For examples, see page 3, Rule ix.

eo, pronounced *ē*, *ē*, *ō*, or *ū*.

blud-geon.	loop-ard.
dud-geon.	lunch-eon.
dun-geon.	peo-ple.
es-cutch-eon.	pig-eon.
feod, <i>ū</i> .	punch-eon.
feoff, <i>ē</i> .	scutch-eon.
flag-eol-et.	stur-geon.
George, <i>ō</i> .	sur-geon.
georgic, <i>ō</i> .	trunch-eon.
gud-geon.	wid-geon.
jeop-ard-y.	yeo-man, <i>ō</i> .

eu, pronounced *ū* or *ō*.

Deu-ter-on-o-my.	ich-neu-mon.
e-meu.	neu-ral-gi-a.
eu-lo-gi-um.	neu-ter.
eu-phem-is-tic.	pen-ta-teuch.
eu-pho-ni-ous.	phar-ma-cent-ic.
eu-phu-is-tic.	pneu-mat-ic.
feu.	rheum.
feud.	rheu-mat-ic.
feud-at-or-y.	ther-a-peut-ic.

ew, pronounced *ō*, *ō*, or *ū*.

as-kew.	cur-few.
blew.	cur-lew.
brew.	dew.
chew.	dew-y.
clew.	drew.
crew.	ewe.

ewer.	re-new.
few.	scrow.
flew.	sew.
grew.	sew-er.
hew.	shew.
hewn.	shewn.
jew-el.	shrew.
jew-el-ler.	shrewd.
Jew-ish.	sin-ew.
knew.	skew.
lewd.	skew-er.
mew.	alew.
new.	stew.
newt.	stew-ard.
pew.	strew.
pew-ter.	thew.

ey, pronounced *ā*, *ē*, or *ī*.

ab-bey.	key.
al-ley.	lack-ey.
at-tor-ney.	lam-prey.
bar-ley.	med-ley.
chim-ney.	mon-ey.
con-vey.	monk-ey.
cov-ey.	mot-ley.
dis-o-bey.	par-ley.
don-key.	prey.
eye, <i>ī</i> .	pul-ley.
ey-rie, <i>ī</i> .	pur-vey.
gal-ley.	sley.
geys-ers, <i>ī</i> .	storey.
grey.	sur-vey.
hack-ney.	they.
hon-ey.	val-ley.
jour-ney.	whhey.
ker-sey-mere.	whiskey, or -ky.

ia, pronounced *ā* or *ā*.

bill-iards, <i>yā</i> .	mar-tial, <i>ā</i> .
brill-iant, <i>yā</i> .	nup-tial, <i>ā</i> .
car-riage.	par-tial, <i>ā</i> .
Christ-ian, <i>yā</i> .	pe-cul-iar.
cre-den-tial.	pen-i-ten-tial,
dahl-ia, <i>yā</i> .	- <i>shā</i> .
es-sen-tial.	pen-i-ten-tiar-y,
fa-mil-iar, <i>ē</i> .	- <i>shār</i> .
Gal-a-tians,	plen-i-po-ten-
- <i>shānz</i> .	tiar-y.
gall-iard, <i>yā</i> .	pon-iard, <i>yā</i> .
Gre-cian, - <i>shān</i> .	rev-er-en-tial.
Lil-i-pu-tian,	so-cial.
- <i>shān</i> .	tan-gen-tial.
mar-riage.	

NOTE.—The fact whether a union of two vowels is a diphthong depends entirely upon the received pronunciation. In such words as official, initial, special, superficial,

where the syllabication is of ficial, in'ti'al, special, super'ficial, the *i* belongs to one syllable, and the *a* to another, consequently *ia* is not a diphthong in such words.

ie, pronounced *ē*, *ē*, *ī*, or *i*.

a-chieve.	ker-chief.
ag-grieve.	lie.
al-ien, <i>yēn</i> .	lief.
an-cient.	liege.
be-lief.	mien.
be-lieve.	mis-chief.
be-siege.	mis-chiev-ous.
bier.	niece.
bom-bar-dier.	or-gies.
braz-ier.	pa-tience.
brief.	pie.
brig-a-dier.	pie-bald.
can-non-ier.	piece.
cash-ier.	pied.
cav-a-lier.	pier.
chan-de-lier.	pierce.
chief.	pried.
coll-ier, <i>ē</i> .	priest.
con-science.	re-lief.
cried.	re-lieve.
cros-ier.	re-prise.
die.	re-trieve.
dis-be-lief.	rev-er-ic.
dried.	shield.
dye.	shriek.
ey-rie.	shriev-al-ty.
fief.	shrieve.
field.	siege.
fiend.	sieve.
fierce.	sold-ier, <i>jēr</i> .
fier-y.	span-iel, <i>yēl</i> .
fried.	spec-ie, <i>shē</i> .
friend.	spec-ies, <i>shēz</i> .
frieze.	spied.
gon-do-lier.	thief.
graz-ier, <i>ē</i> .	thieve.
gren-a-dier.	tie.
grief.	tier.
griev-ance.	tierce.
grieve.	vie.
griev-ous.	vi-zier.
hia.	wield.
hos-ier, or -i-er.	yield.

io, pronounced *ū*.

ab-bre-vi-a-tion.	a-dop-tion.
ab-di-ca-tion.	af-fir-ma-tion.
a-bor-tion.	al-ter-a-tion.
ac-tion.	al-ter-na-tion.
ad-he-sion.	a-mal-ga-ma-tion.
ad-min-is-tra-tion.	an-ni-hil-a-tion.

ap-plica-tion.	con-ver-sa-tion.
as-per-sion.	con-vul-sion.
as-ser-tion.	cor-o-na-tion.
as-sig-na-tion.	cor-ru-ga-tion.
auc-tion.	cor-rupt-ion.
av-o-ca-tion.	cor-us-ca-tion.
bat-tal-ion.	crys-tal-lis-a-tion.
ben-e-dic-tion.	de-bark-a-tion.
ben-e-fac-tion.	de-cep-tion.
bill-ion.	de-cill-ion.
bull-ion.	de-coc-tion.
bun-ion.	de-duc-tion.
ces-sa-tion.	de-fec-tion.
co-er-cion.	de-flec-tion.
co-he-sion.	deg-ra-da-tion.
col-lo-ca-tion.	de-jec-tion.
col-lu-sion.	de-lu-sion.
col-or-a-tion.	de-marc-a-tion.
com-bust-ion.	der-e-lic-tion.
com-mem-or-a-tion.	de-ser-tion.
com-men-da-tion.	des-ig-na-tion.
com-min-a-tion.	de-tec-tion.
com-mun-i-ca-tion.	de-ten-tion.
com-mun-ion.	de-tes-ta-tion.
com-pan-ion.	de-vo-tion.
com-plex-ion.	die-tion.
com-pli-ca-tion.	dic-tion-a-ry.
com-punc-tion.	di-ges-tion.
con-cep-tion.	dis-pen-sa-tion.
con-cil-i-a-tion.	dis-per-sion.
con-clu-sion.	dis-sen-sion.
con-coc-tion.	dis-ser-ta-tion.
con-dem-na-tion.	dis-si-pa-tion.
con-den-sa-tion.	dis-til-la-tion.
con-de-scen-sion.	dis-tinc-tion.
con-fab-ul-a-tion.	dis-tor-tion.
con-fig-ur-a-tion.	dis-trac-tion.
con-fir-ma-tion.	di-vers-i-fi-ca-tion.
con-fis-ca-tion.	don-a-tion.
con-for-ma-tion.	ed-i-fi-ca-tion.
con-fu-sion.	ef-fu-sion.
con-gest-ion.	e-lec-tion.
con-junc-tion.	el-o-cu-tion.
con-nec-tion.	e-lu-sion.
con-nex-ion.	e-man-ci-pa-tion.
con-sti-tu-tion.	em-bark-a-tion.
con-struc-tion.	em-bro-ca-tion.
con-sum-ma-tion.	em-en-da-tion.
con-sump-tion.	em-i-gra-tion.
con-ta-gion.	e-mul-sion.
con-ta-gious.	e-num-er-a-tion.
con-tam-in-a-tion.	e-nun-ci-a-tion.
con-ten-tion.	e-quiv-o-ca-tion.
con-tor-tion.	e-rec-tion.
con-trac-tion.	e-rupt-ion.
con-tu-sion.	e-vap-or-a-tion.

ex-ac-tion.	in-ter-ces-sion.	pro-tec-tion.	spec-ul-a-tion.
ex-al-ta-tion.	in-ter-jec-tion.	prot-es-ta-tion.	spo-li-a-tion.
ex-am-in-a-tion.	in-ter-lin-e-a-tion.	pro-tru-sion.	star-va-tion.
ex-as-per-a-tion.	in-ter-pre-ta-tion.	pub-li-ca-tion.	sta-tion.
ex-cep-tion.	in-ter-rup-tion.	pul-sa-tion.	stern-u-ta-tion.
ex-cur-sion.	in-ti-ma-tion.	punc-til-i-ous.	stip-ul-a-tion.
ex-e-cu-tion.	in-tim-i-da-tion.	put-re-fac-tion.	stup-e-fac-tion.
ex-em-pli-fi-ca-tion.	in-tro-duc-tion.	quad-rill-ion.	sub-ju-ga-tion.
ex-port-a-tion.	in-tru-sion.	quest-ion.	sub-or-din-a-tion.
ex-pos-tu-la-tion.	ir-ri-ta-tion.	quin-till-ion.	sub-trac-tion.
ex-pul-sion.	junc-tion.	quo-ta-tion.	suf-fo-ca-tion.
ex-ten-sion.	le-sion.	rat-i-o-cin-a-tion.	super-er-o-ga-tion.
ex-ten-u-a-tion.	lo-tion.	ra-tion.	tax-a-tion.
ex-tinc-tion.	lus-tra-tion.	rec-ol-lec-tion.	temp-ta-tion.
ex-tir-pa-tion.	mal-e-dic-tion.	re-con-struc-tion.	trans-mi-gra-tion.
ex-tor-tion.	man-i-fest-a-tion.	re-cre-a-tion.	trans-mu-ta-tion.
ex-trac-tion.	man-sion.	re-duc-tion.	trans-por-ta-tion.
ex-ul-ta-tion.	mas-ti-ca-tion.	re-jec-tion.	trep-i-da-tion.
fac-tion.	mas-tric-ul-a-tion.	re-lax-a-tion.	un-con-scion-a-ble.
fer-ment-a-tion.	men-sur-a-tion.	re-mun-er-a-tion.	unc-tion.
fic-tion.	men-tion.	re-ple-tion.	un-dul-a-tion.
fo-men-ta-tion.	mill-ion.	res-er-va-tion.	un-ion.
for-ma-tion.	mod-i-fi-ca-tion.	res-ig-na-tion.	us-ur-pa-tion.
found-a-tion.	mol-es-ta-tion.	res-ti-tu-tion.	va-ca-tion.
frac-tion.	mo-tion.	ret-ri-bu-tion.	val-e-dic-tion.
fric-tion.	mull-ion.	re-tro-spec-tion.	val-u-a-tion.
func-tion.	na-tion.	rev-o-lu-tion.	va-ri-a-tion.
fu-sion.	nid-i-fi-ca-tion.	re-vul-sion.	veg-e-ta-tion.
gen-er-a-tion.	non-ill-ion.	ro-ga-tion.	ven-er-a-tion.
gen-u-flec-tion.	ob-jec-tion.	sal-u-ta-tion.	ven-til-a-tion.
glor-i-fi-ca-tion.	ob-la-tion.	sal-va-tion.	ver-mil-ion.
hal-lu-cin-a-tion.	ob-struc-tion.	sat-is-fac-tion.	ver-sion.
i-den-ti-fi-ca-tion.	oc-ca-sion.	sec-tion.	vex-a-tion.
il-lum-in-a-tion.	oc-till-ion.	se-duc-tion.	vi-bra-tion.
il-lu-sion.	on-ion.	seign-ior, <i>yör</i> .	vin-di-ca-tion.
im-i-ta-tion.	os-ten-ta-tion.	se-lec-tion.	vi-o-la-tion.
im-mer-sion.	pen-sion.	sen-sa-tion.	vis-it-a-tion.
im-pres-sion.	per-am-bul-a-tion.	sep-ar-a-tion.	vo-ca-tion.
in-can-ta-tion.	per-or-a-tion.	seq-ues-tra-tion.	vol-a-til-i-sa-tion.
in-cur-sion.	per-se-cu-tion.		
in-dem-ni-fi-ca-tion.	per-va-sion.		
in-flam-ma-tion.	pet-ri-fac-tion.		
in-flec-tion.	pill-ion.		
in-flex-ion.	plan-ta-tion.		
in-for-ma-tion.	pol-lu-tion.		
in-fu-sion.	por-tion.		
in-jec-tion.	po-tion.		
in-junc-tion.	pred-i-lec-tion.		
in-oc-ul-a-tion.	pres-en-ta-tion.		
in-sin-u-a-tion.	pre-ten-sion.		
in-spec-tion.	prof-an-a-tion.		
in-sti-tu-tion.	pro-fu-sion.		
in-struc-tion.	prom-ul-ga-tion.		
in-tagl-io, <i>yä</i> .	pro-nun-ci-a-tion.		
in-ten-tion.	pro-por-tion.		
	pros-e-cu-tion.		
		oa, pronounced ö.	
		a-broad, <i>äw</i> .	coat.
		ap-proach.	coax.
		bloat.	cocoa, ö.
		boar.	croak.
		board.	cup-board.
		board-er.	en-croach.
		boast.	foal.
		boat.	foam.
		broach.	float.
		broad, <i>äw</i> .	gloom-ing.
		cloak.	gloat.
		coach.	goad.
		coal.	goal.
		course.	goat.
		coast.	groan.

groat.	re-proach.
hoar.	roach.
hoard	road.
hoarse.	roam.
hoax.	roan.
load.	roar.
loaf.	roast.
loam.	shoal.
loan.	soak.
loathe.	soap.
moan.	soar.
moat.	stoat.
oak.	throat.
oak-um.	toad.
oat.	toast.
oath.	up-roar.
poach.	woad.

oe or œ, pronounced *ø*, *ø*, or *æ*.

an-tœ-ci.	œ-soph-a-gus.
as-a-fœt-i-da, æ.	phœ-nix.
ca-nœ.	roa.
di-ar-rhœ-a.	shoe.
doe.	sloe.
does, <i>diz</i> .	sub-pœ-na.
foe.	throe.
hoe.	toe.
hom-œ-o-path-ic.	wœ.
œ-de-ma.	wœ-ful.

ou, pronounced *ø*, *ø*, *ti*.

ac-cou-tre.	bouse.
a-ceph-al-ous.	bous-y.
œ-ri-mo-ni-ous.	brought.
ad-journ, <i>é</i> .	bulb-ous.
al-though.	ca-dav-er-ous.
am-or-ous.	ca-pouch.
a-morph-ous.	ca-prici-ous.
a-mour.	car-niv-or-ous.
a-nom-al-ous.	car-touch.
a-non-ym-ous.	cen-so-ri-ous.
anxi-ous.	cer-e-mo-ni-ous.
ar-bour.	chough, <i>ti</i> .
ar-dour.	clam-our.
ar-du-ous.	clam-or-ous.
ar-mour.	clan-gour.
as-sid-u-ous.	col-oured.
aus-pici-ous.	com-mo-di-ous.
bar-bar-ous.	con-course.
be-sought.	con-spic-u-ous.
bor-ough.	con-tem-po-ra-ne-ous.
bought.	con-tin-u-ous.
bound.	con-tour.
bouquet.	co-pi-ous.
bourn.	

cough, <i>ø</i> .	four-teen.
could.	fourth.
coul-er.	friv-ol-ous.
coun-try, <i>ti</i> .	fu-ri-ous.
coup-le, <i>ti</i> .	fur-lough.
cou-pon.	gib-bous.
cour-age, <i>ti</i> .	glo-ri-ous.
cour-i-er.	gourd.
course.	gour-mand.
cours-er.	gran-iv-or-ous.
court.	gra-tu-it-ous.
court-eous, <i>é</i> .	gre-ga-ri-ous.
court-e-sy, <i>é</i> .	gouge.
court-ier, <i>é</i> .	group.
court-ly.	har-mo-ni-ous.
cous-in, <i>ti</i> .	het-er-o-ge-ne-ous.
cov-et-ous.	hic-cough.
croup.	hid-e-ous.
crou-pier.	hil-a-ri-ous.
cur-i-ous.	hom-o-ge-ne-ous.
cu-tan-e-ous.	hon-our.
dan-ger-ous.	hough.
dex-ter-ous.	house-wife, <i>ti</i> .
dis-course.	hu-mour, <i>é</i> .
dis-hon-our.	ig-ne-ous.
dol-or-ous.	im-pe-ri-ous.
dough.	im-per-vi-ous.
dough-y.	im-pi-ous.
du-te-ous.	in-con-gru-ous.
e-gre-gi-ous.	in-cred-ul-ous.
en-am-our.	in-fam-ous.
en-cour-age.	in-ge-ni-ous.
en-deav-our.	in-gen-u-ous.
e-norm-ous.	in-noc-u-ous.
e-nough, <i>ti</i> .	in-od-or-ous.
er-ro-ne-ous.	in-sid-i-ous.
ex-pe-diti-ous.	in-stan-tan-e-ous.
ex-tem-po-ra-ne-ous.	in-ter-course.
ex-tra-ne-ous.	in-vid-i-ous.
fab-ul-ous.	journ-al, <i>é</i> .
fac-tious.	journ-ey, <i>é</i> .
fac-titi-ous.	journ-ey-man.
fam-ous.	joust.
fas-tid-i-ous.	joy-ous.
fa-vour.	ju-dici-ous.
fe-lic-it-ous.	la-bour.
fe-lo-ni-ous.	le-gum-in-ous.
fer-rug-in-ous.	lep-rous.
fic-titi-ous.	lig-ne-ous.
fla-giti-ous.	lough.
flour-ish.	lus-trous.
for-tu-it-ous.	mag-nan-im-ous.
fought.	ma-lici-ous.
found-a-tion.	mar-vel-lous.
four.	mel-lif-lu-ous.
	mel-od-i-ous.

mer-i-tor-i-ous. res-in-ous.
 me-thought, *āto*. re-source.
 mis-cel-la-ne-ous. rig-or-ous.
 mon-ot-on-ous. rig-our.
 mon-strous. ri-ot-ous.
 mould. rouge.
 mould-y. rough, *ū*.
 moult. rough-ness, *ū*.
 mourn. route.
 mourn-ful. rout-ine.
 mourn-ing. sav-our.
 mu-cous. scab-i-ous.
 mys-ter-i-ous. scourge, *e*.
 naus-e-ous. sed-ul-ous.
 ne-far-i-ous. sen-su-ous.
 neigh-bour. ser-i-ous.
 ni-trous. should.
 no-tor-i-ous. shoul-der.
 nought. sim-ul-ta-ne-ous.
 nour-ish, *ū*. sin-u-ous.
 nox-i-ous. slough, *ū*.
 ob-se-qui-ous. smoul-der.
 ob-strep-er-ous. so-journ, *e*.
 ob-vi-ous. so-lic-it-ous.
 od-i-ous. son-or-ous.
 od-or-if-er-ous. sou, *sous*.
 od-our. sought, *āto*.
 of-fici-ous. soul.
 om-in-ous. soup.
 om-niv-or-ous. source.
 ought. south-er-ly, *ū*.
 o-vip-ar-ous. south-ern, *ū*.
 pa-pav-er-ous. spir-it-u-ous.
 par-a-mour. splen-dour.
 par-si-mo-ni-ous. spon-tan-e-ous.
 per-spic-u-ous. spur-i-ous.
 pes-tif-er-ous. stren-u-ous.
 pit-e-ous. stu-di-ous.
 pon-der-ous. stu-pend-ous.
 por-ten-tous. sub-ter-ran-e-ous.
 pos-thu-mous. suc-cour.
 poul-ter-er. sump-tu-ous.
 poul-tice. su-per-flu-ous.
 poul-try. su-per-stiti-ous.
 pour. sur-rep-titi-ous.
 pre-car-i-ous. sur-tout.
 pre-vi-ous. sus-pici-ous.
 pro-mis-cu-ous. tam-bour.
 pro-piti-ous. tam-bour-ine.
 pros-per-ous. ted-i-ous.
 pu-sil-lan-im-ous. thor-ough.
 quer-ul-ous. though.
 ra-gout. thought, *āto*.
 ran-cour. through.
 re-course. tor-tu-ous.
rez-dez-vous. touch, *ū*.

touch-y, *ū*. vig-our.
 tough, *ū*. vin-ous.
 tough-ness, *ū*. vir-tu-ous.
 tour. vis-cous.
 tour-ist. vit-re-ous.
 tour-mal-ine. vi-vip-ar-ous.
 trou-b-le. vol-um-in-ous.
 trough, *ū*. vol-up-tu-ous.
 tub-er-ous. would.
 un-an-im-ous. wound, *o*, *ōto*.
 un-couth. wrought, *āto*.
 unc-tu-ous. you.
 val-our. young, *ū*.
 var-i-ous. young-ster, *ū*.
 ven-om-ous. youn-ker, *ū*.
 vici-ous. your.
 vic-tor-i-ous. youth.
 vig-or-ous.

ow, pronounced *ō*.

ac-knowl-edge, *ō*. low-est.
 ar-row. mal-low.
 bar-row. mar-row.
 bel-low. mel-low.
 be-low. mor-row.
 be-stow. mow.
 bil-low. mow-er.
 blow. owe.
 blow-er. own.
 blown. own-er.
 bor-row. pil-low.
 bow. row.
 bowl. row-er.
 bur-row. sal-low.
 cal-low. shad-ow.
 crow. shal-low.
 fal-low. show.
 far-row. shown.
 fel-low. show-y.
 flow. slow.
 flown. snow.
 fol-low. sor-row.
 fur-row. sow.
 gal-lows. sown.
 glow. spar-row.
 grow. stow.
 grow-er. swal-low.
 grown. throw.
 growth. thrown.
 hal-low. to-mor-row.
 har-row. tow.
 hol-low. trow.
 know. wid-ow.
 known. wil-low.
 low. win-dow.
 low-er. yel-low.

ua, pronounced *ū*, *ū*, *ū*, or *ū*.

NOTE.—*ua* is usually equivalent to *kw*, and *u* to *w*; consequently *u*, in *ua*, is really a consonant.

an-ti-quar-y.	quad-rup-ped.
a-quat-ic.	quad-rup-le.
as-suage.	quaff.
dis-suade.	quag-mire.
eq-ua-ble.	quake.
e-qual, <i>ū</i> .	qual-i-fy.
e-qual-i-ty, <i>ū</i> .	qual-i-ty.
e-quan-im-i-ty.	qualm.
e-qua-tion.	quan-da-ry.
e-qua-tor.	quan-ti-ty.
e-qua-to-ri-al.	quar-an-tine.
guar-an-tee.	quar-rel.
guard.	quar-rel-some.
guard-ian.	quar-ry.
lan-guage.	quash.
lin-gua-dent-al.	quas-si-a.
per-suade.	qua-tern-ion.
pi-quant.	quat-rain.
quack.	quav-er.
quad-ra-ges-i-ma.	quay, <i>ū</i> .
quad-ran-gle.	quin-qua-ges-i-ma.
quad-rant.	squab.
quad-rate.	squall.
quad-rat-ic.	squan-der.
quad-ren-ni-al.	square.
quad-ri-lat-er-al.	squash.
quad-ri-lit-er-al.	squat.
quad-rill-ion.	suav-i-ty.
quad-roon.	

ue, pronounced *ē*, *ē*, *ū*, or *wē*.

NOTE.—*ue* is pronounced as *k* and *kw*. Strictly speaking, *u* is equal to *w*, and therefore a consonant. As a termination, *ue* is usually silent, and is not only an improper, but a suppressed diphthong.

an-al-ogue.	con-quer-or.
ap-ol-ogue.	con-se-quent.
aq-ue-duct.	con-strue, <i>ū</i> .
a-que-ous.	con-tin-ue.
ar-a-besque.	co-quet.
ar-gue.	co-quette.
ban-quet.	dec-al-ogue.
bar-be-cue.	dem-a-gogue.
blue, <i>ū</i> .	el-o-quence.
bur-lesque.	el-o-quent.
cas-ique.	ep-il-ogue.
cat-al-ogue.	e-quer-ry.
cheque.	e-ques-tri-an.
cinque.	et-i-quette.
col-league.	fa-tigue.
con-quer.	fes-cue.

fre-quent.

fugue.	pique.
glue, <i>ū</i> .	piqu-et.
gro-tesque.	plague.
guer-don.	pro-rogue.
gue-ril-la.	pur-sue.
guess.	quell.
guest.	quench.
har-angue.	quer-i-mo-ni-ous.
im-brue, <i>ū</i> .	quer-ul-ous.
im-bue, <i>ū</i> .	quer-y.
in-fre-quent.	quest.
in-quest.	quest-ion.
in-trigue.	quest-or.
is-sue.	res-cue.
lacqu-er.	res-i-due.
league.	rev-en-ue.
liq-ue-fy.	rogue.
li-queur.	rue, <i>ū</i> .
mag-nil-o-quence.	se-quel.
mag-nil-o-quent.	se-quence.
marque.	se-quent.
masqu-er-ade.	se-quest-er.
mis-con-strue, <i>ū</i> .	seq-ues-tra-tion.
mon-ol-ogue.	stat-ue.
mosque.	sub-due.
ob-lique.	sub-se-quent.
o-paque.	sue.
par-quet-ry.	syn-a-gogue.
ped-a-gogue.	tongue.
per-ruque.	Tues-day.
	vague.
	vir-tue.
	vogue.

ui, pronounced *ī*, *ī*, or *ū*.

NOTE.—As in the two preceding paragraphs, *u* is generally pronounced as *w*, and *qu* as *kw*.

ac-qui-esce.	dis-tin-guish.
ac-quire.	e-qui-form.
ac-quit.	e-qui-nox.
ac-quit-tal.	e-quip.
an-guish.	eq-ui-ta-ble.
an-ti-qu-i-ty.	e-quiv-al-ent.
aq-uil-ine.	e-quiv-o-cal.
be-guile.	e-quiv-o-ca-tion.
bis-cuit.	es-quire.
bruise, <i>ū</i> .	ex-quis-ite.
bruit, <i>ū</i> .	ex-tin-guish.
build.	fruit, <i>ū</i> .
built.	guid-ance.
cir-cuit.	guide.
con-duit.	guild.
cruise, <i>ū</i> .	guile.
cui-rass.	guilt.
dis-guise.	guin-ea.

guise.
gui-tar.
har-le-quin.
in-iq-uit-ous.
in-iq-uit-ty.
in-qui-et-ude.
in-quire.
in-quir-y.
in-quis-it-ive.
in-quis-it-or.
jon-quil.
juice, *ô*.
lan-guid.
lin-gui-form.
lin-guist.
liq-uid.
mar-quis.
mar-quis-ate.
mos-qui-to, *kê*.
nuis-ance, *û*.
ob-liq-ui-ty.
ob-se-quires.
pal-an-quin, *kên*.
pas-quin-ade.
pen-guin.
per-quis-ite.
pro-pin-qui-ty.
pur-suit, *û*.
quib-ble.
quick.
quid.
qui-esce.
qui-esc-ent.
qui-et.
qui-et-ude.
qui-e-tus.
quill.
quilt.
quin-ar-y.

quince.
quin-ine.
quin-quag-es-i-ma.
quin-quen-ni-al.
quin-sy.
quin-tain.
quin-tes-sence.
quin-till-ion.
quin-tu-ple.
quip.
quire.
quirk, *ê*.
quit.
quite.
quit-tance.
quiv-er.
quix-ot-ic.
quiz.
re-cruit, *ô*.
re-lin-quish.
req-ui-em.
re-quire.
req-uis-ite.
re-quit-al.
re-quite.
rog-uish.
san-guin-ar-y.
se-quin.
sluice, *ô*.
squib.
squint.
suit, *û*.
suit-a-ble, *û*.
suit-or, *û*.
tran-quil-li-ty.
u-biq-uit-ous.
un-fruit-ful, *ô*.
van-quish.
ven-tril-o-quist.

PROPER DIPHTHONGS.

au, pronounced *âio*.

aer-o-naut.
ap-pland.
ap-please.
ar-go-naut.
au-burn.
and-a-cious.
and-i-ble.
and-i-ence.
and-it-or.
aug-er.
aught.
aug-ur.
aug-ur-y.

Aug-ust.
aur-e-li-a.
aur-ic-le.
aur-ic-ul-a.
aur-ic-ul-ar.
aur-if-er-ous.
aur-ist.
aur-or-a.
aur-or-al.
aus-pic-es.
aus-pici-ous.
aus-tere.
aus-tral.

au-then-tic.
au-thor.
au-thor-ise.
au-toc-ra-cy.
au-to-crat.
au-to-graph.
au-tom-at-on.
au-ton-om-y.
au-tumn.
aux-il-i-ar-y.
bau-ble.
be-daub.
caud-al.
caud-le.
caught.
caul.
caul-dron.
caul-i-flower.
caulk.
caus-a-tion.
cause.
caus-tic.
caut-er-ise.
caut-er-y.
cau-tion.
clause.
daub.
daught-er.
Dauph-in.
de-bauch.
de-fault.
de-fraud.
en-caust-ic.
ex-haust.
fauc-et.
fault.
faun.
flaunt.
fraud.
fraud-ul-ent.
fraught.
haugh.
haught-y.
haul.
haulm.
haunch.
haunt.
haut-eur.
hol-o-caust.

hy-draul-ic.
ich-thy-o-saur-us.
i-maum.
in-aud-i-ble.
in-aug-ur-ate.
laud.
laud-a-ble.
laud-an-um.
laud-at-or-y.
launch.
laun-dress.
laur-e-ate.
maud.
maug-re.
maul.
maund-er.
maus-o-le-um.
mauve.
naught.
nau-se-a.
nau-se-ous.
naut-ic-al.
naut-il-us.
pal-æ-o-saur-us.
pauc-i-ty.
Paul.
paunch.
paup-er.
pause.
ples-i-o-saur-us.
quart.
quart-an.
quart-er.
quart-et.
quart-o.
quartz.
sauc-er.
sauc-y.
sau-er-kraut.
Saul.
saur-i-an.
slaugh-ter.
staunch.
tar-paul-in.
taught.
taunt.
taut.
vault.
vaunt.

aw, pronounced *âio*.

aw-ful.
awk-ward.
awl.
awn-ing.
ba-shaw.

bawl.
brawl.
brawn.
caw.
claw.

craw.	law- <i>yer</i> .
crawl.	paw.
daw.	pawn.
dawd- <i>le</i> .	prawn.
dawn.	pshaw.
draw.	raw.
draw- <i>ers</i> .	raw- <i>ness</i> .
drawl.	saw.
drawn.	sawn.
fawn.	saw- <i>yer</i> .
flaw.	scrawl.
gawk- <i>y</i> .	shawl.
gnaw.	spaw.
haw.	spawn.
hawk.	sprawl.
hawk- <i>er</i> .	squaw.
haws- <i>er</i> .	straw.
jaw.	tawn- <i>y</i> .
law.	thaw.
law- <i>ful</i> .	trawl.
law- <i>less</i> .	wap- <i>in-schaw</i> .
lawn.	yawn.

ee, pronounced *ē*.

ab- <i>sen-tee</i> .	deer.
a- <i>gree</i> .	de- <i>gree</i> .
a- <i>gree-a-ble</i> .	dev- <i>o-tee</i> .
a- <i>greed</i> .	dis- <i>creet</i> .
ap- <i>o-gee</i> .	dom- <i>in-eer</i> .
as- <i>sign-ee</i> .	en- <i>gin-eer</i> .
bee.	ep- <i>o-pee</i> .
beech.	es- <i>teem</i> .
beef.	ex- <i>ceed</i> .
been.	fee.
beer.	fee- <i>ble</i> .
beet.	feed.
be- <i>seech</i> .	feel.
be- <i>tween</i> .	feet.
bleed.	flee.
breech.	fleece.
breech- <i>es</i> .	fleet.
breed.	fore- <i>see</i> .
breeze.	free.
buc- <i>ca-neer</i> .	freed.
cheek.	freed- <i>om</i> .
cheer.	freeze.
cheese.	fus- <i>ee</i> .
cof- <i>fee</i> .	geese.
com- <i>peer</i> .	gen- <i>teel</i> .
creed.	glee.
creek.	gleet.
creep.	greed.
de- <i>cree</i> .	greed- <i>i-ly</i> .
deed.	green.
deem.	greet.
deep.	guar- <i>an-tee</i> .

heed.	seem.
heed- <i>ful</i> .	seen.
heel.	seer.
in- <i>deed</i> .	seethe.
jeer.	set- <i>tee</i> .
keel.	sev- <i>en-teen</i> .
keen.	sha- <i>green</i> .
keep.	sheen.
knee.	sheep.
kneel.	sheer.
lee.	sheet.
leech.	sleek.
leek.	sleep.
leer.	sleet.
lees.	sleeve.
less- <i>ee</i> .	sneer.
meed.	sneeze.
meek.	son- <i>net-eer</i> .
meet.	speech.
mis- <i>deed</i> .	speed.
mor- <i>een</i> .	spleen.
mul- <i>e-teer</i> .	squeeze.
need.	steed.
need- <i>less</i> .	steel.
need- <i>le</i> .	steep.
pal- <i>an-keen</i> .	steep- <i>le</i> .
pam- <i>phlet-eer</i> .	steer.
pat- <i>ent-ee</i> .	street.
peel.	suc- <i>ceed</i> .
peep.	sut- <i>tee</i> .
peer.	sweep.
peev- <i>ish</i> .	sweet.
pi- <i>on-eer</i> .	teem.
pro- <i>ceed</i> .	teeth.
queen.	teethe.
queer.	tee- <i>tot-al-ler</i> .
rap- <i>pee</i> .	thee.
re- <i>deem</i> .	three.
reed.	tree.
reef.	tu- <i>reen</i> .
reek.	un- <i>feel-ing</i> .
reel.	un- <i>heed-ing</i> .
reeve.	veer.
rep- <i>ar-tee</i> .	vel- <i>vet-een</i> .
Sad- <i>du-cee-ism</i> .	vol- <i>un-teer</i> .
screech.	weed.
screen.	week.
see.	weep.
seed.	wheel.
seek.	wheeze.

oi, pronounced *ōy*.

ad- <i>join</i> .	boil.
a- <i>droit</i> .	broil.
an- <i>oint</i> .	choice.
a- <i>void</i> .	choir, <i>kwir</i> .

cloist-er.	noi-some.
coil.	nois-y.
coin.	oil.
coin-er.	point.
con-join.	poise.
cy-cloid.	pois-on.
de-spoil.	por-poise, <i>u</i> .
de-void.	pur-loin.
dis-join.	quoif.
dis-joint.	quoin.
doi-ly.	quoit.
em-broil.	re-coil.
en-join.	re-joice.
ex-ploit.	re-join.
foil.	re-join-der.
foist.	rhom-boid.
hoist.	sir-loin.
join.	soil.
join-er.	spher-oid.
joint.	spoil.
joint-ure.	toil.
joist.	toil-et.
loit-er-er.	toil-some.
moi-e-ty.	tor-toise, <i>z</i> .
moist.	tur-moil.
noise.	ty-phoid.

oy, pronounced *ōy*.

a-hoy.	en-joy.
al-loy.	en-joy-ment.
boy.	joy-ful.
cloy.	joy-ous.
coy.	loy-al.
coy-ly.	oys-ter.
coy-ness.	roy-al.
de-coy.	roy-al-ly.
de-stroy.	toy.
em-ploy.	troy.
em-ploy-ment.	voy-age.

oo, pronounced *ōō* or *ō*.

a-loof.	broom.
bas-soon.	buf-foon.
be-took.	car-toon.
blood, <i>u</i> .	choose.
bloom.	co-coon.
book.	cook.
boom.	cool.
boon.	cool-ly.
boor.	coom.
boot.	coomb.
booth.	coop.
boy-hood.	coop-er-age.
brooch, <i>ō</i> .	coot.
brood.	crook.
<i>brook</i> .	cuc-koo.

doom.	pon-toon.
door, <i>ō</i> .	pood-le.
doub-loon.	pool.
dra-goon.	poor.
droop.	proof.
fes-toon.	re-proof.
floor, <i>ō</i> .	roof.
food.	rook.
fool.	room.
foot.	roost.
for-sook.	root.
gloom.	sal-oon.
good.	school.
good-ness.	scoop.
groom.	sham-poo.
groove.	shook.
hard-i-hood.	shoot.
har-poon.	si-moom.
hood.	sloop.
hoof.	smooth.
hook.	snood.
hoop.	soon.
hoot.	soot.
la-goon.	sooth.
lam-poon.	soothe.
loof.	spool.
look.	spoon.
loom.	stood.
loop.	stool.
loose.	stoop.
loos-en.	swoon.
loot.	swoop.
mac-a-roon.	ta-boo.
ma-roon.	tat-too.
mon-soon.	tool.
mood.	tooth.
moon.	troop.
moor.	ty-phoon.
moot.	un-moor.
mus-que-toon.	whoop.
nook.	wood.
noon.	woo-er.
ooze.	woof.
pan-ta-loon.	woo-ing.
pla-toon.	wool.
poi-troon.	wool-len.

ou, pronounced *ōw*.

a-bound.	a-round.
a-bout.	a-rouse.
ac-count.	as-tound.
ac-count-ant.	a-vouch.
a-cous-tics.	bounce.
a-loud.	bound.
a-mount.	bount-e-ous.
an-nounce.	bount-i-ful.

bount-y.	mount-e-bank.
car-ouse.	mouse.
cloud.	mouth.
cloud-y.	ouch.
com-pound.	ounce.
couch.	oust.
coun-cil.	out.
coun-sel.	out-er.
count.	out-rage.
count-er.	plough.
coun-ter-act.	pounce.
coun-ter-mand.	pound.
coun-ter-pane.	pout.
count-y.	pro-found.
de-nounce.	pro-nounce.
de-vour.	pro-pound.
dis-count.	proud.
dis-mount.	re-bound.
doubt.	re-count.
douse.	re-nounce.
drought.	round.
es-pouse.	round-e-lay.
ex-pound.	rouse.
flounce.	rout.
flour.	scour.
flout.	scout.
foul.	shout.
found.	shroud.
found-er.	slouch.
fount-ain.	slough.
frounce.	sound.
gout.	sour.
ground.	sour-krount.
ground-sel.	souse.
grouse.	spouse.
hound.	spout.
hour.	sprout.
house.	stout.
knout.	sur-mount.
loud.	thou.
lour.	thous-and.
louse.	trous-ers.
mound.	trout.
mount.	vouch.
mount-ain.	wound, <i>o</i> , <i>ow</i> .

ow, pronounced *ōw*.

a-down.	browse.
ad-vow-son.	clown.
a-vow.	cow.
blowse, <i>or</i> blouse.	cow-ard.
bow.	cow-ard-ice.
bowels.	cow-er.
bow-er.	cowl.
brow.	crown.
brown.	

dow-er.	now.
dow-las.	pow-der.
down.	pow-er.
dow-ry.	pow-er-ful.
drown.	pro-w.
drows-y.	pro-w-ess.
em-bow-er.	prowl.
em-pow-er.	re-nown.
en-dow.	row-el.
e-now.	scowl.
flow-er.	show-er.
fowl.	show-er-y.
fowl-er.	sow.
frown.	tow-er.
gown.	town.
growl.	throw-el.
howl.	vow.
jowl.	vow-el.

TRIPHTHONGS.

NOTE.—A triphthong is the union of three vowels in one syllable, in which generally only one is heard in the pronunciation, or else a non-English sound is given to the combined vowels.

au, pronounced *ōw* or *ōō*, as in *giaour*, *jōur*, *caout-chouc*, *kōō'tshōōk*.

awe, pronounced *āw*, as in *awe*.

eau, pronounced *ō* or *ū*, as in *beau-ty*, *beau*, *bu-reau*, *ban-deau*, *port-man-teau*.

eu, pronounced *yū*, as in *beau-teous*, *plent-eous*, *right-eous*, *cor-al-la-ceous*, *cor-ol-la-ceous*, *sap-on-a-ceous*.

eue, pronounced *ū*, as in *queue*.

ieu, pronounced *ō* or *ū*, as in *lieu*, *a-dieu*, *lieu-ten-ant* (*lief*-), *pur-lieu*.

iew, pronounced *ū*, as in *view*.

ion, pronounced *ū*, as in *gra-cious*, *au-da-cious*, *men-da-cious*, *ten-a-cious*, *vor-a-cious*, *fa-ce-tious*, *fal-la-cious*, *bil-ious*, *punc-til-ious*, *con-scious*, *spa-cious*, *dis-sen-tious*, *cau-tious*, *pre-co-cious*, *pre-ten-tious*, *per-tin-a-cious*, *a-tro-cious*.

owe, pronounced *ō*, as in *owe*.

uay, pronounced *ē*, as in *quay*.

uoy, pronounced *ōy*, as in *buoy*, *buoy-ant*.

NOTE 1.—*u* after *q* is really a consonant, and *qu* is equal to *kw*, as in *quail*, *ob'se'quies*, *so'il'o'quy*, *quake*, *quote*, *squaw*, *quaver*, *quaff*, *ac'quaint*.

NOTE 2.—*w*, as part of an initial consonantal sound, is a consonant, as in *thwart*, *an'swer-a'ble*, *twine*, *twinge*, *swamp*, *swill*, *twist*, *swim*, *swad-dling*, *twad-dle*.

XXIV.—EXAMPLES OF WORDS HAVING SILENT CONSONANTS.

NOTE.—The silent consonants nearly always create difficulties in spelling.

Silent b.

bomb.	indebted.
catacomba.	jamb.
climb.	lamb.
comb.	limb.
crumb.	numb.
debt.	plumb.
debtor.	redoubt.
doubt.	redoubted.
doubtful.	subtle.
doubtless.	subtlety.
dumb.	thumb.
hecatombs.	tomb.

Silent c.

abscess.	intumescence.
abscond.	muscle.
abscissa.	nascent.
abscission.	obscurity.
back.	obsolescent.
baldrick.	opalesce.
barrack.	opalescent.
beck.	oscillation.
black.	prescind.
block.	putrescence.
bracken.	putrescent.
bracket.	quack.
brackish.	quiesce.
brick.	reck.
brock.	reckon.
buckle.	rescind.
burdock.	rescission.
chick.	rick.
chuck.	rock.
clack.	rocket.
click.	sanction.
clock.	scene.
cluck.	scenery.
cock.	scent.
cognosce.	sceptre.
crick.	schedule.
cricket.	scheik.
cucking.	sciatica.
cuckoo.	science.
czar.	scientific.
descend.	scilicet.
descent.	scimitar.
effervesce.	sciolism.
effloresce.	sciomancy.
indict.	scion.
<i>indictment.</i>	<i>scirocco.</i>

scissors.	victualer.
scythe.	victuals.
shock.	viscera.
transcend.	viscid.

Silent ch.

drachm.	schist.
schedule.	schistose.
schism.	yacht.

Silent g.

apothegm.	gnash.
arraign.	gnat.
assign.	gnaw.
assignee.	gnome.
assignment.	gnomon.
benign.	gnostics.
campaign.	impugn.
champagne.	intaglio.
cognisance.	malign.
condign.	mignonette.
consign.	oppugn.
consignee.	paradigm.
consignment.	phlegm.
deign.	poignancy.
design.	poignant.
diaphragm.	reign.
ensign.	resign.
ensigncy.	seignior.
feign.	seraglio.
foreign.	sign.
gnarl.	sovereign.

Silent gh.

affright.	draught.
alight.	drought.
although.	eight.
anght.	fight.
besought.	flight.
bight.	fought.
blight.	fraught.
borough.	freight.
bough.	fright.
bought.	furlough.
bright.	haughty.
brougham.	heigh-ho.
brought.	height.
caught.	high.
daughter.	inveigh.
delight.	knight.
dough.	light.

might.	slough.
naught.	sought.
naughty.	sprightly.
neigh.	straight.
neighbour.	taught.
nigh.	thigh.
night.	tight.
ought.	thorough.
plight.	though.
plough.	thought.
right.	through.
rough, <i>rūf.</i>	tough, <i>tūf.</i>
sigh.	trough, <i>trūf.</i>
sighed.	weigh.
sight.	weight.
slaughter.	weighty.
sleigh.	wright.
slight.	wrought.

Silent h.

aghast.	John.
ah.	khan.
asthma.	myrrh.
asthmatic.	naphtha.
burgh.	phthisical.
burgher.	<i>viz. the d.</i>
catarrh.	phthisis, <i>this is.</i>
diarrhœa.	posthumous.
diphthong.	rhapsody.
dishabille.	rhetoric.
exhaust.	rhetorical.
exhort.	rheum.
ghastly.	rheumatic.
gherkin.	rheumatism.
ghost.	Rhine.
heir.	rhinoceros.
heiress.	rhomb.
hemorrhage.	rhubarb.
honest.	rhyme.
honesty.	rhythm.
honorary.	rhythmus.
honour.	shepherd.
honourable.	sirrah.
hostler.	Thames.
hour.	Thomas.
humorous.	thyme.
humorsome.	tripthong.
humour.	vehement.
isthmus.	vehicle.

Silent k.

knack.	knead.
knapsack.	knee.
knave.	kneel.
knavery.	knell.
knavish.	knelt.

knew.	knock.
knife.	knoll.
knight.	knot.
knives.	knout.
knit.	know.
knob.	knowledge.
knobby.	knuckle.

Silent l.

almond.	halm or haulm.
alma.	halve.
balk.	holm.
balm.	malmsay.
becalm.	palm.
behalf.	palmer.
calf.	palmy.
calc.	psalm.
calm.	qualm.
calve.	salmon.
chalk.	salve.
could.	should.
embalm.	stalk.
falcon.	talk.
folk.	walk.
half.	would.
halfpenny.	yolk.

Silent m.

mnemonics.

Silent n.

autumn.	hymn.
column.	kennel.
condemn.	kiln.
contemn.	limn.
damn.	solemn.

Silent p.

accompt.	psalm.
accountant.	psalmist.
attempt.	psalmody.
bumptious.	psalter.
consumpt, etc.	psaltery.
contempt, etc.	pseudo.
corps.	pseudonym.
empty.	pshaw.
exempt, etc.	Psyche.
impromptu.	psychology.
peremptory.	ptarmigan.
phthisis.	ptisan.
pneumatic.	raspberry.
pneumonia.	receipt.
pnzx.	redemption.
prompt.	resumption.
promptitude.	sapphire.

sempstress.	symptom.
sumpter.	tempt.
sumptuary.	temptation.
sumptuous.	tempter.

Silent s.

aisle.	isle.
corps.	puisne.
demesne.	rendezvous, <i>z, s</i> .
fracas.	viscount.
island.	viscountess.

Silent t.

apostle.	listen.
asthmatic.	mistletoe.
bustle.	mortgage.
castle.	nestle.
Christendom.	pestle.
epistle.	rustle.
hostler.	throstle.
hustle.	thrustle.
isthmus.	trestle.
jostle.	whistle.
justle.	wrestle.

Silent w.

NOTE.—ow as an improper diphthong has the *w* silent, as in borrow, follow, morrow. For silent vowels, see under diphthongs.

answer.	wreathe.
awry.	wreck.
bewray.	wren.
boatswain.	wrench.
know.	wrest.
sword.	wrestle.
towards.	wretch.
who.	wriggle.
whole.	wright.
wholly.	wring.
whom.	wrinkle.
whoop.	wrist.
whortle.	writ.
whose.	write.
wrack.	writer.
wraith.	writhe.
wrangle.	wrong.
wrap.	wrote.
wrapper.	wroth.
wrath.	wrought.
wreak.	wrung.
wreath.	wry.

XXV.—LISTS OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE CONSONANTS, HAVING VARIOUS POWERS, WHICH CREATE CONSIDERABLE DIFFICULTY IN CORRECT SPELLING.

NOTE.—(1) *c* is pronounced as *k* in cause, cambric, scour, accrue, contain, decalogue, fluctuate, etc. (2) *c* is pronounced as *s* in cede, place, raciness, cellar, process, recess, enunciate, acid, etc. (3) *c* is silent, as in czar, knack, scene, scent (*see* p. 68). (4) Two or three *c*'s often appear in the same word, in which case one of them is frequently sounded as an *s*. Such words are followed by *k, s, or s, k*, in the order in which they occur, to indicate the pronunciation.

It is sufficient to give full lists of (1) those in which *c* is silent (p. 68); and (2) those in which *c* is sounded as *s*, in order to distinguish them from the numerous class of words in which *c* is sounded as *k*. As a rule, the numerous class of words ending in *ance, ancy, ence, ency*, and *cism*, in all which *c* is uniformly pronounced *s*, have not been inserted in the following list.

c pronounced as *s*.

abduce.	Aceldama.
abducent.	acerbity.
abeyance.	acetate.
absence.	acid.
abundance.	acidulate.
accede, <i>k, s</i> .	adduce.
accelerate, <i>k, s</i> .	adjacent.
accendible, <i>k, s</i> .	advice.
accent, <i>k, s</i> .	affiance.
accept, <i>k, s</i> .	amerce.
access, <i>k, s</i> .	amice.
accession, <i>k, s</i> .	ancestor.
accident, <i>k, s</i> .	ancient.
<i>see</i>	announce.

antecede.	bodice.
anticipate.	bounce.
apprentice.	brace.
aristocracy, <i>k, s</i> .	brattice.
arithmetician.	bucentaur.
ascend.	calcline, <i>k, s</i> .
ascertain.	capacity, <i>k, s</i> .
ascetic, <i>s, k</i> .	caprice, <i>k, s</i> .
association.	capricious, <i>k, s</i> .
atrocious.	cease.
auspices.	cedar.
auspicious.	cede.
authenticity.	ceiling.
autocracy, <i>k, s</i> .	celebrate.
avarice.	celerity.

celery.	convalescence,	dulcet.	foliaceous.
celestial.	<i>k, s.</i>	dulcimer.	force.
celibacy.	convince, <i>k, s.</i>	dunce.	forceps.
cell.	credence, <i>k, s.</i>	duodecimo.	forcible.
Celt, <i>k</i> or <i>s.</i>	crescent, <i>k, s.</i>	duplicity.	fratricide.
cement.	crevice, <i>k, s.</i>	duration.	furnace.
cemetery.	crucial, <i>k, s.</i>	eccentric, <i>k, s, k.</i>	geomancy.
cense.	crucible, <i>k, s.</i>	efface.	geometrician.
censor.	crustaceous, <i>k, s.</i>	effacement.	glacial.
censure.	cycle, <i>s, k.</i>	effeminacy.	glaciers.
census.	cyclone, <i>s, k.</i>	efficacious, <i>k, s.</i>	glance.
cent.	cyder.	efficacy, <i>k, s.</i>	Grecian.
centesimal.	cygnet.	efficient.	grimace.
centre.	cylindrical, <i>s, k.</i>	elasticity.	grocer.
centrifugal.	cynic, <i>s, k.</i>	electricity, <i>k, s.</i>	halcyon.
centripetal.	cypress.	elicit.	hallucination.
centuple.	dance.	elucidate.	hence.
centurion.	decease.	emaciate.	homicide.
cereal.	deceit.	emancipate.	hyacinth.
ceremony.	deceive.	embrace.	ice.
certain.	December.	encyclopedia, <i>s, k.</i>	icicle, <i>s, k.</i>
certificate, <i>s, k.</i>	Decemvir.	entice.	icy.
certify.	decency.	entrance.	idiocy.
cider.	decent.	enunciate.	ignorance.
cigar.	decern.	episcopacy, <i>k, s.</i>	illegitimacy.
cinnamon.	decide.	essence.	illicit.
cinque.	deciduous.	evidence.	illiteracy.
cipher.	decillion.	evince.	imbecile.
circle, <i>s, k.</i>	decimal.	eviscerate.	imperceptible.
circuit, <i>s, k.</i>	decimate.	excruciate, <i>k, s.</i>	implicit.
circumcise, <i>s, k, s.</i>	decipher.	exorcise.	impolicy.
circus, <i>s, k.</i>	decision.	experience.	inaccessible, <i>k, s.</i>
cist.	decisive.	explicit.	incarcerate, <i>k, s.</i>
cistern.	decrecent, <i>k, s.</i>	facade.	incendiary.
citadel.	deduce.	face.	incense.
cite.	deducible.	facetious.	incentive.
citric, <i>s, k.</i>	deface.	facile.	inceptive.
citron.	defence.	facilitate.	incertitude.
city.	deficient.	facility.	incessant.
civic, <i>s, k.</i>	deficit.	fanciful.	incest.
coerce, <i>k, s.</i>	deforce.	fancy.	incestuous.
coincide, <i>k, s.</i>	delicacy, <i>k, s.</i>	farce.	incidence.
commence, <i>k, s.</i>	delicious.	farical, <i>s, k.</i>	incipient.
commerce, <i>k, s.</i>	deliquescence.	farinaceous.	incise.
complacent, <i>k, s.</i>	democracy, <i>k, s.</i>	fascinate.	incision.
conceal, <i>k, s.</i>	denounce.	fauces.	incite.
concede, <i>k, s.</i>	denunciation.	faucet.	incitement.
conceit, <i>k, s.</i>	depreciate.	felicitate.	incivility.
concentrate, <i>k, s.</i>	device.	ferocious.	indecision.
concern, <i>k, s.</i>	diocesan.	ferocity.	indocile.
concert, <i>k, s.</i>	diplomacy.	fierce.	induce.
concession, <i>k, s.</i>	discern.	finance.	infancy.
conciliate, <i>k, s.</i>	disciple.	financier.	infanticide.
concise, <i>k, s.</i>	discipline.	flaccid, <i>k, s.</i>	infelicity.
conduce, <i>k, s.</i>	divorce.	fleece.	influence.
contumacious, <i>k, s.</i>	domicile.	flounce.	injudicious.

innocent.	menace.	participle.	procedure.
instance.	mendacious.	patrician.	proceed.
intercede.	mercenary.	paucity.	process.
intercept.	mercier.	peace.	procession.
intercession.	mercy.	peaceable.	proficiency.
interlace.	mice.	pellucid.	profligacy.
interstice.	mince.	pence.	pronounce.
intestacy.	miocene.	pencil.	pronunciation.
intimacy.	miscellany.	perceive.	prophecy.
introduce.	monasticism.	perceptible.	province.
inveteracy.	mucilage.	perceptive.	puce.
invincible.	municipal.	percipient.	pugnacious.
invoice.	myomancy.	pernicious.	pugnacity.
irascible.	necessary.	pharmacy.	pumice.
irradiance.	necessitous.	piece.	quercitron.
isosceles.	necessity.	pierce.	quiescence.
jacinth.	necromancy, <i>k, s.</i>	pincers.	quince.
jaundice.	nice.	pinnacle.	racy.
judicial.	Nicene.	place.	rancid.
judiciary.	nicety.	placenta.	rapacity.
judicious.	niece.	placid.	recede.
juice.	nonce.	placidity.	receipt.
lace.	notice.	plaise.	receive.
lacerate.	novice.	plebiscite.	recension.
laciniate.	nuncio.	police.	recency.
lance.	obduracy.	policy.	recent.
lanceolate.	obeisance.	populace.	receptacle, <i>s, k.</i>
larceny.	obscene.	porcelain.	reception.
lascivious.	obstinacy.	porcine.	recess.
lattice.	occident, <i>k, s.</i>	poultice.	recipe.
legacy.	occupant, <i>k, s.</i>	pounce.	recipient.
legitimacy.	ocean.	practice, <i>k, s.</i>	reciprocate, <i>s, k.</i>
lettuce.	oceanic, <i>s, k.</i>	prance.	reciprocity.
lice.	offence.	precede.	recision.
licence.	office.	precentor.	recitation.
licentiate.	officer.	precept.	recite.
licentious.	officiate.	preceptory.	reconcile, <i>k, s.</i>
liquorice.	official.	precession.	reduce.
loquacity.	officious.	precinct, <i>s, k.</i>	rejoice.
lucent.	omniscient.	precious.	renounce.
lucid.	once.	precipice.	renunciation.
lucifer.	opacity.	precipitate.	resource.
lunacy.	orifice.	precise.	resuscitate.
luscious.	oscillate.	precocious, <i>k, s.</i>	reticence.
lyceum.	pace.	precocity, <i>k, s.</i>	reticent.
mace.	pacific, <i>s, k.</i>	predaceous.	retrace.
macerate.	pacification, <i>s, k.</i>	predecessor.	retrocede.
magistracy.	pacify.	preface.	retrocession.
magnificent.	palace.	prejudice.	reverence.
malice.	panacea.	prelacy.	rhinoceros.
mathematician.	papacy.	prescience.	rice.
matrice.	parcel.	pretence.	romance.
matricide.	parcenary.	prince.	rusticity.
mechanician, <i>k, s.</i>	parricide.	principal.	sacerdotal.
medicine.	participate.	principle.	sacrifice, <i>k, s.</i>
medicinal.	participation.	proboscis.	sagacious.

sagacity.
sarcenet.
saucer.
saucy.
scarce, *k, s*.
searce.
secede.
secern.
secession.
secrecy, *k, s*.
seduce.
seducement.
sequence.
service.
silence.
since.
sincere.
sinciput.
slice.
sluice.
social.
society.
Socinian.
solace.
solacement.
solecism.
solicit.
solstice.
sorcerer.
sorricide.
source.
space.
spacious.
special.
specie.
species.
specific, *s, k*.
specify.
specimen.
specious.
spice.
splice.
spruce.
stance.
subadjacent.
succeed, *k, s*.
success, *k, s*.
succession, *k, s*.
succinct, *k, s, k*.
suicide.

supercilious.
superficial.
supremacy.
surplice.
susceptible.
suspicion.
suspicious.
tacit.
taciturn.
tenacious.
terrace.
thence.
theocracy, *k, s*.
tierce.
trace.
tracery.
trance.
translucent.
trice.
tridentary.
truce.
twice.
ulcer.
vacancy, *k, s*.
vaccination, *k, s*.
vaccine, *k, s*.
vacillate.
vaticide.
velocipede.
velocity.
veracious.
verjuice.
vice.
vicegerent.
viceroi.
vicinage.
vicinity.
vicious.
vicissitude.
vinaceous.
vincible.
vivacious.
vivacity.
vociferate.
vociferous.
voice.
voracious.
voracity.
whence.
wince.
wincey.

nounced as *tsk* in such, church, much, couch.
(4) *ch* is silent, as in drachm, schism (*see* p. 68).

ch pronounced as *k*.

aching.
achromatic.
alchemist.
alchemy.
anachronism.
anarchy.
anchor.
anchorage.
anchoret.
archæology.
archangel.
archipelago.
architect.
archives.
bacchanal.
brachial.
bronchitis.
catechism.
catechumen.
chalcedony.
chalybeate.
chameleon.
chamomile.
chaos.
chaotic.
character.
chasm.
chemist.
chemistry.
chimera.
chimerical.
chiropodist.
chloral.
chlorine.
chloroform.
choir, *kw*.
cholera.
cholera.
choral.
chord.
chorus.
chrisom.
Christ.
Christendom.
Christian.
chromatic.
chrome.
chronic.
chronicle.
chronology.
chronometer.

chronometry.
chrysalis.
chyle.
chyme.
conch, *kōngk*.
conchology.
distich.
echinate.
echinus.
echo.
epoch.
eucharist.
eunuch.
exarch.
harpsichord.
heptarchy.
hierarch.
hypochondria.
ichneumon.
ichnography.
ichor.
ichthyology.
inchoate.
lachrymal.
lachrymose.
lichen, *k, tsch*.
loch.
machination.
mechanic.
mechanician.
mechanism.
melancholy.
Michaelmas.
mocha.
monarch.
monostich.
moschatel.
moschus.
ochre.
oligarchy.
orchestra.
parenchyma.
parochial.
paschal.
patriarch.
pentateuch.
polytechnic.
pyrotechnics.
scheme.
scholar.
scholastic.

THE VARIOUS SOUNDS OF *CH*.

NOTE.—(1) *ch* is pronounced as *k* in echo, scheme, aching. (2) *ch* is pronounced as *tsk* in lynch, inch, charade, stitch. (3) *ch* is pro-

scholiast.	stomach.
school.	technical.
schooner.	technology.
seneschal.	tetrarch.
sepulchral.	tetrarchy.
sepulchre.	trachea.

ch pronounced as *sh*.

avalanche.	etch.
barouche.	etching.
batch.	falchion.
belch.	fetch.
bitch.	fetich.
blanch.	finch.
blench.	fitch.
blotch.	finch.
botch.	flitch.
bunch.	French.
cache.	hatch.
capuchin.	hatchet.
catch.	hatchment.
chad.	haunch.
chagrin.	hutch.
chaise.	inch.
chamade.	intrench.
chamois.	itch.
champagne.	ketchup.
champaign.	kitchen.
chancre.	latch.
chandelier.	latchet.
chaperon.	launch.
charade.	letch.
charlatan.	lunch.
chasseurs.	luncheon.
chateau.	lynch.
chemise.	machine.
cheroot.	machinery.
chevalier.	marchioness.
chicane.	marechal or
chicanery.	marshal.
chiffonier.	match.
chivalry.	matchless.
clinch.	meerschau.
clunch.	moustache.
cochineal.	munch.
crochet.	nutchkin.
crotch.	nonchalance.
crunch.	notch.
crutch.	pacha.
debouch.	patch.
despatch.	paunch.
ditch.	pinch.
douche.	pitch.
drench.	pitcher.
echelon.	punch.
<i>escutcheon.</i>	puncheon.

quench.	stretch.
ratich.	switch.
ratchet.	tache.
retch.	tench.
retrench.	trench.
ricochet.	twitch.
Rochelle.	vetch.
Scotch.	watch.
scratch.	wench.
snatch.	winch.
stanch.	witch.
stanchion.	witchery.
staunch.	wrench.
stench.	wretch.
stitch.	

ch pronounced as *ts*.

achieve.	chapter.
anchovy.	chaplain.
approach.	chaplet.
arch.	chapter.
avouch.	char.
bachelor.	charcoal.
beach.	chard.
beech.	charge.
beseech.	chariot.
birch.	charity.
breach.	charlock.
breech.	charm.
broach.	charnel.
brooch.	chart.
chafe.	charter.
chafer.	chary.
chaff.	chase.
chaffinch.	chaste.
chain.	chasten.
chair.	chastisement.
chaldar.	chat.
chaldron.	chattels.
chalice.	chauffer.
chalk.	cheap.
challenge.	cheaper.
chamber.	cheat.
chamfer.	check.
champ.	checker.
champion.	cheddar.
chance.	cheek.
chancel.	cheep.
chancellor.	cheer.
change.	cheery.
channel.	cheese.
chant.	chegue.
chap.	cheque.
chape.	chequer.
chapel.	cherish.

cherry. detach.
 chert. discharge.
 cherub. duchess.
 cherup. each.
 chesible. enchain.
 chess. enchant.
 chest. enchase.
 chestnut. enfranchise.
 chetah. enrich.
 chevron. escheat.
 chew. eschew.
 chick. exchange.
 chicory. exchequer.
 chide. filch.
 chief. franchise.
 chieftain. handkerchief.
 chilblain. impeach.
 child. inarch.
 chill. interchange.
 chillies. kerchief.
 chilliness. laches.
 chilly. larch.
 chime. leach.
 chimney. lecherous.
 chimpanzee. leech.
 chin. lichen, *tesh* or *k*.
 china. loach.
 chine. lurch.
 chink. March.
 chinse. march.
 chintz. marches.
 chip. merchandise.
 chirp. merchant.
 chisel. milch.
 chit. mischief.
 chocolate. mischievous.
 choice. much.
 choke. mulch.
 choose. niche.
 chop. orchard.
 chopin. ostrich.
 chosen. parch.
 chough. parchment.
 chub. peach.
 chubby. perch.
 chuck. perchance.
 chum. pilch.
 chump. pilchard.
 church. poach.
 churi. poaching.
 churlish. poncho.
 churn. porch.
 coach. pouch.
 cochineal. preach.
 couch. reach.
 debauch. reproach.

retouch.
 rich.
 riches.
 roach.
 rochet.
 scorch.
 screech.
 search.
 slouch.
 speech.
 squelch.
 starch.
 starchy.
 such.
 surcharge.
 teach.
 techy.
 torch.
 treacherous.
 treachery.
 urchin.
 vouch.
 voucher.
 vouchsafe.
 which.
 wych-elm.

ph is usually sounded as *f*.

acephalous. euphonious.
 aerophyte. euphuistic.
 alphabetical. geography.
 amorphous. graphic.
 amphibious. hemisphere.
 amphitheatre. hieroglyph.
 anthropophagus. holograph.
 aphelion. hydrography.
 aphorism. hydrophobia.
 apocrypha. hyphen.
 apostrophe. ichnography.
 asphyxia. lexicographer.
 atmosphere. lithograph.
 atrophy. lymph.
 autobiography. lymphatic.
 autograph. mephitic.
 bibliographer. metamorphosis.
 bicephalous. metaphorical.
 biography. metaphysics.
 blaspheme. monograph.
 caligraphy. morphia.
 camphene. naphtha.
 camphor. neophyte.
 catastrophe. nephew.
 cenotaph. nymph.
 cipher. ophthalmia.
 colophon. orthography.
 cosmography. pamphlet.
 Dauphin. pantograph.
 diaphragm. paragraph.
 dimorphous. paraphrase.
 diphthong. periphery.
 dolphin. periphrasis.
 elephant. phaeton.
 emphatic. phalanx.
 ephemeral. phantasm.
 ephemeris. phantom.
 ephod. pharmaceutic.
 epiphany. pharmacy.
 epitaph. pheasant.
 euphemistic. phenomena.

phial.	photograph.	prophecy.	tautophony.
philanthropy.	phrase.	prophecy.	telegraph.
philibeg.	phraseology.	sapphire.	topography.
philippic.	phthisic, <i>th's-ik</i> .	sarcophagus.	toxophilite.
philosophy.	phthisicky,	seraph.	triphthong.
philter.	<i>th's-ik-i</i> .	seraphim.	triumph.
phlebotomy.	phthisis, <i>th's-its</i> .	sophistry.	triumphal.
phlegm.	phylactery.	sphere.	triumphant.
phlegmatic.	physic.	spheroid.	trophy.
phenix.	physical.	sphinx.	typography.
phonetic.	physician.	stenography.	zephyr.
phosphorescence.	physiognomy.	sulphur.	zoography.
phosphorus.	physiology.	symphonious.	zoophyte.

XXVI.—THERE ARE VARIOUS OTHER SPELLINGS WHICH CREATE DIFFICULTIES, BUT ALL SUCH MAY BE STUDIED MORE PROFITABLY FROM THE PAGES OF A DICTIONARY. SOME OF THESE DIFFICULTIES ARE INDICATED IN THE FOLLOWING LISTS.

sk as sc in school.	
skate.	skew.
skeleton.	skill.
sketch.	skip.

Words ending in silent e.

Very many words end in e, which is nearly always silent.

NOTE.—e, as a silent termination, has the effect of softening and lengthening the sound of the preceding vowel.

ak <i>ă</i> ,	ake <i>ă</i> ,	her <i>é</i> ,	here <i>ē</i> .
at <i>ă</i> ,	ate <i>ă</i> ,	kin <i>ī</i> ,	kine <i>ī</i> .
ban <i>ă</i> ,	bane <i>ă</i> ,	lad <i>ă</i> ,	lade <i>ă</i> .
bed <i>ē</i> ,	bede <i>ē</i> ,	mad <i>ă</i> ,	made <i>ă</i> .
bon <i>ō</i> ,	bone <i>ō</i> ,	nap <i>ă</i> ,	nape <i>ă</i> .
bid <i>ī</i> ,	bide <i>ī</i> ,	or <i>ō</i> ,	ore <i>ō</i> .
bin <i>ī</i> ,	bine <i>ī</i> ,	pan <i>ă</i> ,	pane <i>ă</i> .
bud <i>ū</i> ,	bude <i>ū</i> ,	pin <i>ī</i> ,	pine <i>ī</i> .
can <i>ă</i> ,	cane <i>ă</i> ,	pur <i>ū</i> , <i>é</i> ,	pure <i>ū</i> .
cap, <i>ă</i> ,	cape <i>ă</i> ,	scrap <i>ă</i> ,	scrape <i>ă</i> .
car <i>ă</i> ,	care <i>ă</i> ,	rag <i>ă</i> ,	rage <i>ă</i> .
con <i>ō</i> ,	cone <i>ō</i> ,	tap <i>ă</i> ,	tape <i>ă</i> .
cub <i>ū</i> ,	cube <i>ū</i> ,	tar <i>ă</i> ,	tare <i>ă</i> .
cur <i>ū</i> ,	cure <i>ū</i> ,	tun <i>ū</i> ,	tune <i>ū</i> .
din <i>ī</i> ,	dine <i>ī</i> ,	van <i>ă</i> ,	vane <i>ă</i> .
fin <i>ī</i> ,	fine <i>ī</i> ,	wan <i>ă</i> ,	wane <i>ă</i> .
fan <i>ă</i> ,	fane <i>ă</i> ,	win <i>ī</i> ,	wine <i>ī</i> .
hat <i>ă</i> ,	hate <i>ă</i> ,	whit <i>ī</i> ,	white <i>ī</i> .

a and ai.

a and ai are generally pronounced *ă*. Distinguish between such words as—

hare, hair.	fare, fair.
gate, gait.	stare, stair.

See Section xvii. p. 11, and xxiii. p. 55.

Words in which z and zz occur in the spelling.

amaze.	glaze.
azure.	gozzard.
bazaar.	graze.
brazier.	grazier.
bronze.	grizzle.
capsize.	guzzle.
chalaza.	hazard.
citizen.	haze.
civilize, <i>s</i> .	hazel.
denizen.	hazy.
dizzy.	horizon.
doze.	howitzer.
dozen.	huzza.
dozy.	influenza.
drizzle.	janizary.
embezzle.	lazar.
emblazon.	lazaretto.
entozoon.	laziness.
fizz.	lazuli.
freeze.	lazy.
frenzy.	lazzaroni.
frieze.	lizard.
frizz.	lozenge.
frizzle.	Macadamize, <i>s</i> .
froze.	magazine.
fuze.	maize.
fuzz.	maze.
ganze.	mezzotint.
gaze.	mizzen.
gazelle.	mizzle.
gazette.	muzzle.
gizzard.	muzzy.
glaze.	nozzle.
glazier.	nuzzle.

phiz.	squeeze.
piazza.	stanza.
prize.	suzerain.
quartz.	teazel.
quizzing.	topaz.
raze.	trapezium.
razzia.	vizard.
rendezvous.	vizier.
satirize.	waltz.
seidlitz.	weazen.
seize.	whizz.
seizure.	wizard.
size.	wizen.
sneeze.	zinc.
snooze.	zone.

qu is pronounced as *kw* in such words as,

acquiesce.	obsequious.
adequate.	quadrennial.
aquatic.	quadrilateral.
aqueduct.	quadrille.
aqueous.	quail.
aquiline.	quaint.
bequeath.	qualm.
colloquial.	quaternion.
conquest.	queen.
equable.	query.
equerry.	question.
equestrian.	quinquagesima.
equinox.	quoit, <i>k</i> .
equipage.	quorum.
equipoise.	quote.
equify.	relinquish.
equivocal.	requiem.
Esquimaux, <i>ki</i> .	require.
exquisite.	requisite.
iniquitous.	requital.
inquisitive.	sequester.
liquefy.	squalid.
loquacious.	squeamish.
loquacity.	turquoise, <i>kôyz</i> .
masquerade, <i>kér</i> .	ubiquity.

Examples of *ue* silent.

antique.	eclogue.
burlesque.	epilogue.
catalogue.	fatigue.
clique.	fugue.
colleague.	grotesque.
critique.	harangue.
dargue.	homologue.
decalogue.	hydragogue.
demagogue.	intrigue.
dialogue.	league.
disembogue.	marque.

masque.	prologue.
metallique.	prorogue.
monologue.	queue.
oblique.	relique.
opaque.	rogue.
pedagogue.	salique.
perruque.	synagogue.
picturesque.	tongue.
pique.	unique.
piroque.	vague.
plague.	vogue.

Such double consonants as *ck* and *ct* should be studied, as in,

ck.	ct.
fickle.	correct.
kick.	defunct.
laverock.	depict.
lick.	direct.
lock.	sect.

sc, pronounced as *sk*, occurs very frequently, as in,

abscond.	scorpion.
descry.	scrap.
obscure.	scrape.
scab.	scribe.
scale.	scruple.
scandal.	scrupulous.
sceptical.	sculpture.
scoff.	scurrilous.
scold.	telescope.

Words which have the same consonant doubled create considerable difficulty, and should be carefully studied, as in,

assassinate.	mellifluous.
billiard.	million.
dissyllable.	oscillate.
ellipse.	parallel.
ennui.	possessions.
flannel.	scintillation.
hussar.	swollen.
hyssop.	syllable.
issue.	syllogism.
kennel.	tarry.
kitten.	trisyllable.
lattice.	tunnelling.
lessee.	waggonette.
lettuce.	woollen.

Study the words in which *y*, as a vowel, occurs for *i*, as in,

abyss.	analytical.
amethyst.	belfry.
analyse.	cory.

crypt.	mystery.
cycle.	mystic.
cyclone.	myth.
cylinder.	mythical.
cymbal.	neophyte.
cynic.	nymph.
cypress.	paroxysm.
dairy.	polygamy.
defy.	porphyry.
dye.	presbytery.
espy.	proselyte.
eye.	scythe.
eyrie.	strychnine.
gaudy.	symbol.
hyacinth.	symptom.
hydraulic.	synod.
hydrogen.	syphon.
hyena.	syringe.
hypocrite.	syrup.
hysterics.	system.
labyrinth.	thyme.
lyric.	type.
myrrh.	tyrant.

ti, ci, si, and ssi, are pronounced *sh* when preceded by a vowel, *i* in,

ab·ol·iti'on.	de·fici'ent.
ab·scisi'on.	de·lici'ous.
ac·ad·em·ici'an.	den·titi'ous.
aus·pici'ous.	in·cisi'on.
com·missi'on.	ra·ti'on·al.
con·triti'on.	vici'ous.

it, ti, ci, and si, are usually sounded *sh* or *shh*, and *gi* as *dj*, as in,

an'cient.	pro·visi'on.
as·so'ci·ate.	ra'ti·o.
in·cisi'on.	con·tagi'on.
in·gra'ti·ate.	con·tagi'ous.
in·iti'al.	li·tigi'ous.
no·vi'ti·ate.	re·ligi'on.
nup'tial.	re·ligi'ous.
pa·la'ti·al.	sac·ri·legi'ous.

XXVII.—WORDS ENDING IN *LE* AND *EL*, AND IN *RE* AND *ER*.

(a) Words ending in *le* pronounced *el*, are apt to be confounded with those ending in *el*.

The following is a list of the words which end in *el* (see Rule VIII. p. 3). The words ending in *le* are more numerous.

angel.	duel.
apparel.	embowel.
barrel.	enamel.
bevel.	evangel.
bowel.	fennel.
bushel.	flannel.
camel.	funnel.
cancel.	gospel.
chancel.	gravel.
channel.	groundsel.
chapel.	grovel.
charnel.	handsel.
chisel.	hazel.
colonel.	hovel.
cornel.	jewel.
counsel.	kennel.
cudgel.	kernel.
damsel.	label.
darnel.	laurel.
dishevel.	level.
drivel.	libel.

lintel.	scoundrel.
marvel.	shekel.
model.	shovel.
morcel.	shrivel.
navel.	snivel.
novel.	swivel.
panel.	tassel.
parcel.	tinsel.
pommel.	trammel.
quarrel.	travel.
ravel.	tunnel.
rebel.	vennel.
revel.	vessel.
rowel.	vowel.

(b) Words ending in *re* pronounced *er* are apt to be confounded with those ending in *er*.

The following is a list of the words which end in *re*, but are pronounced *er*. The words ending in *er* are more numerous.

accountre.	lucre.
acre.	lustre.
antre.	manœuvre.
calibre.	massacre.
centre.	mangre.
fibre.	meagre.
livra.	mediocre.

metre.
mitre.
nitre.
ochre.

ogre.
orchestre.
orchestra.
reconnoitre.

sabre.
saltpetre.
sceptre.
sepulchre.

sombre.
spectre.
theatre.
vertebre.

XXVIII.—WORDS ENDING IN *AR*, *ER*, *OR*, AND *ARY*, *ERY*, *ORY*.

ar, *er*, *or*, pronounced nearly always like *ér*; and *ary*, *ery*, *ory*, pronounced *ér-t*, are liable to be mistaken in the spelling. The following are nearly complete lists of words ending in *ar*, *or*, and in *ary*, *ory*, to enable the reader to distinguish between them and the words ending in *er* and *ery*.

(a) Words ending in *ar*, pronounced nearly always like *ér*.

NOTE.—As the termination of an adj. *ar* signifies 'like,' pert. to; *ar* and *er* terminating nouns, 'one who,' 'that which,' as beggar, one who begs.

boiar.	jugular.
boyar.	linear.
briar.	locular.
burglar.	manipular.
bursar.	maxillar.
calendar.	medlar.
capitular.	medullar.
capsular.	molecular.
carbuncular.	monocular.
caruncular.	muscular.
caterpillar.	nebular.
cellar.	scapular.
cellular.	secular.
cerebellar.	specular.
cheddar.	tabernacular.
cimeter.	tabular.
circular.	tentacular.
collar.	tesselar.
columnar.	titular.
cottar.	tubercular.
curvilinear.	tubular.
dissimilar.	tutelar.
dollar.	urceolar.
fistular.	utricular.
floscular.	uvular.
friar.	valvular.
globular.	vernacular.
insular.	vicar.
interlinear.	vinegar.
jocular.	vulgar.

(b) Words ending in *or*, pronounced nearly always like *ér*.

abbreviator.	abhorror.
abdicator.	abjurer.
abductor.	abnegator.
abettor.	accentor.

acceptor <i>or</i> -er.	buccinator.
accommodator.	calculator.
accumulator.	calumniator.
adductor.	camphor.
adjutor.	capitulator.
administrator.	captor.
admonitor.	castigator.
adulator.	castor.
adulterator.	celebrator.
affecter.	censor.
aggregator.	circulator.
aggressor.	coadjutor.
agistor.	coagulator.
agitator.	cognisor.
alienator.	collaborator <i>or</i>
ameliorator.	-teur.
ancestor.	collator.
animator.	collector.
annihilator.	collimator.
annotator.	commendator
annunciator.	commentator.
antecessor.	commiserator.
anticipator.	communicator.
apparitor.	competitor.
appellor.	compositor.
appropriator.	compressor.
arbitrator.	compurgator.
arborator.	conciliator.
arrestor.	conductor.
assassinator.	confessor.
assertor <i>or</i> -er.	confiscator.
assessor.	conjuror.
assignor.	conqueror.
associator.	consecrator.
attester.	conspirator.
attractor.	constrictor.
auditor.	constructor.
auscultator.	contractor.
author.	contributor.
bachelor.	corrector.
barrator.	corregidor.
benefactor.	corridor.
better.	corrugator.
boa-constrictor.	councillor.

counsellor.	explorator.	lithotritor.	propretor.
creator.	expositor.	macerator.	proprietor.
creditor.	expostulator.	major.	proproctor.
criminator.	expurgator.	malefactor.	prosecutor.
cultivator.	extensor.	manipulator.	prostitutor.
declarator.	extenuator.	manor.	protector.
decorator.	exterminator <i>or</i>	masticator.	protestator.
delineator.	-er.	mediator.	provisor.
demonstrator.	extirpator.	metaphor.	purveyor.
denominator.	extractor.	minor.	questor.
denunciator.	fabricator.	mirror.	radiator.
depopulator.	factor.	mitigator.	recaptor.
depositor.	fictor.	moderator.	recognisor.
deprecator.	flexor.	modulator.	reflector.
depreciator.	fornicator.	monitor.	refrigerator.
depredator.	furor.	multiplicator.	regulator.
depressor.	generator.	mutilator.	regulator.
desolator.	gesticulator.	navigator.	relator <i>or</i> -er.
detector <i>or</i> -er.	gladiator.	negotiator.	relessor.
detractor <i>or</i> -er.	governor.	nominator.	renovator.
devisor.	graduato.	objector.	repudiator.
dictator.	grantor.	obligor.	respirator.
dilapidator.	horror.	observator.	reverberator.
dilator.	illuminator.	operator.	revisor.
director.	illustrator.	oppressor.	revivor.
dissector.	imitator.	orator.	rotator.
disseminator.	immolator.	originator.	ruminator.
divisor.	impostor.	ornamentor.	sailor.
doctor.	impropriator.	ovipositor.	salvor.
donor.	inaugurator.	oxidator.	scarificator.
editor.	incisor.	oxygenator.	sculptor.
educator.	incubator.	pacificator.	sector.
eductor.	inculcator.	peculator.	selector.
ejector.	inferior.	personator.	senator.
elaborator.	innovator.	populator.	senior.
elevator.	inquisitor.	possessor.	sequestrator.
elucidator.	insinuator.	preceptor.	simulator.
emancipator.	inspector.	precipitator.	solicitor.
emendator.	instigator.	predecessor.	speculator.
emperor.	instructor.	predestinator.	spoliator.
emulator.	insulator.	prelector.	sponsor.
enactor.	intercessor.	premonitor.	stipulator.
enumerator.	interior.	prepositor.	stupor.
enunciator.	interpolator.	pretor.	successor.
equator.	inventor.	prevaricator.	suitor.
equivocator.	investigator.	procrastinator.	sulphurator.
eradicator.	investor.	procreator.	superior.
error.	janitor.	proctor.	supervisor.
estimator.	junior.	procurator.	suppressor.
evacuator.	juror.	professor.	surveyor.
examinator.	lappior.	progenitor.	survivor.
excavator.	laxator.	projector.	suspensor.
executor.	lector.	prolocutor.	tailor.
exhibitor <i>or</i> -er.	legislator.	promisor <i>or</i> -er.	terminator.
expiator.	lessor.	promulgator.	testator.
explicator.	lictor.	propagator.	torpor.

traditor.	variegator.
traitor.	ventilator.
transgressor.	vindicator.
translator.	visitor <i>or</i> -er.
tremor.	visor.
trior <i>or</i> trier.	voucher <i>or</i> -er.
tutor.	warrior.
vaccinator.	warrantor <i>or</i> -er.

- (c) Words ending in *ary* are generally pronounced *ér-î*; but often *dr-î* when a secondary accent falls on the *ar*, or on the preceding syllable.

NOTE. — *ary* ending adjectives signifies 'like,' 'pert. to,' as, *pecuniary*, pert. to money; *ary* ending nouns signifies 'one who,' as, *lapidary*, one who cuts precious stones; and also 'the thing which,' as, *lunary*, that which gives light.

accessary, <i>or</i> <i>accessory</i> .	codicillary.
accustomary.	columbary.
adversary.	cometary.
alimentary.	commentary.
armillary.	commissary.
assessionary.	complementary.
atrabiliary.	complimentary.
auxiliary.	concessionary.
aviary.	concretionary.
axillary.	confessionary.
beggary.	constabulary.
beneficiary.	consuetudinary.
biliary.	contemporary.
binary.	contrary.
bolary.	contributory.
boundary.	conventional.
breviary.	co-parcenary.
burglary.	corollary.
bursary.	coronary.
calamary, <i>â</i> .	cotemporary.
calculary.	culinary.
Calvary.	customary.
capillary.	decennary.
capitulary.	decennovary.
capsulary.	denary.
caravansary.	depository.
carpellary.	diary.
cartulary.	dictionary.
cassowary, <i>â</i> .	dietary.
catenary.	dignitary.
centenary.	disciplinary.
cessionary.	discretionary.
ciliary.	dispensary.
cinerary.	documentary.
claviary.	domiciliary.
cochleary.	dromedary.
	electuary.

eleemosynary.	mulctuary.
elementary.	pecuniary.
elocutionary.	petitionary.
embryonary.	planetary.
emissary.	preliminary.
epistolary.	proprietary.
estuary.	prothonotary.
evolutionary.	quandary, <i>â</i> .
exclusionary.	questionary.
exemplary.	reliquary.
expeditionary.	residential.
extemporary.	rudimentary.
extortionary.	sagittary.
extraordinary.	salivary.
feudary.	salutary.
filamentary.	sanguinary.
fluxionary.	sanitary, <i>or</i> <i>sanatory</i> .
formulary.	scapulary.
fragmentary.	secretary.
friary.	septenary.
glossary.	solitary.
herbary.	stationary, <i>or</i> <i>stationery</i> .
hereditary.	statuary.
hermitary.	stellary.
honorary.	stipulary.
horary.	sugary.
imaginary.	summary.
inquisitionary.	sumptuary.
insalutary.	supplementary.
institutionary.	tenementary.
insurrectionary.	ternary.
integumentary.	tertiary.
intercalary.	testamentary.
involuntary.	textuary.
itinerary.	titulary.
judiciary.	tributary.
justiciary.	tricentenary.
lachrymary.	triclinary.
lapidary.	trochleary.
legendary.	tumultuary.
library.	tutulary.
limitary.	urinary.
literary.	venary.
lunary.	veterinary.
maxillary.	vestibulary.
medullary.	visionary.
mercenary.	voluntary.
military.	voluptuary.
missionary.	votary.
momentary.	vulnerary.
monetary.	

- (d) Words ending in *ory* are generally pronounced *ér-î*; but often *dr-î*.

NOTE. — *ory* ending adjectives signifies

'like,' 'pert. to,' as, consolatory, tending to comfort; *ory* ending nouns signifies 'place where,' 'place which,' as, dormitory, place where persons sleep; also 'thing which,' as, direct-*ory*, that which directs.

abbreviatory. consistory.
absolutory. consolatory.
absolvatory. contradictory.
acceleratory. copulatory.
accessory, *or* -ary. criminatory.
acclamatory. cubatory.
admonitory. cursory.
adulatory. damnatory.
advisory. declamatory.
ambulatory. declaratory.
amendatory. declinatory.
annotatory. decretory.
anticipatory. dedicatory.
appellatory. dejectory.
applicatory. delusory.
approbatory. denunciatory.
aspersory. depilatory.
aspiratory. depletory.
assimilatory. depository.
astrietary. deprecatory.
auditory. depreciatory.
auscultatory. depredatory.
cachinnatory. derogatory.
calumnatory. desolatory.
castigatory. desultory.
category. dismissory.
cementatory. directory.
circumlocutory. discriminatory.
citatory. dispensatory.
classificatory. dissatisfactory.
clerestory. distillatory.
collusory. divinatory.
commandatory. dodecatemory.
commemorative. dormitory.
commendatory. ejaculatory.
comminatory. elevatory.
communicatory. elucidatory.
compensatory. elusory.
competitory. emendatory.
completory. emunctory.
compulsory. enunciatory.
concessory. equivocatory.
conciliatory. exaggeratory.
condemnatory. excitatory.
conductory. exclamatory.
confabulatory. excretory.
confirmatory. exculpatory.
confiscatory. excusatory.
congratulatory. executory.
consecratory. exhibitory.
conservatory. exhortatory.

expatiatory.
expiatory.
expiratory.
expletory.
explicatory.
exploratory.
expository.
expostulatory.
expurgatory.
extenuatory.
exterminatory.
extirpatory.
factory.
feudatory.
filatory.
fulminatory.
fumigatory.
gesticulatory.
gladiatory.
gradatory.
grallatory.
gratulatory.
gustatory.
gyratory.
hallucinatory.
hickory.
history.
hortatory.
imprecatory.
inauguratory.
incantatory.
incisory.
inculpatory.
indicatory.
inflammatory.
inhibitory.
initiatory.
inspiratory.
intercessory.
interdictory.
interlocutory.
introductory.
inventory.
investigatory.
invitatory.
irritatory.
jaculatory.
judicatory.
justificatory.
laboratory.
lachrymatory.
landitory.
lavatory.
library.
mandatory, *or*
mandatary.
manducatory.
manipulatory.
manufactory.
masticatory.
mediatory.
memory.
migratory.
minatory.
monitory.
obligatory.
oratory.
oscillatory.
osculatory.
pacificatory.
peremptory.
perfumatory.
perfunctory.
plauditory.
possessory.
preceptory.
prefatory.
prelutory.
premonitory.
premunitory.
preparatory.
prohibitory.
promissory.
promontory.
propulsory.
provisory.
pulsatory.
purgatory.
purificatory.
raspatory.
recapitulatory.
recognitory.
rectory.
redemptory.
refectory.
reformatory.
refractory.
refrigeratory.
regeneratory.
remuneratory.
repository.
reprehensory.
rescisory.
respiratory.
responsory.
retaliatory.
retributory.
reverberatory.
revocatory.
rotatory.
saltatory.
salutatory.

sanatory, or <i>sanitary</i> .	sternutatory.	suspensory.	transmigratory.
satisfactory.	subsultory.	territory.	ulceratory.
scriptory.	succory.	testatory.	undulatory.
separatory.	sudatory.	theory.	usurpatory.
significatory.	supererogatory.	tractory.	vibratory.
speculatory.	supervisory.	trajectory.	victory.
statutory.	suppletory.	transitory.	vindicatory.
	supplicatory.	translatory.	vomitory.

XXIX.—WORDS ENDING IN *ABLE* AND *IBLE*.

The terminations *able* and *ible* are apt to be mistaken the one for the other. The following is a very complete list of the words which end in *ible* to enable the learner to distinguish them from those ending in *able*. A number of words beginning with the prefixes *in*, *tr*, and *un* are omitted. In these cases, the word, minus the prefix *in*, *tr*, or *un*, can be referred to.

NOTE.—*able* and *ible* signify 'able to be,' 'fit to be,' 'capacity or worthiness in a passive sense,' as, *admissible*, 'able to be admitted,' *audible*, 'able to be heard.'

accendible.	diffusible.	inapprehensible.	producible.
accessible.	digestible.	inaudible.	reducible.
adducible.	discernible.	incombustible.	referrible or
admissible.	dissectible.	incommiscible.	<i>referable</i> .
annexible.	distensible.	incompatible.	reflectible.
appetible.	divisible.	incomprehensible	refrangible.
apprehensible.	edible.	incompressible.	remissible.
audible.	effectible.	incontrovertible.	renascible.
cessible.	effervescible.	inconvertible.	reprehensible.
chesible.	eligible.	incorrigible.	repressible.
coercible.	eludible.	incorruptible.	resistible.
cognoscible.	evincible.	indefeasible.	responsible.
collectible.	exhaustible.	indelible.	reversible.
combustible.	exigible.	indiscernible.	risible.
comestible.	expansible.	indiscernible.	sensible.
compatible.	expressible.	inducible.	subvertible.
comprehensible.	extendible.	inferrible or	supersensible.
compressible.	extensible.	<i>inferable</i> .	susceptible.
concrescible.	extractible.	instructible.	suspensible.
concussible.	fallible.	intelligible.	tangible.
conducible.	feasible.	invincible.	terrible.
contemptible.	fencible.	irascible.	thurible.
contractible.	flexible.	irresistible.	transferrible or
controvertible.	forcible.	legible.	<i>transferable</i> .
convertible.	frangible.	mandible.	transfusible.
convincible.	fusible.	manifestible.	transmissible.
corrigible.	gullible.	marcescible.	transmittible.
corrodible.	horrible.	omissible.	unconvertible.
corruptible.	ignitable.	partible.	uncorruptible.
credible.	illegible.	passible.	undiscernible.
crucible.	immersible.	perceptible.	unfeasible.
deceivable.	impartible.	perfectible.	unimpressible.
decoctible.	impassible.	permissible.	unintelligible.
deducible.	imperceptible.	persuasive.	unreducible.
defeasible.	impossible.	pervertible.	unrepresentable.
defectible.	imprescriptible.	plausible.	unsusceptible.
defensible.	impressible.	possible.	vendible.
descendible.	inaccessible.	prehensible.	vincible.
destructible.	inadmissible.	prescriptible.	visible.

guise.
gui-tar.
har-le-quin.
in-iq-uit-ous.
in-iq-uit-y.
in-qui-et-ude.
in-quire.
in-quir-y.
in-quis-it-ive.
in-quis-it-or.
jon-quil.
juice, *o*.
lan-guid.
lin-gui-form.
lin-guist.
liq-uid.
mar-quis.
mar-quis-ate.
mos-qui-to, *kē*.
nuis-ance, *ū*.
ob-liq-ui-ty.
ob-se-quires.
pal-an-quin, *kēn*.
pas-quin-ade.
pen-quin.
per-quis-ite.
pro-pin-qui-ty.
pur-suit, *ū*.
quib-ble.
quick.
quid.
qui-esce.
qui-esc-ent.
qui-et.
qui-et-ude.
qui-e-tus.
quill.
quilt.
quin-ar-y.

quince.
quin-ine.
quin-qua-ges-i-ma.
quin-quen-ni-al.
quin-sy.
quin-tain.
quin-tes-sence.
quin-till-ion.
quin-tu-ple.
quip.
quire.
quirk, *ē*.
quit.
quite.
quit-tance.
quiv-er.
quix-ot-ic.
quiz.
re-cruit, *o*.
re-lin-quish.
req-ui-em.
re-quire.
req-uis-ite.
re-quit-al.
re-quite.
rog-uish.
san-guin-ar-y.
se-quin.
sluice, *o*.
squib.
squint.
suit, *ū*.
suit-a-ble, *ū*.
suit-or, *ū*.
tran-quil-li-ty.
u-biq-nit-ous.
un-fruit-ful, *o*.
van-quish.
ven-tril-o-quist.

PROPER DIPHTHONGS.

an, pronounced *āw*.

aer-o-naut.
ap-plaud.
ap-plause.
ar-go-naut.
au-burn.
aud-a-cious.
aud-i-ble.
aud-i-ence.
aud-it-or.
ang-er.
aught.
ang-ur.
aug-ur-y.

Aug-ust.
aur-e-li-a.
aur-ic-le.
aur-ic-ul-a.
aur-ic-ul-ar.
aur-if-er-ous.
aur-ist.
aur-or-a.
aur-or-al.
aus-pic-es.
aus-pici-ous.
aus-tere.
aus-tral.

au-then-tic.
au-thor.
au-thor-ise.
au-toc-ra-cy.
au-to-crat.
au-to-graph.
au-tom-at-on.
au-ton-om-y.
au-tumn.
aux-il-i-ar-y.
bau-ble.
be-daub.
caud-al.
caud-le.
caught.
caul.
caul-dron.
caul-i-flower.
caulk.
caus-a-tion.
cause.
caus-tic.
caut-er-ise.
caut-er-y.
cau-tion.
clause.
daub.
daught-er.
Dauph-in.
de-bauch.
de-fault.
de-fraud.
en-caust-ic.
ex-haust.
fauc-et.
fault.
faun.
flaunt.
fraud.
fraud-ul-ent.
fraught.
haugh.
haught-y.
haul.
hault.
haunch.
haunt.
haut-eur.
hol-o-caust.

hy-draul-ic.
ich-thy-o-saur-us.
i-maum.
in-aud-i-ble.
in-aug-ur-ate.
laud.
laud-a-ble.
laud-an-um.
laud-at-or-y.
launch.
laun-dress.
laur-e-ate.
maud.
mang-re.
maul.
maund-er.
maus-o-le-um.
mauve.
naught.
naus-e-a.
naus-ous.
naut-ic-al.
naut-il-us.
pal-æ-o-saur-us.
pauc-i-ty.
Paul.
paunch.
paup-er.
pause.
ples-i-o-saur-us.
quart.
quart-an.
quart-er.
quart-et.
quart-o.
quartz.
sauc-er.
sauc-y.
sau-er-kraut.
Saul.
saur-i-an.
slaugh-ter.
staunch.
tar-paul-in.
taught.
taunt.
taut.
vault.
vaunt.

aw, pronounced *āw*.

aw-ful.
awk-ward.
awl.
awn-ing.
ba-shaw.

bawl.
brawl.
brawn.
caw.
claw.

craw.	law-er.
crawl.	paw.
daw.	pawn.
dawd-le.	prawn.
dawn.	pshaw.
draw.	raw.
draw-ers.	raw-ness.
drawl.	saw.
drawn.	sawn.
fawn.	saw-er.
flaw.	scrawl.
gawk-y.	shawl.
gnaw.	spaw.
haw.	spawn.
hawk.	sprawl.
hawk-er.	squaw.
haws-er.	straw.
jaw.	tawn-y.
law.	thaw.
law-ful.	trawl.
law-less.	wap-in-schaw.
lawn.	yawn.

ee, pronounced *ē*.

ab-sen-tee.	deer.
a-gree.	de-gree.
a-gree-a-ble.	dev-o-tee.
a-greed.	dis-creet.
ap-o-gee.	dom-in-eer.
as-sign-ee.	en-gin-eer.
bee.	ep-o-pee.
beech.	es-teem.
beef.	ex-ceed.
been.	fee.
beer.	fee-ble.
beet.	feed.
be-seech.	feel.
be-tween.	feet.
bleed.	flee.
breech.	fleece.
breech-es.	fleet.
breed.	fore-see.
breeze.	free.
buc-ca-neer.	freed.
cheek.	freed-om.
cheer.	freeze.
cheese.	fus-ee.
cof-fee.	geese.
com-peer.	gen-teel.
creed.	glee.
creek.	gleet.
creep.	greed.
de-cree.	greed-i-ly.
deed.	green.
deem.	greet.
deep.	guar-an-tee.

heed.	seem.
heed-ful.	seen.
heel.	seer.
in-deed.	seethe.
jeer.	set-tee.
keel.	sev-en-teen.
keen.	sha-green.
keep.	sheen.
knee.	sheep.
kneel.	sheer.
lee.	sheet.
leech.	sleek.
leek.	sleep.
leer.	sleet.
lees.	sleeve.
less-ee.	sneer.
meed.	sneeze.
meek.	son-net-eer.
meet.	speech.
mis-deed.	speed.
mor-een.	spleen.
mul-e-teer.	squeeze.
need.	steed.
need-less.	steel.
need-le.	steep.
pal-an-keen.	steep-le.
pam-phlet-eer.	steer.
pat-ent-ee.	street.
peel.	suc-ceed.
peep.	sut-tee.
peer.	sweep.
peev-ish.	sweet.
pi-on-eer.	teem.
pro-ceed.	teeth.
queen.	teethe.
queer.	tee-tot-al-ler.
rap-pee.	thee.
re-deem.	three.
reed.	tree.
reef.	tu-reen.
reek.	un-heel-ing.
reel.	un-heel-ing.
reeve.	veer.
rep-ar-tee.	vel-vet-eeen.
Sad-du-ces-ism.	vol-un-teer.
screech.	weed.
screen.	week.
see.	weep.
seed.	wheel.
seek.	wheeze.

oi, pronounced *ōy*.

ad-join.	boil.
a-droit.	broil.
an-oint.	choice.
a-void.	choir, kwir.

dolour, dolorous.
honour, honorary.
labour, laborious, laboriously, laboriousness.
odour, odorous, odorously, odorous, odoriferous, odoriferously, odoriferousness.
rancour, rancorous, rancorously.
rigour, rigorous, rigorously, rigorousness, rigorist.
valour, valorous, valorously, valorousness.
vapour, vailable, vaporise, vaporisation, vaporific, evaporate, evaporation.
vigour, vigorous, vigorously, vigorousness, invigorate, invigoration, reinvigorate.

(b) In the following, various changes are made :—

abolish, abolition, abolitionist, abolitionism.
abound, abundant, abundantly, abundance.
abrade, abrasion.
absolve, absolution, absolute, absolutism, absolutist, absolutory.
abstain, abstention, abstinence, abstinent.
accede, accession, etc.; con-, inter-, pre-, re-, se-.
acclaim, acclamation, acclamatory.
acquire, acquisition, acquisitive, acquisitiveness.
adhere, adhesion, adhesive, adhesiveness, co-.
admit, admission, admissible, admissibility; com-, re-, sub-.
albumen, albuminous.
allude, allusion, allusive; col-, de-, il-.
apostle, apostolic, apostolate.
appeal, appellant, appellate, appellatory, appellation, appellative, appellee, appellor.
appear, apparent, apparition, apparitor.
applaud, applause, applausive.
apply, application, applicable, applicant.
apprehend, apprehension, apprehensive, apprehensiveness.
approve, approbation, approbative, approbatory, approbateness.
ascend, ascension, ascensive, ascent.
ascribe, ascription; de-, in-, pre-, pro-, sub-, tran-.

assume, assumptive, assumption, assumptionist; pre-, re-, con-.
cease, cessation.
cede, cession—see 'accede.'
collide, collision.
compel, compulsion, compulsive, compulsiveness, compulsory.
conceive, concept, conception, conceptive, conceptualism.
conclude, conclusion, conclusive.
congeal, congelation.
connect, connection or connexion.
consume, consumpt, consumption, consumptive, consumptiveness—see 'assume.'
contain, continent, continental.
contend, contention, contentious.
convince, conviction, convincible.
convoke, convocation.
deceive, deception, deceptible, deceptive, deceit.
decide, decision, decisive, decisiveness.
decrease, decreascent.
delicate, delicacy, delicious, delight, etc.
denounce, denunciation, denunciator, denunciatory.
depon, deposition, deposit, depository.
deride, derision, derisive, derisiveness.
despise, despicable, despicableness.
destroy, destruction, destructive, destructible.
detain, detention.
diminish, diminution, diminutive.
discreet, discretion, discretionary.
divert, diversion.
double, duplicate.
elide, elision.
enjoin, injunction.
epistle, epistolary, epistolic.
equivoke, equivocation, equivocal, equivocate, equivocatory.
esteem, estimation, estimable, estimate, estimator.
evoke, evocation.
evolve, evolution, evolutionary.
example, exemplify, exemplary.
exceed, excessive, excessiveness; pro-, suc-.
exclaim, exclamation, exclamative, exclamatory.
exclude, exclusion, exclusive, exclusiveness, exclusionist.
expand, expansion, expanse, expansible, expansive.
expel, expulsion, expulsive.
expend, expensae, expensive.

explain, explanation, explanatory.
explode, explosive, explosion, explosiveness.
fail, fallacious, fallacy.
fire, fiery, fieriness, fiercely.
genteel, gentility.
grain, granary, graniferous, graniform, granivorous, granular, granulate, granulation, granule.
grief, grieve, grievous, grievance, grievousness.
immerge, immersion, immerse, immersible; sub-
include, inclusion, inclusive.
inquire, inquisition, inquisitive, inquisitor.
intrude, intrusion, intrusive, intrusiveness, intrusionist; ex-, ob-, pro-
invade, invasion, invasive.
inveigh, invective.
involve, involution, involutive.
join, junction, juncture.
lave, lavatory.
lieutenant, lieutenantcy.
maintain, maintenance.
move, motion, motive.
novice, novitiate.
number, numeration, numerate, numerator, numerical, numeral.
obey, obedient, obedience.
offend, offence, offensive, offensiveness.
office, official, officiate, officious.
ordain, ordination.
peace, pacify, pacific, pacification.
people, populate, population, popular, populous, etc., popularise.
perceive, perceptible, perceptibly, perceptibleness, perceptibility, perception, perceptive, perceptivity.
persuade, persuasion, persuasive, persuasory, persuasible.
pertain, pertinent, pertinence, pertinency.

NOTE.—*ent* and *ant* of the adjectives are changed into *ence*, *ency*, and *ance*, *ancy* in numerous nouns.

plaintiff, plaintive.
poignant, poignance, poignancy.
point, punctuate, punctuation, punctate, punctual, punctuality, puncture, etc.
porcelain, porcellaneous, porcellanite.
prelate, prelacy.
prelude, prelusive, prelusively, prelusory.

presume, presumption, presumptive, presumptuous.
pretend, pretence, pretension, pretentious.
prevail, prevalent, prevalence.
price, precious, preciousness.
private, privacy.
proceed, procedure.
proclaim, proclamation.
profligate, profligacy.
profound, profundity.
pronounce, pronunciation, pronuncial.
proof, prove, provable; dis-, re-
propel, propulsion, propulsive, propulsory.
proper, propriety, proprietor.
prorogue, prorogation.
proscribe, proscription, postscript, postscript, postscriptively.
provide, provision, provisional.
provoke, provocation, provocative, provocativeness.
query, question, questionable.
rare, rarity,—but we have rarefy, etc.
recent, recency, also recentness.
reclaim, reclamation.
recognise, recognition.
redeem, redemption, redemptive, redemptorist, redemptory.
redund, redundant, redundancy.
remain, remnant.
renounce, renunciation.
repair, reparation, repairable, reparably, reparative.
repeat, repetition, repetitive.
repel, repulsion, repulsive.
require, requisition.
resound, resonance, resonant.
respond, response, responsive, response, responsible.
restrain, restriction.
resume, resumption, resumptive.
retain, retention, retentive, retentiveness.
reveal, revelation.
safe, save.
seam, sempstress.
seclude, seclusion, seclusive.
secret, secrecy.
solve, solution, soluble; re-
solvent, solvency.
spoil, spoliation, spoliator, spoliator.
strife, strive, strove.
suspect, suspicion, suspicious.
suspend, suspense, suspension, suspensory, suspensible.

sustain, sustenance, sustentation.
tenant, tenancy.
tend, tension, tensive, tense, tensify;
 in-, pre-, ex-, con-, sub-.
tinge, tincture.
truant, truancy.

tutor, tuition.
unction, unctuous, unguent.
vice, vicious, vitiate.
vine, vinous, vintner.
voice, vocal, vocalise.
vow, votary.

XXXIII.—COMMON CONTRACTIONS, AND THE WORDS THEY REPRESENT.

NOTE.—An apostrophe (') is employed (1) as the sign of the possessive case, (2) to indicate the omission of one or more letters in a contraction.

can't,	cannot.	shouldn't,	should not.
couldn't,	could not.	they'd,	they would.
'd,	had or would.	they'll,	they will or shall.
didn't,	did not.	they're,	they are.
don't,	do not.	they've,	they have.
e'en,	even.	tho',	though.
e'er,	ever.	thou'lt,	thou wilt.
'gainst,	against.	thou'rt,	thou art.
he'd,	he would.	'tis,	it is.
he'll,	he will or shall.	'twas,	it was.
he's,	he is or he has.	'twere,	it were.
howe'er,	however.	'twill,	it will.
howsoe'er,	howsoever.	'twould,	it would.
I'd,	I would.	wasn't,	was not.
I'll,	I will or shall.	we'll,	we will or shall.
I'm,	I am.	we're,	we are.
isn't,	is not.	we've,	we have.
I've,	I have.	whate'er,	whatever.
ma'am, <i>mām</i> ,	madam.	whatsoe'er,	whatsoever.
'midst,	amidst.	whene'er,	whenever.
ne'er,	never.	whensoe'er,	whenever.
o'er,	over.	won't,	will not.
se'enight,	sevensnight.	wouldn't,	would not.
shan't,	shall not.	you'll,	you will.
she'd,	she would.	you're,	you are.
she'll,	she will or shall.	you've,	you have.
she's,	she is or she has.		

NOTE.—c's, as in the expression 'three c's.'

XXXIV.—COMMON FOREIGN WORDS RE-SPELT.

Many words adopted from other languages, although quite in general use, not having yet become Anglicised in their pronunciation, create considerable difficulty in spelling, especially when addressed to the ear, since the ordinary pronunciation differs so much from the spelling. The following is a very complete list of such words re-spelt for pronunciation, as much as possible according to English usage.

Other less common foreign words will be found in the list of 'Foreign Words and Phrases,' which forms another part of this work. The author's *Etymological and Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language*, and his 'Dictionary of English Inflected Words,' should be consulted. The table of 'sound symbols' should be carefully studied.

abatia, *āb-ā-ti-ā*, trees or boughs with sharpened ends.

abattoir, *āb-ā-ti-wār'*, a public slaughter-house.

accouchement, *āk-kōōsh'-mōng*, lying in childbirth.

accoucheur, *āk-kōō-shēr'*, a surgeon who attends women in childbirth.

accoucheuse, *āk-kōō-shéz'*, a mid-wife.

accoutre, *āk-kōō-tēr'*, to equip for military service; to dress.

accoutrements, *ak-kó'tér-mén'ts*, military equipments; dress.

aide-de-camp, *ad'-dè-kóng*, an officer who receives and conveys the orders of a general.

amateur, *ám-á-tér'*, one who cultivates any art or science, but not as a profession.

amende-honorable, *á-móngd'-ón-ór-á-bl*, a full apology for insult or injury.

antique, *án-ték'*, old; ancient.

a posteriori, *á' pös-tér'-i-ór-i*, from the effect.

a priori, *á' pri-ór-i*, from the cause.

apropos, *áp-ró-pó'*, to the purpose; seasonably.

arrondissement, *ár-róng'-dís-móng'*, a district or division of territory.

assignats, *ás-sín-yáz*, paper money issued during the first French Revolution.

attache, *át-tá-shá'*, one of the suite of an ambassador.

avantcourier, *á-vóng'-kór-i-á*, a runner.

ayah, *á-yá*, a native female maid or nurse in India.

badigeon, *bád'-i-zhín*, a preparation or mixture used by artists and workmen.

badinage, *bád'-ín-ázh'*, banter; playful talk.

bagasse, *bá-gás'*, the sugar-cane after being pressed.

bagatelle, *bág-á-tél'*, a trifle; name of a game.

bagno, *bán-yó*, a prison; a bad house.

baguette, *bá-gét'*, in *arch.*, a small round moulding.

bangue, *báng*, the prepared leaf of Indian hemp.

banquette, *báng-két'*, a raised way inside a parapet.

barbecue, *bár-bi-ká*, the dressing a hog whole.

barbette, *bár-bét'*, an earthen mound inside a parapet.

barcarolles, *bár-ká-ról-léz*, songs of the gondoliers.

barege, *bá-rázh'*, a light fabric for ladies' dresses.

baregine, *bá-rá-zhín*, an infusorial deposit.

barouche, *bá-rósh'*, a four-wheeled carriage.

Bastile, *bás-tél'*, a famous State prison in Paris, destroyed in 1789.

bastinade, *bás-tín-ád*, also *bastina'do*, a punishment among Eastern nations. **beau**, *bó*, one who pays attention to a lady.

belle, *bél*, a woman much admired.

belles-lettres, *bél-lét'-tr*, polite literature.

bijou, *bi-zhó'*, a jewel; a trinket.

bijouterie, *bi-zhóó-lér'*, jewellery.

billet-doux, *bil'-lè-dó'*, a short love-letter.

bivouac, *biv'-óó-ák*, an encampment for an army.

bizarre, *bi-zár'*, strange and fantastical. **bona fide**, *bó-ná-fí-dè* or *bón-á-fid'-é*, in or with good faith.

bona fides, *bó-ná-fí-déz* or *bón-á-fid'-ás*, good faith; genuine.

boudoir, *bóó-d'-wör*, a lady's dressing-room; a solitary apartment.

bouilli, *bóó-l'yé*, meat dressed with vegetables.

bouquet, *bó-ká* or *bóók-yé*, a bunch of flowers.

bourdon, *bór-dóng*, the walking staff of a pilgrim.

bourgeois, *búr-jóys'*, a printing type.

bourgeois, *bórh-wá*, the middle orders.

braggadocio, *brág-gá-dó-shí-ó*, a puffing, boasting fellow.

bravo, *brá-vó*, an assassin; well done.

bravura, *brá-vó-rá*, a song difficult to sing.

brochure, *bró-shóó'*, a pamphlet.

brunette, *bróó-nét'*, a woman with a dark or brownish complexion.

brusque, *bróók*, rough or blunt in manner: **brusqueries**, *bróók-réz*, manners blunt and hearty.

bulletin, *bóól'-é-tén*, an official report or notice.

bureau, *bóó-ró'*, an office of a State official for business.

burette, *bóó-rét'*, a graduated glass tube with a stop-cock.

burlesque, *bér-lésk'*, any matter turned into ridicule.

caboched, *ká-bósh'*, having the head of a beast with a full-faced view only.

caboose, *ká-bós'*, the cooking place in a ship.

cabriolet, *káb-ri-ó-lá'*, a one-horse coach.

calibre, also **caliber**, *kál'-i-bér*, the diameter or bore of a body.

canaille, *ká-níl'*, the lowest people. **canzonet**, *kám-zón-ét'*, a short song.

caoutchouc, *koo'-tshoók*, india-rubber.
capillaire, *káp'-il-lár'*, a syrup of the maiden-hair fern.
capoch or **capouch**, *ká-póts'h'*, the hood of a cloak.
caponiere, *káp-ō-nēr'* or *káp'-ōn-yēr'*, a lodgment for soldiers in a dry ditch.
capot, *ká-pōt'*, a winning of the tricks at piquet.
capuchin, *káp-ōo-shēn'*, a monk; a cloak.
caracole, *kár'-ā-kōl*, a half turn made by one on horseback.
carte-blanche, *kárt-blángsh*, unconditional power to do.
carte-de-visite, *kárt-dē-ví-zē't'*, a photographic likeness.
cartel, *kár'-tēl*, an agreement for exchange of prisoners.
cartouch, *kár-tōosh'*, a cartridge-box.
casque, *kásk*, a helmet.
cavazion, *ká-vá-zhūn*, an excavation for a foundation.
caviare, *káv'-i-ár'*, salted roes of several kinds of fish.
cayenne, *ká-yēn'* or *kā-ēn'*, a very strong pepper.
centimetre, *sēn-tīm'-ē-tēr*, a French measure of length.
chagrin, *shā-grēn*, vexation; ill-humour.
chaise, *shāz*, a light two-wheeled carriage.
chalet, *shā-lá'* or *shāl'-ē*, a summer hut on a mountain.
chamade, *shām-ād'* or *-ād'*, the beat of a drum, or the sound of a trumpet, to invite to a parley.
chamois, *shām-wá*, a soft leather.
champagne, *shām-pān'*, a sparkling wine.
champaign, *shām-pān'*, a flat open country.
champetre, *shām-pā'tr*, rural.
champignon, *shām-pīn-yōng*, an edible mushroom.
chapeau, *shā-pō'*, a hat.
chaperon, *sháp'-ēr-ōng*, an elderly female attendant on a young lady.
charade, *shā-rád'* or *-rád'*, a riddle.
charge-d'affaires, *shár'-zhá'-dāf-fār'*, one who transacts business at a foreign court in absence of an ambassador.
charlatan, *shár'-lá-tān*, a mountebank; a quack.

chasseurs, *shās-sēr's*, a select body of light infantry.
chateau, *shā-tō'*, a country seat.
chauffer, *tshēf-fēr*, a small furnace.
chef-d'œuvre, *shēf-dō-ūr* or *shā-dō-ūr*, a masterpiece.
cheval-de-frise, *shē-vál-dē-frēz'*, a long piece of timber bristling with large spikes.
chevalier, *shēv'-ā-lēr'*, a knight.
chevron, *tshēv'-rōn*, two rafters meeting at top; a term in heraldry.
chiaro-oscuro, *kē-ār'-ō-ōs-kō-rō*, a drawing in black and white.
chibougue, *tshī-bōók'*, a Turkish tobacco-pipe.
chicane, *shī-kān'*, trick; mean artifices.
chiffonier, *shēf-fōn-ēr'*, a kind of cupboard.
chignon, *shīn-yōng'* or *shī-nōng'*, a mass of dressed false hair for the head.
choir, *kwīr*, a band of singers in a church.
cicerone, *sīs-ē-rō-nē* or *tshē-tshē-rō-nē*, a guide.
ci-devant, *sē-dē-vōng'* or *sīd'-e-vāng*, formerly; heretofore.
clique, *klēk*, persons associated for some disreputable purpose.
cocagne or **cocaigne**, *kōk-ān'*, a land of plenty and pleasure; London and its suburbs.
coir, *kwōyr*, cocoa-nut fibre.
commisura, *kōm-mis-ōor*, a joint or seam.
complaisant, *kōm-plā-zānt'*, courteous; civil.
concierge, *kōn-sī-ērj'*, a housekeeper.
confidante, *kōn'-fī-dānt'*, a bosom friend in love affairs.
conge, *kōng'-zhā*, leave; farewell.
connoisseur, *kōn'-nīs-sēr'*, a good judge in the fine arts.
conservatoire, *kōn-sēr-vā-tō-wār*, a public school of music.
contretemps, *kōng'-tr-ōng*, an unexpected accident; a mischance.
conversazione, *kōn'-vēr-āddz'-i-ō-nē*, a select company for conversation on literary topics.
coquette, *kō-kēt'*, a vain girl who trifles with her lovers.
cordelier, *kōr-dē-lēr'*, a Franciscan friar.

cordon, *kôr-dông'*, a series of military posts.

corporale, *kôr-pô-râ'le*, a linen cloth to cover the sacred elements.

corps, *kôr*, a body of soldiers.

corregidor, *kôr-rêdj'i-dôr*, a Spanish magistrate.

cortege, *kôr-tâzh'*, a train of attendants.

corvette, *kôr-vêt'*, a sloop of war.

coterie, *kô'tér-ê* or *kô't-rê*, a friendly or select party.

cotillon or **cotillion**, *kô-tîl'yân*, a lively dance.

coup, *kôo*, a blow; a stroke.

coup-d'état, *kôo;dê-tâ'*, a sudden and decisive blow.

coupe, *kôo-pâ'*, the front division of a stage-coach.

coupon, *kôo-pông'*, warrants attached to transferable bonds.

coupure, *kôo-pûr*, an intrenchment behind a breach.

courier, *kôor-i-ér*, a special messenger.

courtesan, *kîr-tê-zân* or *kôr'*, a woman of loose virtue.

crayon, *krâ'ôn*, a kind of pencil.¹

creatin, *krê-â-tîn*, colourless crystals from flesh.

creche, *krêsh*, a crib; a house for the temporary accommodation of young children.

creese, *krêe*, a Malay dagger.

cremaillere, *krêm-âl-yâr'*, lines having an indented outline like teeth.

creux, *krô*, engraving or sculpture by hollowing out.

crevasse, *krê-vâs'*, a deep crevice.

critique, *kri-têk'*, a criticism.

crizel, *kri-zêl*, a roughness on the surface of glass that darkens.

crochet, *krôshâ*, fancy work done with a hooked needle.

croquet, *krô-kâ*, an open-air game.

crore, *krôr*, 100 lacs of rupees.

crozier, *krôshî-ér*, a staff crooked at the head.

crossette, *krôs-sêt'*, in arch-stones, small projecting pieces.

croupier, *krôo-pêr'*, at a public dinner, one who sits at the foot of the table.

cue, *kû*, the end; a hint.

cui bono, *kî-bô-nô* or *-bôn'ô*, for whose profit is it?

cuinage, *kwîn-âdj*, the stamping of pigs of tin with the arms of the Duchy of Cornwall.

cuirass, *kwî-râs'*, a breastplate of metal.

cuisine, *kwî-zên'*, the cooking department.

cul-de-sac, *kôo;dê-sâk'*, a narrow passage shut at one end.

cunette, *kû-nêt'*, a narrow ditch at the bottom of a larger.

cutchery, *kûts'h-ér-i*, a court of justice in India.

dais, *dâ'is*, a raised seat, often canopied.

dakoit or **dacoit**, *dâk'ôyt*, one of a class of robbers in India.

deblai, *dê-blâ'*, the whole earth taken from an excavation.

debonair, *dêb'ô-nâr'*, good-humoured.

debouch, *dê-bôôsh'*, to march out of a narrow place.

debris, *dêb'rê*, rubbish.

debut, *dê-bô'*, first appearance.

debutant, *dêb'ô-tâng*, a beginner.

debutante, *dêb'ô-tângt*, a woman who makes her first public appearance.

dejeune, *dâ-zhôn'*, also **dejeuner**, *dâ-zhôn-nâ'*, a breakfast or lunch.

demesne, *dê-mên'*, also **demain**, *dê-mân'*, house and lands for proprietor's own use.

denier, *dên'i-â* or *dên'yâ*, a French farthing.

denouement, *dê-nô'mông*, the winding up; the final scene.

depot, *dê-pô'* or *dêp'ô*, a place where stores are kept.

dernier, *dêr-nî-ér* or *dêrn'yâ'*, last; final.

deshabille, *dêsh-â-bêl*, dressed loosely; careless, untidy state as to dress.

detour, *dê-tôr'*, a roundabout way.

devoir, *dêv-wâôr'*, an act of respect or civility.

dhurra, *dôôr-â*, an Asiatic and African grain.

dilettante, *dîl-ê-tân'tê*, an amateur; **dilettanti**, *dîl-ê-tân'tî*, plural.

diligence, *dîl-ê-zhângs*, a French stage-coach.

disme or **dime**, *dêm*, a tenth.

divertissement, *dî-vêrt'iz-mâng*, diversion; a short entertainment.

djerid, *jêr-rêd'*, a Turkish javelin.

douanier, also **douaneer**, *dôo-ân-yâ'* or *dôo-ân-ér'*, a custom-house officer.

douceur, *dôo-sêr'*, a gift for a service done.

douche, *dôosh*, a bath by water poured from above.

duenna, *dū-ēn'-nā*, an old woman for guarding a young one.
darbar, *der'-bār*, in India, an audience-hall or court of justice.
duress, *dū-rēs'*, constraint; imprisonment.
eau, *ō*, an essence or perfumed spirit.
eclaircissement, *ē-klār'-sā-māng'*, explaining an affair not before understood.
eclat, *ē-klā'*, applause; show.
ecorcee, *ē-kōr'-shā*, representation of a body stript of its skin.
effendi, *ēf-fēn'-dī*, lord; a title of respect among the Turks.
effete, *ēf-fēt'*, worn out.
elite, *ē-lēt'*, the selected or best part.
embonpoint, *āng-bōng-pwōng'*, stoutness; plumpness.
embouchure, *āng-bōō-shōr'*, the mouth, as of a river.
emeute, *ē-mūt'*, a popular tumult or riot.
enceinte, *āng-sāngt'*, pregnant; a fortified wall.
encore, *āng-kōr'*, again; once more.
ennui, *ān-vē*, languor or weariness from want of employment.
en passant, *āng-pās-sāng'*, cursorily; by the way.
ensemble, *āng-sāng-bī*, the whole with reference to its parts; a general grouping to form a picture.
entree, *āng-trā'*, entry; course of dishes at table.
entremets, *āng-tr-mā*, side dishes.
entrepot, *āng-tr-pō*, a warehouse.
entresol, *āng-tr-sōl*, a low room between two floors.
epaulet, *ēp'-āō-lēt*, an ornament on the shoulder of military and naval men.
epergne, *ē-pēr'n'*, an ornamental stand for the centre of a table.
eprouvette, *ēp-rō-vēt'*, a machine to test the strength of gunpowder.
equivoque, *ā-kī-vōk* or *ēk-vō-vōk*, a quibble.
eschalot, *ēsh'-āl-ōt*, an edible bulb.
escritoire, *ēsk-rīt-wāōr'*, a case with the materials for writing.
espallier, *ēs-pāl-yēr-z*, fruit-trees trained against a wall or a paling.
espece, *ēs-pē-ō-nādj* or *ēs-pē-ō-nāzh'*, words and conduct, general worthy motives.

esplanade, *ēs-plā-nād* or *-nād*, level ground near a fortified place.
esprit, *ēs-prē'*, spirit; soul: **esprit-de-corps**, *ēs-prē-dē-kōr'*, the prevailing spirit that binds men of the same society or profession together.
Esquimaux, *ēs-kt-mō*, the inhabitants of Arctic regions.
estafette, *ēs-tā-fēt'*, one of a series of couriers.
estrapade, *ēs-trā-pād'* or *-pād*, the violent flinging of the hind legs by a horse to get rid of its rider.
etiquette, *ēt-i-kēt*, forms of civility and good breeding.
exergue, *ēks-ērg'*, the small space on a medal for date, name, etc.
extempore, *ēks-tēm-pō-rē*, on the spur of the moment.
extravaganza, *ēks-trā-v-ā-gān-zā*, an unusual or irregular piece of music.
facade, *fā-sād'*, the front view of a building.
facile, *fās-il*, easily persuaded.
Faience, *fā-yāngs'*, a rich painted earthenware.
fanfare, *fān'-fār*, a flourish of trumpets.
fanfaron, *fān'-fār-ōn*, a bully.
fanfaronade, *fān'-fār-ōn-ād'*, or *-ād'* blustering talk.
fete, *fāt*, a festival or holiday.
figurante, *fig-ūr-ānt'*, a female ballet dancer.
finesse, *fī-nēs'*, an artifice or stratagem.
flower-de-luce, *flov'-r-dē-lōs*, the iris; the cornflag: also **fleur-de-lis**.
forte, *fōr'-tā*, with force; loudly.
fourchette, *fōōr-shēt*, the wishing-bone in a fowl.
fourneau, *fōōr-nō*, the chamber of a mine for the powder.
fracas, *frā-kā'*, a noisy quarrel.
franc, *frāngk*, a French silver coin.
fresco, *frēs-kō*, a method of painting on newly plastered walls.
fricandeau, *frik-ān-dō'*, a prepared dish of veal.
fricassee, *frik-ās-sē*, chopped meat stewed with sauce.
friseur, *frit-ēr'*, a hairdresser.
frow, *frow*, a woman; a slattern.
gallopade, *gāl-lō-pād*, a sidelong kind of gallop.
gendarme, *zhāng-dārm*, in France, a sort of military police.

genouillere, zhên'ôol-yâr', a part of a parapet of a fortified place.
ghaut, gâut, a mountain pass; landing-stairs.
gigot, jig'ôt or zhê'gô, a leg of mutton.
giraffe, ji-râf' or zhi-râf', a quadruped with a very long neck.
girouette, zhir'ôo-êl', a political weather-cock.
glacia, glâ'sis, a smooth, sloping bank.
goitre, gôy'tr, a large tumour on the fore part of the neck.
governante, gôv'ér-nân't', a lady tutor or governess.
grenade, grê-nâd', a hollow ball filled with powder.
grimace, gri-mâs', a wry face.
grotesque, grô-têsk', whimsical.
guillotine, gill' lô-tên, a machine for beheading.
hacienda, hâs-i-ên'dâ, an isolated farm house with its lands.
hauteur, hâ-têr', insolent manner.
haut-gout, hâ-gô', high seasoning.
imbroglio, im-brôl'yô, a complicated plot.
immortelle, im'môr-têl', a wreath made of everlasting flowers.
improvisatore, im'prô-vêz-â-tô-rê, a man who makes short poems without premeditation.
improvisatrice, im'prô-vêz-â-tris or im'prô-vêz-â-trê-tshâ, a woman who composes extempore verses.
improvise, im'prô-vêz', to compose and recite without premeditation.
inamorato, in-âm-ô-râ-tô, a lover.
levee, lêv'ê, an assembly of visitors received by a sovereign in public.
liaison, lê-â-zông', an illicit or secret intimacy between a man and a woman.
liqueur, lê-kêr, spirits flavoured.
lunette, lôo-nêl', anything having the shape of the moon or part of it.
mademoiselle, madd-mô-â-zêl' or mât' mât-zêl', a young unmarried woman.
manège or **menage**, mân-âzh' or men-dâzh', a riding-school.
manœuvre, mâ-nô-vêr, a stratagem.
marechal, mâr-â-shâl, the highest military title in the French army.
meerschauum, mër-shûm, a magnesian earth made into tobacco-pipes.
melee, mâ-lâ or mêl-â, a crowding and confused fighting.
messieurs, mès-sên-yêr-z', my lords.

messieurs, mès'yêr-z, sirs; gentlemen.
mignonnette, min'yôn-nêl', a favourite garden flower.
milliard, mil-yâr', a thousand millions.
millimetre, mil-lî-mâ-tr, or mil-lâm' êl-êr, a French lineal measure.
mirage, mîr-âzh', a natural illusion.
mitrailleuse, mit-râl-yâz', a many-barrelled gun.
mobile, mô-bîl, fluid.
monde, môngd', the world; society: beau-monde, bô-môngd', the fashionable world: demi-monde, dêm'i-môngd', higher class of prostitutes.
monseigneur, mông'sên-yêr', a title of courtesy of high rank in France.
monsieur, môs'sê, sir; Mr.
monsignor, môn-sên-yôr, or **monsignore**, môn-sên-yôr-â, the ordinary title of a bishop in the Roman Catholic Church; an honorary title conferred upon certain priests attached to the Court of Rome.
mont-de-piété, mông-dê-pê-â-tâ or pâ-tâ, a benevolent pawnbroking establishment for lending money at a small rate of interest in France.
moresque, mô-rêsk', after the Moorish style.
mousseline-de-laine or **muslin**, môôs-ên-dê-lân', a light woollen fabric.
moustache, môôs-tâsh', hair worn on the upper lip.
naïve, nâ-êv, having unaffected simplicity.
naïvete, nâ-êv-tâ or nâ-êv-tâ, unaffected plainness.
negligee, nèg-lî-zhâ', a loose gown; an undress.
nonchalance, nông-shâ-lângs', coolness; indifference.
nonpareil, nôn-pâ-rêl', unequalled; matchless.
non sequiter, nôn sêk-wî-têr', it does not follow.
paillasse or **palliasse**, pâ-l-yâs', an under-mattress.
papeterie, pâp'ê-trê', a case containing writing materials.
papier-mâche, pâp'yâ-mâ-shâ, the pulp of paper moulded and japanned.
papoose, pâ-pô's', a young child.
parachute, pâ-râ-shôt', a thing like a large umbrella to enable an aeronaut to descend from a balloon.

paratonnerre, *pär'-ä-tön-när'*, a lightning conductor.

parole, *pär-öl'*, word of honour for conditional freedom.

parquet, *pär'-ö-kët'*, a small parrot.

parterre, *pär-tär'*, a series of beds of flowers, etc.

pastille or pastil, *päs-tël'*, a medicated lozenge.

patchouli, *pä-tshö'-li*, a plant yielding an essential oil.

patois, *pät-wäö'* or *pät'-wäö'*, provincial speech; peculiar dialect.

persiflage, *për'-st.-fäzh*, light, bantering talk.

physique, *fī-zëk'*, physical structure of a person as it appears to the eye.

piazza, *pi-äz-zä*, a square surrounded by buildings.

piquant, *pë-känt*, sharp; biting; severe.

pique, *pëk*, sharp; tart.

piquet, *pi-kët'*, a certain game of cards.

plateau, *plä-tö'*, a table-land or high level region.

plebiscite, *plëb'-it.-sit*, a vote of the whole inhabitants.

poignant, *pöy'-nänt*, very painful or acute, as grief.

politesse, *pöl'-it.-ës'*, overacted politeness.

pomade, *pö-mäd'* or *-mäd*, a perfumed ointment for the hair.

porte-feuille, *pört-fül'*, a portfolio.

porte-monnaie, *pört-mön'-nä*, a pocket-book for money.

portmanteau, *pört-män'-tö*, a leather travelling trunk.

poudrette, *pöo-drët'*, humandungdried, reduced to powder, and mixed with other substances for a manure.

poupee, *pöo'-pä*, a milliner's block.

poupeton, *pöo'-pë-tön*, a baby; hashed meat.

prairie, *prär'-i*, an undulating grassy plain of vast extent.

prestige, *prës-tidjör* or *prës-tëzh'*, influence of character or conduct.

proletaire, *pröl'-ë-tär'*, the lower part of the lowest orders of the people.

protege n., or **protegee**, *o. fem.*, *prö-tä-zhä* or *pröl'-ë-zhä*, one under the care and protection of another.

prud'homme, *pröd'-öm*, applied to trials of reference and arbitration; a referee; an umpire.

pulque, *pööl'-kä*, an intoxicating liquor of Mexico.

purieu, *për'-löö*, the outer portion of any place.

ragout, *rä-gö'*, meat stewed and highly seasoned.

recherche, *rë-shër'-shä*, out of the common; rare.

reconnaissance, *rë-kön'-nä-sängs*, an examination of a country for military or engineering purposes.

reconnoître, *rëk-ön-nöy'-tër*, to examine an enemy's position and movements.

recoup, *rë-kööp'*, to make good.

religieux, *rë-lizh'-i-ö*, a monk.

remblai, *räng-blä'*, the mass of earth or rubbish brought to fill up a hollow.

renaissance, *rë-nä'-sängz* or *rën'-ë-sängz*, the revolution effected in the fine arts, and the revival of learning by new methods.

rencontre, *räng-köng'-tr*, a sudden contest; a clash.

rendezvous, *rën'-dë-vöz'* or *räng'-dë-vö*, an appointed place of meeting.

repatee, *rëp'-är-të'*, a smart, ready reply.

repousse, *rë-pös'*, ornamented metal-work in relief.

reservoir, *rëz'-ër-vöyör* or *rëz'-ërv-wäör*, a place for storing water.

restaurant, *rës-tö-räng'*, an eating-house.

restaurateur, *rës-tör'-ä-tër*, an eating-house keeper.

reveille, *rä-vël'-yä*, the beat of drums or sound of trumpets at break of day.

ricochet, *rik'-ö-shä'* or *rik'-ö-shët'*, shot or shell projected to strike the ground and rebound.

roue, *rö'-ä*, a confirmed rake.

rouge, *röz'h*, red paint for the cheeks.

rouged, *röz'hä*, tinged with red paint.

rouge-et-noir, *röz'h'-ä-nvöör*, a notorious game at cards in gambling.

rouleau, *röo-lö'*, a little roll.

roulette, *röo-lët'*, an instrument for producing dotted lines on plates; a game of chance.

salaam, *säl-läm'*, Eastern form of salutation.

salique, *säl'-ik* or *säl'-lëk'*, the law which excludes females from succession.

sal-volatile, *säl-völ'-ä-til*, name for ammonia.

sanctum, *săngk' tām*, a private room.
sangfroid, *săng' frwă*, coolness; indifference.
savant, *să' văng'*, a man of learning.
scrutoire, *skrôô' twăd'r*, a cabinet with a folding down lid.
signor or **signior** and **seignior**, *sên' yôr* or *sên'*, lord; sir; Mr.
sobriquet, *sô' brî-kă*, a nickname.
soiree, *swă' ră*, a public friendly meeting with refreshments.
solitaire, *sôl' i-târ*, a game that can be played alone.
sou, *sô*, **sous**, *sôz*, a French coin.
soubahdar, *sô' bā-dâr*, in India, a native commanding officer.
souchong, *sôô-shông'*, a finer sort of black tea.
souvenir, *sôv' nêr*, a keepsake.
statuesque, *stăt' ū-êsk*, having the character of a statue.
statuette, *stăt' ū-êt'*, a small statue.
suite, *swêt*, a set; a body of attendants.
tapis, *tă' pîs* or *tăp' ê*, carpet; consideration.
tirade, *tî-răd'*, a long train of words.
tirailleur, *tîr' âl-yêr'*, a skirmisher; a sharpshooter.
toilnette, *tôyl' in-êt'*, a cloth of woollen, cotton, and silk.
torque, *tôr'k*, an ornament of the ancient Britons.
tour, *tôr*, a roving journey.

tourniquet, *tôr' nî-kêt*, a bandage tightened by a screw.
tout, *tôôt*, to peep; to look out for custom.
tragedienne, *tră-jê-dî-ên* or *tră-zhêd' i-ên*, a female actor of tragedy.
tuyere, *tô-yâr'* or *twê-âr*, the front or nozzle of a blast-pipe.
unique, *û-nêk'*, without an equal.
valet, *văl' êt* or *văl' â*, a body-servant of a gentleman.
vase, *văz* or *văz*, an ornamental vessel.
vidette, *vî-dêt'*, sentry at an outpost.
vignette, *vî-nêt'* or *vîn-yêt'*, any small engraved embellishment.
vinaigrette, *vîn-â-grêt'*, a box for aromatic vinegar.
vin-ordinaire, *văng-ôr' dîn-âr'*, the common wine of France.
violoncello, *vî-ô-lôn-sêl' lô*, a musical instrument.
virtu, *ver' tô*, articles of taste in curiosities and antiquities: **virtuoso**, *ver' tû-ô-zô*, one skilled in the fine arts, antiquities, etc.
vis-a-vis, *vîz-â-vê*, face to face.
voussoirs, *vôôs-swôrs'*, the stones that immediately form the arch of a bridge.
voyageur, *swă' yă-zhêr'*, one of a class of hardy men employed by the fur companies of Canada, etc.
vraisemblance, *vrês-âng-blăngs'*, the appearance of truth.

XXXV.—COMMON ABBREVIATIONS, AND THE WORDS THEY REPRESENT.

æt. (L. *ætatis*, of age), aged.
Bart., baronet.
Bp., bishop.
Cantab. (L. *Cantabrigiensis*), of Cambridge.
Cantuar., Canterbury.
cap. (L. *caput*, the head), chapter; capital.
caps., capitals.
capt., captain.
cent (L. *centum*), hundred.
 NOTE.—'Cent' should not be followed by a dot (.), being simply the English form of the Latin *centum*.
cf. (L. *confer*, compare), compare; as the words following with the preceding.
chap., chapter.
col., colonel.
con (L. *contra*), against; in opposition.

co. or **coy.**, company.
cr., creditor.
crim. con., criminal conversation; adultery.
curt., current; in this week, or month, or year.
cwt. (c. for L. *centum*, a hundred; *wt.* first and last letters of *weight*), a hundredweight.
do. or **ditto**, the same as above.
doz., dozen.
Dr., doctor; debtor.
 NOTE.—'Dr' for 'doctor,' as a common English word, and to distinguish it from Dr. for debtor, should not be followed by a dot.

Dunelm., Durham.
dwt. (L. *denarius*, a silver coin, a penny; and *wt.*, first and last letters of *weight*), pennyweight.

Ebor. (L. *Eboracum*), York.
esq. or **esqr.**, esquire.
etc. (L. *et cætera*, and other things),
 &c.; and others; and so forth.
ex., example; out of.
exch., exchequer; exchange.
Exon. (L. *Exonia*), Exeter.
Fahr., Fahrenheit.
Gen., general.
Gent., gentleman.
Gov., governor.
hhd., (*h*, first letter of *hogs*; *hd*, first and last letters of *head*), hoghead.
Hon., honourable.
Hond., honoured.
ib. or **ibid.** (L. *ibidem*), in the same place.
id. (L. *idem*), the same.
incog. (L. *incognitum*, unknown), in disguise; unknown.
inst., instant; the present month.
jun. or **junr.**, junior; younger.
Knt. or **kt.**, knight.
lat., latitude.
lb. (L. *libra*), a pound in weight.
lib. (L. *liber*), a book.
Ident., lieutenant.
long., longitude.
M. or **Mons.** (F. *monsieur*), Mr.; sir.
Mad. and **Mme.**, madam; madame.
Mdlle., mademoiselle; Miss.
Mdilles., mesdemoiselles; Misses.
Messrs., Messieurs.
Mgr., Monsignore, the ordinary title of a bishop of the R. C. Church.
Mr., mister; **Mrs.**, mistress.
MS., manuscript; **MSS.**, manuscripts.
Mus. B., Bachelor of Music.
Mus. D., Doctor of Music.
nem. con. (L. *nemine contradicente*), no one opposing.
no. (F. *nombre*, number), number.
non seq. (L. *non sequitur*), it does not follow.
obs., obsolete.
obt., obedient.
Oxon. (L. *Oxonia*), Oxford.
oz., ounce.
per an., per annum; by the year.
per cent., by the hundred.

pinx. or **pnt.** (L. *pinxit*), he or she painted it.
pr. or **¶** (L. *per*), by the.
Pres. or **Preses.**, president.
Prof., professor.
pro tem. (L. *pro tempore*), for the time being.
prox. (L. *proximo*), next; of the next month.
q. or **qu.**, question.
qr., quarter; **qrs.**, quarters.
qt., quart; **qts.**, quarts.
Reg. Prof., Regius Professor.
Rev., reverend.
Rom. Cath., Roman Catholic.
Rt. Hon., right honourable.
Rt. Rev., right reverend.
Rt. Worp., right worshipful.
Salum., Salisbury.
sc. or **scil.** (L. *scilicet*), to wit; namely.
sc. or **sculp.** (L. *sculpsit*), he or she engraved it.
scr., scruple.
Sec., secretary.
sen. or **senr.**, senior.
seq. (L. *sequentia*), the following; the next.
servt., servant.
Sol.-Gen., Solicitor-General.
sq., square; **sq. ft.**, square feet; **sq. in.**, square inches; **sq. m.**, square miles; **sq. yds.**, square yards.
St., saint; **St.**, street.
 NOTE.—To distinguish 'St' for 'saint,' from 'St.' for 'street,' the former should not be followed by a dot.
super., superfine.
supp., supplement.
syn., synonym; synonymous.
ult. (L. *ultimo*), the last month.
vid. or **v.** (L. *vide*, see), see.
viz. (a corruption of L. *videlicet*), namely; to wit.
vol., volume; **vols.**, volumes.
vul., vulgate.
Winton., Winchester.
X. or **Xt.**, Christ; **Xm.** or **Xmas.**, Christmas; **Xn.** or **Xtian.**, Christian.

XXXVI.—INITIAL LETTERS, AND THE WORDS THEY REPRESENT.

A 1., first class, as a ship ranked at

U. S. A.

A. (L. *artium baccalaureus*),
 of Arts.

A.D. (L. *anno Domini*), in the year of our Lord.

A.M. or **M.A.** (L. *artium magister*),
 Master of Arts.

A.M. (L. *ante meridiem*), before noon.
A.M. (L. *anno mundi*), in the year of the world.
A.R.A., Associate of the Royal Academy.
A.U.C. (L. *anno urbis conditæ*), in the year of the building of the city, viz. Rome.
B.O., before Christ.
B.C.L., Bachelor of Civil Law.
B.D., Bachelor of Divinity.
B.M. (L. *baccalaureus*, bachelor, *medicinae*, of medicine), Bachelor of Medicine.
C.B., Companion of the Bath.
C.E., Civil Engineer.
C.M., Certified Master or Mistress.
C.M. (L. *chirurgice*, of surgery, *magister*, master), Master in Surgery.
 NOTE.—*Surgeon* is a corruption of *chirurgæon*.
C.S. (L. *custos sigilli*), Keeper of the Seal.
C.S.I., Companion of the Star of India.
D.C.L., Doctor of Civil Law.
D.D. (L. *divinitatis doctor*), Doctor of Divinity.
D.G. (L. *Dei gratiâ*), by the grace of God: (L. *Deo gratias*), thanks to God.
D.V. (L. *Deo volente*), God willing.
E.C., Established Church. **F.O.**, Free Church.
e.g. (L. *exempli gratiâ*), for example; for instance.
E.I., East Indies.
E.I.C., East India Company.
F.A.S., Fellow of the Society of Arts.
F.A.S.E., Fellow of the Society of Arts, Edinburgh.
F.C.—see **E.C.**
F.D. (L. *fidei defensor*), Defender of the Faith.
F.E.L.S., Fellow of the Educational Institute of Scotland.
F.G.S., Fellow of the Geological Society.
F.M., Field-Marshal.
F.P., fire-plug.
F.C.P., Fellow of College of Preceptors.
F.P.S., Fellow of the Philological Society.
F.R.C.P., Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians.
F.R.C.S., Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.
F.R.S., Fellow of the Royal Society.

F.S.A., Fellow of the Society of Arts or Antiquaries.
G.C.B., Knight Grand Cross of the Bath.
G.P.O., General Post-Office.
H.E.I.C., Honourable East India Company.
H.I.H., Her Imperial Highness.
I.H.S. (L. *Iesus Hominum Salvator*), Jesus the Saviour of Men. Probably only a simple adaptation of the three first letters (IH Σ) of the name of Jesus, as written in Greek capital letters, viz. IH Σ OT Σ .
I.O.U., three letters being identical in sound with the three words 'I owe you,'—written as a simple acknowledgment for money, followed by the sum lent and the signature.
J.P., Justice of the Peace.
K.C.B., Knight Commander of the Bath.
K.G., Knight of the Garter.
K.G.C., Knight of the Grand Cross.
K.G.C.B., Knight of the Grand Cross of the Bath.
K.P., Knight of St. Patrick.
K.S.E., Knight of the Star of the East.
K.T., Knight of the Thistle.
L.A.O., Licentiate of the Apothecaries' Company.
L.G., Life Guards.
LL.B. (L. *legum*, of laws, and *baccalaureus*, bachelor), Bachelor of Laws.
LL.D. (L. *legum*, of laws, *doctor*, doctor), Doctor of Laws, a title higher than LL.B.

NOTE.—In LL.B. and LL.D. the L is doubled to represent the plural *legum*, as we write p. for one page and pp. for two or more pages; consequently the dot (.) should be placed after both thus, LL.B., LL.D., and not after each separately.

L. S. D. or **£. s. d.** (said to be the initial letters of L. *libra*, a balance, a pound weight; L. *solidus*, a coin 25 denarii in value, and L. *denarius*, a coin in value about 8½d. Eng.), pounds, shillings, pence. In any written statement of sterling money, L. or £ is put over pounds, S. over shillings, and D. over pence; in printing, £ is put before pounds thus, £35, and s. and d. in single letters, after, £s. 6s. 8d.

- M.** (L. *mille*), a thousand.
M.A. (L. *magister artium*), Master of Arts, an academic title.
M.C.S., Madras Civil Service.
M.D. (L. *medicinæ*, of medicine, *doctor*, doctor), Doctor of Medicine.
M.E., Mining Engineer.
M.P., Member of Parliament.
M.P.S., Member of the Philological Society; Member of the Pharmaceutical Society.
M.R.O.P., Member of the Royal College of Preceptors, or of Physicians.
M.R.C.S., Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.
M.B.G.S., Member of the Royal Geographical Society.
M.R.I.A., Member of the Royal Irish Academy.
MS., manuscript; **MSS.**, manuscripts.
N.B., North British; North Britain; New Brunswick.
N.B. (L. *nota*, note, *bene*, well), note well; take notice.
N.E., north-east; New England.
N.N.E., north-north-east.
N.P., Notary Public.
N.S., new style; Nova Scotia.
N.T., New Testament.
N.W., north-west.
O.M., old measure.
O.S., old style.
p., page; **pp.**, pages.
Ph. D., Doctor of Philosophy.
P.L.C., Poor-Law Commissioners.
P.M., postmaster: **P.M.G.**, Postmaster-General.
P.M. (L. *post*, after, *meridiem*, mid-day), afternoon.
P.O., post-office. **P.O.O.**, Post-Office Order.
P.P., parish priest.
P.P.O. (F. *pour prendre congé*, for to take leave), put on calling cards to intimate leave-taking.
P.R.A., President of the Royal Academy.
P.S. (L. *post*, after, *scriptum*, written), postscript.
Q. or **Qu.**, question; query.
Q.C., Queen's Counsel; Queen's College.
q.e. (L. *quod*, which, *est*, is), which is.
Q.E.D. (L. *quod*, which, *erat*, was, *demonstrandum*, to be demonstrated), which was to be demonstrated.
Q.E.F. (L. *quod erat faciendum*), which was to be done.
Q.E.I. (L. *quod erat invenendum*), which was to be found out.
Q.M.G., Quartermaster-General.
q.v. (L. *quod*, which, *vide*, see), which see.
R., L. *rex*, king; *regina*, queen.
R. (L. *recipe*, take), take.
R.A., Royal Academy, or Academician; Royal Artillery; Rear-Admiral; right ascension.
R.C., Roman Catholic.
R.E., Royal Engineers.
R.H.A., Royal Hibernian Academy; Royal Horse Artillery.
R.H.G., Royal Horse Guards.
R.I.P. (L. *requiescat*, may he rest, *in*, in, *pace*, peace), may he rest in peace.
R.M., Royal Mail; Royal Marines.
R.M.S., Royal Mail Steamer.
R.N., Royal Navy.
R.S.A., Royal Society of Antiquaries; Royal Scottish Academy.
R.S.D., Royal Society of Dublin.
R.S.E., Royal Society of Edinburgh.
R.S.S. (L. *regiæ*, royal, *societatis*, of the society, *socius*, fellow or companion), Fellow of the Royal Society.
S., south.
S.A.S. (L. *societatis*, of the society, *antiquariorum*, of antiquaries, *socius*, a fellow), Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries.
S.E., south-east.
S.G., Solicitor-General.
S.J., Society of Jesus.
S.L., Solicitor-at-Law.
S.M. Lond. Soc. (L. *societatis*, of the society, *medicæ*, medical, *Londinensis*, of London), Fellow or Member of the London Medical Society.
S.P.O.K., Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge (England); Society for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge (Scotland).
S.P.G., Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.
S.R.I. (L. *sacrum*, holy, *Romanum*, Roman, *imperium*, empire), the Holy Roman Empire.
S.R.S. (L. *societatis*, of the society, *regiæ*, royal, *socius*, fellow), Fellow of the Royal Society.
s., steamer or steam-ship; **s.s.**, screw-steamer.

S.S.O., Solicitor before the Supreme Courts, Scotland.
S.S.E., south-south-east.
S.S.W., south-south-west.
S.T.P., Professor of Sacred Theology.
S.W., south-west.
T.O., turn over. **P.T.O.**, please turn over.
U.O. (*L. urbs*, city, *condita*, founding), the founding of the city; in the year of Rome.
U.P., United Presbyterian.
U.S., United States.

V.O., Victoria Cross.
 v.g. (*L. verbi*, of the word, *gratia*, for the sake), for example.
V.P., vice-president.
W., west.
W.C., water-closet.
W.M.S., Wesleyan Missionary Society.
W.N.W., west-north-west.
W.S., Writer to the Signet.
W.S.W., west-south-west.
 3%, 3 per cent; % being the recognised symbol for 'per cent.'

XXIV.—THE CORRECT USE OF LARGE OR CAPITAL LETTERS.

There are twenty-six letters in the English Alphabet, which appear in writing in two different forms, (1) Capitals, and (2) small or ordinary letters. In printing the letters appear in three different forms, (1) Capital letters, (2) small or ordinary letters, and (3) italics in small and capital letters. To which may be added script or current letters, and a great variety of fancy and ornamental letters.

1. *The alphabet in capital letters.*

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M,
 N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X,
 Y, Z.

2. *The alphabet in small or ordinary letters.*

a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o,
 p, q, r, s, t, u, v, w, x, y, z.

3. *The alphabet in italics—capitals and small letters.*

A, a; B, b; C, c; D, d; E, e; F, f;
 G, g; H, h; I, i; J, j; K, k; L, l;
 M, m; N, n; O, o; P, p; Q, q;
 R, r; S, s; T, t; U, u; V, v;
 W, w; X, x; Y, y; Z, z.

4. *The alphabet in script—capitals and small letters.*

A, a; B, b; C, c; D, d;
 E, e; F, f; G, g; H, h;
 I, i; J, j; K, k; L, l;
 M, m; N, n; O, o; P, p;
 Q, q; R, r; S, s; T, t;
 U, u; V, v; W, w; X, x;
 Y, y; Z, z

THE CORRECT USE OF CAPITALS.

NOTE.—In the examples, the particular words illustrating the rule are printed in italics.

- (1) The first word of every sentence must begin with a capital letter. As every sentence ends with a period, it follows that every period must have after it a capital letter, as,—

There he lay in his tent, dosing himself liberally with ipecacuanha. *Happily*, he enjoyed the shade of a clump of apricot trees. *But* the good heart which had brought him so far carried him through his illness.

Sometimes the sunlight came down through a dark-coloured ravine like a river of gold. *In* certain lights, the precipices appeared almost as if they were of chalcedony or jasper.

Pleasure is like treacle. *Too* much of it spoils the taste for everything.

- (2) The first word of every line in a poetical composition must begin with a capital letter, as,—

I live for those who love me,
For those who know me true;
For the heaven that smiles above me,
And awaits my spirit too.
For the cause that lacks assistance,
For the wrong that needs resistance,
For the future in the distance,
And the good that I can do.

Oh, to what uses shall we put
 The wildweed flower that simply blows,
 And is there any moral shunt
 Within the bosom of the rose?

NOTE.—In the Scotch metrical Psalms and Paraphrases in common and short metre, and usually in the Ballad Stanza, capitals begin each alternate line only, as each two lines were originally written as one.

- (3) The first word of the quoted words of another, when the quotation is a complete sentence, should begin with a capital letter, as,—

More than eighteen and a half centuries have elapsed since the shepherds first heard the midnight song in Bethlehem: "*Glory to God in the highest, peace on earth, good-will to the children of men.*"

If the union with England be in fact one of Scotland's chief blessings, we thank Wallace withal that it was not the chief curse. Scotland is not Ireland: no, because brave men rose there, and said: "*Behold, ye must not tread us down like slaves; and ye shall not, and cannot.*"—CARLYLE.

Might I give counsel to any young friend, I would say to him: "*Try to frequent the company of your betters; learn to admire rightly: the great pleasure of life is in that. Narrow spirits admire basely and worship meanly; broad spirits worship the right.*"—THACKERAY.

NOTE.—In Scripture, quotations begin with capitals, but have no inverted commas, as,—

And he laid his right hand upon me, saying unto me, Fear not; I am the first and the last (Rev. i. 17).

For even Christ pleased not himself; but as it is written, The reproaches of them that reproached thee fell on me (Rom. xv. 3).

- (4) All proper names, and generally adjectives derived from proper names, should begin with capital letters, as,—

Herbert had come home. She had, and could have, no claim upon *Susan* and *Augustine Austen* at the *Grange*, whatever claim she might have on the inmates of *Whiteladies*.

No wonder the *Catholics* pay their vows to the *Queen of Heaven*. The unpoetical side of *Protestantism* is, that it has no women to be worshipped.

I have seen his picture, as it was taken at this time, hanging in the apartment of his daughter, the Land-

grave of *Hesse-Homburg*, amidst books and *Windsor* furniture, and a hundred fond reminiscences of her *English* home.

Men now-a-days are divided into slow *Christians* and wide-awake sinners.

England; Britain; Scotland; Ireland; Wales; English; British; Scotch; Irish; Welsh; Germany; Germans; Osborne; London.

- (5) The titles of books, the titles of nobility, literary titles and academic degrees, and generally all titles with their abbreviations, should commence each name with a capital letter, as,—

Good Words; The Leisure Hour; Milton's *Paradise Lost*; Blackwood's *Ancient Classics for English Readers*; Nimmo's *Library Edition of Standard Works*; Nimmo's *English Essayists*; Tennyson's *Idylls of the King*.

'The late Dr. Auster furnished a free translation of the Poem to the *Dublin University Magazine*.'

Queen Victoria; Empress of India; Duke of Buccleuch; Earl Russell; Lord Byron; Fellow of the Royal Society.

- (6) The single letters which so commonly represent literary and other distinctive titles, must be capital letters, and nearly all initials, as,—

M.A.; D.D.; LL.D.; F.R.G.S.; M.C.P.; C.B.; F.R.S.; M.D.; M.P.

- (7) The names of the terms, seasons, months of the year, and the days of the week, must begin with capital letters, as,—

Spring; Winter; September; April; June; August; Monday; Sunday; Sabbath; The Lord's Day; Easter.

Here, on *Saturday* the 2d *October*, this important interview, from which he expected union, power, and an armed coalition of all the Protestant States against the Papacy, began.

- (8) Very often common nouns personified, that is, spoken of as endowed with life, begin with capital letters, as,—

"These," said the genius, "are *Envy*,

Avarice, Superstition, Despair, Love, with the like cares and passions that infest human life."

How does *Nature* deify us with a few and cheap elements! Give me health and a day, and I will make the pomp of emperors ridiculous. The dawn is my *Assyria*; the sunset and moonrise my *Paphos*, and unimaginable realms of faerie; broad noon shall be my *England* of the senses and the understanding; the night shall be my *Germany* of mystic philosophy and dreams.

Face all things; even *Adversity* is polite to a man's face.

Necessity is the mother of invention, but *Patent Right* is the father.

The vindication of himself to himself, as one of those despised by the faery queens of *Gain, Pleasure, and Fashion*, who yet is adopted by that more radiant *Muse* who consoles the fallen.

- (9) Any common name (1) used to designate an important historical event, (2) which may be employed in any special or technical sense, should commence with a capital letter, as,—

Religion passes out of the ken of reason only where the eye of reason has reached its own horizon: and that *Faith* is then but its continuation; even as the day softens away into the sweet twilight, and twilight, hushed and breathless, steals into the darkness.

Thus, at the epoch of the *Reformation*, they were content to follow the voice of their doctors and chiefs. In Switzerland, in the south of Germany, and on the Rhine, on the contrary, many cities, after long and violent struggles, had won civil liberty; and hence we find in almost every place the people taking a decided part in the *Reform of the Church*.

In this respect, *Schools of Art* become higher in exact proportion to the degree in which they apprehend and love the beautiful.

How cold and dim those beams would be,
Should *Life's* poor wanderer come!—
My son, when the world is dark to thee,
Then turn to the light of *Home*.

After glancing on the towers of the seven-hilled *City*, and the hoary snows of the Alps,—after speeding over France, over Flanders, over the waves of the German *Sea*, it will be with ourselves, and the tall ghostly tenements of Dunedin will re-echo the shouts of the *High Street*.

I know very well, that many, who pretend to be wise by the forms of being grave, are apt to despise both *Poetry* and *Music*, as toys and trifles too light for the use and entertainment of serious men.

Paper money issued during the first *French Revolution*.

- (10) The names and titles of the Supreme Being, of the Lord Jesus, and of the Holy Spirit, must begin with capital letters; also generally, but erroneously, the pronouns which refer to them, as,—

Let thy *Spirit* witness with our spirit, that we are the children of *God*; and if children, then heirs, heirs of *God*, and joint heirs with *Christ*.

I am *Alpha* and *Omega*, the *Beginning* and the *Ending*, saith the *Lord*, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the *Almighty* (Rev. i. 8).

God takes women's hearty desires and will instead of the deed, where they have not the power to fulfil it; but *He* never took the bare will instead of the deed.

I lay my sins on *Jesus*,
The spotless *Lamb* of *God*;
All fulness dwells in *Him*;
Immanuel, Christ, the *Lord*;
The *Father's Holy Child*.
Come, *Thou* source of sweetest gladness.
Breathe *Thy* life, and spread *Thy* light,
Loving *Spirit*, *God* of peace.
Spirit Divine! attend our prayers,
Come as the *Dove* and spread *Thy* wings.

He ascended to reign as *King* and *Lord* over the nations. The kingdoms shall become *His* kingdoms, the people *His* people.

That *He*, the *Supreme Good*, to whom all things
III,
Are but as slavish officers of vengeance.

NOTE 1.—It is only in religious literature that pronouns of the second and third persons.

which refer to the persons of the Trinity, are made to commence with capital letters. In Scripture, in the Scotch metrical psalms, and in the metrical paraphrases of Scripture, such pronouns, unless at the beginning of a sentence, never commence with capital letters. In our religious literature, the excessive use of capital letters in pronouns, when they refer to the persons of the Trinity, does not improve the appearance of printed compositions. They actually fatigue the eye, and displease it. This may be clearly seen by comparing a passage as found in Scripture, with the same printed with capitals as it would be found in ordinary religious literature.

From Scripture.

Jesus lifted up his eyes and said, Father, I thank thee that thou hast heard me. . . That they may believe that thou hast sent me (John xi. 41, 42).

I will praise thee for ever, because thou hast done it : and I will wait on thy name ; for it is good before thy saints (Ps. lli. 9).

As it would be found in ordinary Religious Literature.

Jesus lifted up His eyes and said, Father, I thank Thee that Thou hast heard Me. . . That they may believe that Thou hast sent Me.

I will praise Thee for ever, because Thou hast done it : and I will wait on Thy name ; for it is good before Thy saints.

Were such pronouns in the Scriptures uniformly made to commence with capitals, the whole Bible would present a most singular appearance, and one very disagreeable to the eye of the reader. There can be no possible reason or advantage in following one plan of printing in the Scriptures, and quite an opposite one in religious literature. If it has arisen from feelings of veneration, then all that can be said is, that reverential feelings might be extended towards objects more worthy than simply dealing with the literal elements of words in the case of such pronouns. Our devotional hymns, and prayers, for ex-

ample, would certainly be much improved in appearance were the simple plan adopted which is followed in the Scriptures.

NOTE 2.—In the Scriptures, such names as *God* and *Lord*, when applied to false deities, are uniformly printed wholly in single letters thus, *god*, *lord*. Distinctive proper names of false gods commence, however, with capitals, as *Baal*, *Satan*, and even *Devil* when a translation of Greek *δαιμόνιον*. Consult such passages as 2 Cor. iv. 4 ; 2 Thess. ii. 8, 9 ; Rev. xii. 9 ; Rev. xx. 2 ; Ex. xx. 8 ; 1 Kings xviii. 21, 24 ; Ps. lxxxii. 6.

(11) The pronoun *I* and the interjection *O* must always be capital letters, as,—

The genius making no answer, *I* turned about to address myself to him a second time, but *I* found that he had left me. *I* then turned again to the vision which *I* had been so long contemplating ; but instead of the rolling tide, the arched bridge, and the happy islands, *I* saw nothing but the long hollow valley of Bagdad, with oxen, sheep, and camels grazing upon the sides of it.

As *I* was here airing myself on the tops of the mountains, *I* fell into a profound contemplation on the vanity of human life ; and passing from one thought to another, "Surely," said *I*, "man is but a shadow, and life a dream."

O weary hearts ! *O* slumbering eyes !
O drooping souls, whose destinies
 Are fraught with fear and pain,
 Ye shall be loved again !

EXERCISES FOR DICTATION.

NOTE.—These exercises are constructed to exemplify the right use of many of the words given throughout the preceding pages. Others can easily be constructed by the teachers for their own classes.

THE man who swept the chimneys declared that he had met with more incidents that day than in all the days of his life. A bird had built its nest in the corner of a flue, and did not fly away at his approach. It only flew out upon his giving a loud knock upon one of the jambs, but soon slyly returned, carrying food in its bill to its young ones, who greedily devoured the same.

From the dryness of the weather, the plaster has dried sooner than expected; but we are sorry the carrier has not brought the gas-fittings, which we may bring in the carriage, that the preparations for the marriage may not be delayed, to our great grief and sorrow.

Gaily we sailed to the island of the two Sicilies on board the steam-packet running daily from the pier.

The beggar begged a supper and money, and again donned his greasy cap which he had doffed, preferring to have his hat on and not off.

By offering him a bribe to convey the boxes and to prefer abetting my design, I not only achieved a victory over my fiery neighbour and former friend, but enriched myself with jewelry and biassed the minds of others against him.

The eighty-eight worshippers had woollen hoods upon their woolly heads, and their appearance there with their

sweaty bodies and lacerated feet, occasioned by the stony paths over which they had travelled, was most ludicrous and unbecoming.

The seignior, in the midst of his grief, lifted up his handkerchief to his eyes and bewailed the fate allotted him, and the judgment that had been passed upon him.

How peaceful and lovely is the scene! The bracing keenness of the mountain air, while it invigorates, lends lightness and buoyancy to the steps in ascending the steep ascent.

Dyeing the cloth, and afterwards drying it on a pole, the clothes were duly subjected to the same mysterious and inconceivable operation.

Vying with him in his lying, he speedily found that he so vied in vain, for his lies met their due reward. Guard against deceit and mischief.

He may inveigh against the ornamental ceiling as in his belief a counterfeit, but I assure you it is a work of inconceivable beauty, and a masterpiece; and in brief, there is no foreign element in its whole composition.

After hoeing his potatoes, and eyeing the regularity of his work, he proceeded to the shoeing of the horses, which he had omitted to do on the preceding day.

In agreeing with him, I was not to be held as concurring in every particular. He was a skillful mechanic and

a successful trafficker, but withal an unjust dealer in zincked goods.

All colicky complaints require physicking, but not with that sort of zincky fluid which may only be a solution or preparation of zinckite.

He so mimicked the performers in his own frolicking manner, that he greatly aggravated his offences.

The topazes and the glasses were cleaned with the brushes by means of certain alkalies, and placed by the tyros along the benches for drying in the porticoes.

The Chinese and Hindoos are most illiberal in their ideas and tendencies, but skilful in many of the arts and sciences, as in articles of jewelry, calicoes, and silks.

The colloquies took place between the fathers-in-law at different times; but he himself often engaged in soliloquies.

The cousins-german engaged finally in a conversation not at all german to the subject.

Courts-martial were held under the presidency of the commander-in-chief on the sergeants-major who were charged with the offences libelled, the aides-de-camp having precedency as witnesses.

The sums-total of the moneys stolen were inconsiderable, but very large in the eyes of the poor children and their parents who had been plundered.

The men and women followed the oxen on foot. The tooth-brush for the teeth. Swine and lice delight in dirt. One goose was sent to my uncle, and three geese to my sisters-in-law.

I selected from the great variety of cloths presented to me one of unparalleled beauty and strength of texture, five yards of which made me a handsome suit of clothes, but for my suite an inferior quality was selected.

The fish cost me sixpence, which I paid in six pennies.

My amanuensis informed me that he had placed the different analyses in the appendices which I had formerly prepared.

An oasis in the desert is a welcome sight to the weary and parched traveller.

The railway termini have most spa-

cious approaches both for the up and down trains.

Miasmata consist of various exhalations from swampy grounds in warm countries, particularly at certain seasons, which prove very prejudicial to health, and fatal to human life.

St. James' Street is crowded with the shops of merchants and traders, in which all the products of foreign countries, as well as those of home growth and manufacture, are to be found in abundant variety.

As a promenade, Princes Street is by far the finest street in the city.

Eat not, for conscience' sake. For Jesus' sake. By Jesus's power the demons were cast out of the possessed.

The soldiers' graves consisted of one large mound, on which a suitable memorial had been erected to commemorate the brave men who had fallen in all the actions that had taken place.

A finer and nobler character did not exist than was exhibited in the life of that good man.

He adds that Abel was a skilful workman, and an able man with the adze.

The darkness had fallen, and the dew was lying heavily on the ground, when I bade adieu to my dear friends, in order not to lose the train that was now due.

Where'er we went we found the chilliness of the midnight air; but ere he arrived we greatly desired to meet the heir, to give him a hearty welcome to his native home.

All the shoemaker's tools, even his awl, were ruthlessly sold.

"What ails you?" he bawled aloud. "You will not be allowed to alter the position of the anchor as you propose. You have been partaking too freely of the anker of brandy."

The allegation was broadly made, that the position of the altar was not in accordance with the laws and usages of the Church.

My aunt was annoyed with white ants while abroad.

The roof of the ark was shaped like an arc.

We saw the ascent from the ante-chamber, and it did not appear so steep and difficult as we had been led

to suppose, and accordingly I gave my assent for its ascent.

Three Esquimaux ate the share of eight men.

Ann purchased an oz. of tobacco, and two yards of baize.

The bays of Tunisia, and likewise of adjoining states, were chiefly engaged in piracy in the Mediterranean Sea. They were severely punished for such piracies by European powers,—notably by Lord Exmouth, who caused thousands of Christian slaves to be set at liberty. Finally, the country was subdued and occupied by the French, who still hold it as a dependency under the name of Algeria.

The bacon was first steeped, then boiled, and finally roasted in an oven.

The bald man purchased a bale of goods, and rather indiscreetly bawled out to his employees that he had secured a great bargain in his purchase, which was quite suitable for the peculiar dresses that were required for the ball.

From the threadbare appearance of the bard, the doors were barred against his entrance; but notwithstanding his bare attire, he bears himself proudly.

He has an excellent bass voice, but he is the basest of the base, fit only for lying on a bass.

The basis of the treaty was highly dishonourable to this country, which had borne the brunt of the contest, and spent much treasure and sacrificed many brave lives without any apparent advantage,—at least as it appears to us.

The Basque language, spoken in certain provinces of Spain and France, is the most unique in Europe, and is allied to no known language, or family of languages.

With bated breath, while basking in the sun, he beheld the bull-baiting.

The hook was baited with a lump of salt pork, and was immediately swallowed by a huge shark, which was speedily transferred from the briny deep to the deck of our tidy craft.

She looked in vain through the beating rain.

I pray thee, cease thy counsel out of the council.

Love all, trust a few, do wrong to none.

Thou hast seen a farmer's dog bark at a beggar.

The bare boughs are sighing, the pale flowers are dying, while time is flying swiftly away.

There rose the choral hymn of praise. No censor round our altar beams.

Even the slight harebell raised its head.

Methought I heard a courser neigh. Sea-nymphs hourly ring his knell.

The hoarse ban-dog bays the icy moon.

Here and there, like a dog in a fair. Our vain guest will be in raptures.

Pray, hear me ere you go.

November's leaf is red and sere.

I would not minstrels told the tale.

What checks the fiery soul of James?

Now I seize them, no eye sees them.

The sailor's home is on the main.

Blue bird on yon leafless tree,

Dost thou carol thus to me?

Come, every hill-plaid, and true heart that wears one;

Come, every steel blade, and strong arm that bears one.

Oh! breathe on it softly, it dies in an hour.

Drops to the plain the lifeless corse.

A villanous Gipsy from a neighbouring village, seized with an uncontrollable frenzy, slyly passed up to the second storey, and imbrued his hands in the blood of our paralysed and decrepit bellman; after which unparaleled and barbarous act, he galloped away on his piebald pony.

Beer, a strong kind of which is denominated ale, is made from barley, or a variety of barley called bere. The grain is first steeped in water, then laid in heaps and allowed to germinate, which is subsequently checked by being repeatedly turned over and thoroughly dried. The result of this process is largely to develop saccharine matter. The grain thus prepared is called malt, and the liquors brewed from it, as beer and ale, obtain the name of malt liquors.

The village bells rang out a merry peal, and the villagers were dressed in holiday attire, for the bells of the parish

was about to be led to the altar by the son of the squire. How beautifully the choristers were dressed, and during the marriage service how sweetly the choir sang the bridal hymns!

Cold blows the wind across the moor, the weary moor that I have passed.

The road winds around the base of the conical hill, by which we easily wound our way to its summit, though the wind blew so coldly as to make our noses blue.

Maddened with pain, the brute rushes through the breach, and into the thicket, breaking down the very barriers, and overturning both old and young. The bull is only stayed in its wild career from sheer exhaustion, and is speedily despatched.

But he was called from the butts to attend the roll-call, and immediately said good-bye.

It is a regrettable circumstance that the ordinance was issued by which they were compelled to buy unsuitable cannon. By and bye, as hoping against hope, a stop was put to this ruinous waste of public money by the Board of Ordnance. So, stopping our purchases, we returned to headquarters.

The fays appeared, and performed a feat which few had seen, and which pleased the faun so much that it opened up to him a new phase of existence.

They were dancing gaily and merrily, their feet keeping time to the merry strains, while others were pirouetting wildly on the soft green sward, when suddenly they were startled by the appearance of a young fawn with its fellow, which dashed across their path, and sought the deep recesses of the forest.

A feud got up a petty feud with a neighbouring proprietor, who, he asserted, had demanded from him a greater amount of feu than was justly due to him, seeing that when the ground had been measured off into portions, all the feus were sold at a certain rate per acre. Calculated at this rate, he was perfectly willing to pay the amount of feu, and not a farthing more. Indeed, few would have acted so coolly and moderately as he had done about his feu.

He did write to the town for assist-

ance, and did everything right and proper under the circumstances, in order not to hinder the attending rites and ceremonies; but to his perfect astonishment, no wright could he obtain, nor did they know of any in the district.

There was nothing wrong in Philip wanting to pass the milk through the filter or sieve, but certainly he had no right to fillip his brother's ears for a matter so trivial and frivolous.

He sought for the money that he had hidden a few days before in the fear of being robbed by approaching robbers, but now actually found that it was prudent for him to flee from the officers of the law, that he might avoid such disagreeable consequences as were sure to follow to him, a stranger, as well as to his fellow and companion, in a country where the administration of justice was so unequal and uncertain—where, in fact, the thing called justice was a mere subject of barter to the highest bidder.

The daily journeys had become more fatiguing. On the tenth day, he passed through flower-gardens and near a flour-mill. He was much struck with the woe-begone appearance of four sheep, which had been sadly injured in their fore-legs.

He was bitten on the bare leg at the base of the monument by a dancing bear, but not severely, as the bear was muzzled.

Having barred the door, the madcap commenced to sing in a most discordant bass voice, some sheep outside baaing by way of an accompaniment.

There has been a long-standing feud between Mr. Lowe and Mr. Disraeli, but the latter to-night squared off all accounts, and left a large balance.

The Attorney-General stated that the royal proclamation, in his opinion, only required the addition of the words 'Empress of India' in instruments operating in the Colonies, or in the United Kingdom in cases where it was necessary to make use of the full and complete title of Her Majesty.

At the Old Bailey, London, yesterday, the grand jury found a true bill against the eight men charged with the murder of the officers of *The Len-*

nie. The trial of the mutineers commences to-day. The Attorney and Solicitor Generals prosecute, and it is expected that the case will last several days.

THE IRISH CHURCH.

On Tuesday, says the *Pall Mall Gazette*, a decisive resolution was at last arrived at in reference to the baptismal service in the Irish Church Synod, the debate continuing until the latest hour. It was moved by Dr. Salmon, Regius Professor of Divinity, that: "Touching the offices for the sacrament of baptism, it is known to all that controversies have long prevailed concerning baptismal grace, its nature and extent, as well as the time and manner of its operation, and that these services have been expounded as diversely as the passages of Holy Scripture which are cited or referred to therein. We have accordingly made no substantial alteration in the services themselves; but we fully recognise the liberty of interpreting them hitherto allowed by the Church, and declare that the doctrine of the Church respecting baptism is to be collected from our formularies, construed in connection with the statements contained in the Articles of Religion."

SALE OF HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE.

Cabinet for leaves, eleven mahogany chairs and two easy chairs in red morocco, fire screen, 21-inch convex mirror, superior Turkey carpet 18 feet x 14 feet, oriel damask window curtains, venetian blinds, four-light bronze gasolier, and two bronze figures fitted for gas, mantelpiece clock, engravings, and set of Raphael's cartoons in photograph, grate, fender and irons, etc.

LIBRARY.—Three mahogany bookcases with trellis doors, sofa in red morocco, chairs in haircloth, round centre table, Turkey carpet, window curtains, 3-light lustre, Milner's fire-proof safe, mantelpiece clock, etc.

DRAWING-ROOM.—Handsome large walnut chiffonier with mirror in gilt frame, walnut couch, settee, six chairs, easy and occasional chairs, carved high-

back chairs, walnut davenport, Canterbury, Sutherland and occasional tables, finely-carved fire screen with sewed panel, mantelpiece mirror, fine Brussels carpet, oriel window curtains, venetian blinds, steel grate with tile hearth, etc.

SIGNOR ROSSI AS 'LEAR.'

The London correspondent of the *Manchester Guardian* says, it is satisfactory to be able to chronicle an artistic success for the second Shakspearean impersonation of Signor Rossi, which will assuredly go far to atone for the feeling, akin to disappointment, that followed his *début*. His embodiment of Lear last night at Drury Lane justifies to a great extent the high reputation with which he came to this country. The assumption of senility and the weird grandeur displayed in the scenes of madness were distinct evidences of unusual power. But it was in the later scenes with Cordelia that the actor won his greatest triumph. These were given with unexaggerated pathos and true effect, and the death scene, though strangely abridged, was splendidly rendered.

EMBEZZLEMENT BY A TRADE SECRETARY.

At the Belfast Police Court yesterday, a compositor, treasurer of the Liverpool Typographical Society, was charged with embezzling upwards of £200, funds belonging to members of the society. The prisoner denied the charge, stating that he had merely come here to see some friends, and that he was prepared to produce the money all right. Ultimately he was handed over to a Liverpool detective, who produced a warrant for his apprehension.

LORD NORTHBROOK AND THE BOMBAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

A farewell address has been presented to Lord Northbrook by the Bombay Chamber of Commerce, on the occasion of his retirement from office as Viceroy of India. They approve

generally of his financial policy, and of the courage and firmness with which he dealt with the famine in Bengal. His Lordship is also complimented for the introduction of the Tariff Act of 1875, and in a general way he is thanked for the firmness with which he initiated and carried out a commercial policy with reference to India, which 'has commended itself to the general approbation of the country.'

THE TURKISH DEBT.

The special correspondent of the *Times* at Constantinople, telegraphing from Odessa yesterday, says, the conversion of the Ottoman debt is to be effected by the issue of £125,000,000 new stock, covering the consolidated and floating debts. The interest is reduced to 5 instead of 6 per cent, as at first proposed. The interest is to be 5 per cent for five years, and 6 after that period. These are worse terms than those allowed by the Grand Vizier's irade of October. A *société fermier* is to be founded with £3,600,000 capital. £1,800,000 is to be paid down—£800,000 by subscribers abroad, £800,000 by Galata bankers, and £800,000 by the Turkish Government. The April and July coupons will not be paid. Several of the Galata bankers, although they have given their adhesion, will subscribe no money. The agents for the bondholders say that no better terms could be obtained, and that payment of the interest will be assured.

WEATHER REPORT.

Since Monday further rise of the barometer has taken place over the whole of Western Europe, and an area of high pressure has been formed over the west and north-west of our islands, while the depression noticed in the south-east yesterday has moved north-eastward towards the south of Sweden. Readings are consequently very uniform over Ireland, Scotland, and the west of England, but moderate gradients for northerly winds still prevail over the North Sea. Rather fresh northerly winds are consequently blowing at all

the eastern stations, drawing into north-east and moderating in the Channel, and into east in the Bay of Biscay. In the Irish Sea variable airs are reported; while in the Hebrides and extreme west of Ireland southerly airs have shown themselves, and the barometer exhibits a faint tendency to fall. Temperature has again fallen in France, but risen a little in Ireland; and though showers of hail fell at nearly all of our northern and eastern stations yesterday, the sky has since become clearer, and is cloudless in the west. The sea is smooth on all but our eastern coast.

WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION.

Household furniture and effects of a main-door house, comprising telescope table and stand for leaves, mahogany pedestal sideboard and sarcophagus, mahogany sofa and chairs in haircloth, two easy chairs in leather cloth, rosewood centre table and card table, tea and sofa tables in walnut, rosewood cabinet, marble top and mirror, davenport, square pianoforte by Broadwood & Sons, mahogany Elizabethan and birch and iron French bedsteads and bedding, marble-top mahogany washstands, four sets bullock drawers, mahogany wardrobe, gentleman's wardrobe, toilet tables and mirrors, kitchen and laundry furniture and utensils, including patent mangle, crystal, crockery, grates, gas-fittings, blinds, etc.

MONETARY INTELLIGENCE.

In the absence of transactions, very few variations have occurred in the Stock Exchange Markets. Notwithstanding the more favourable tenor of the accounts from the Continent, prices are dull, and a decline is apparent in some securities. Some attention is directed to a decline in the foreign exchanges, and the prospect of a revival of the demand for gold for exportation, but the depression is more particularly due to the paucity of business. The less favourable tendency of the foreign exchanges had a weakening effect on the English funds, the tone of which

was rather depressed, but prices remained unaltered, Consols being quoted 95½ to 95¼ for money and account.

BANKERS'¹ CLEARING-HOUSE STATISTICS.

Statistics have been printed showing the working of the Bankers' Clearing-house for the year ending the 30th of April 1876, the ninth during which these statistics have been collected. The total amount of bills, cheques, etc., paid at the Clearing-house during the year shows a decrease of £606,056,000 as contrasted with 1875. The payments on Stock Exchange account days amount to £962,595,000, being a decrease of £113,990,000 as compared with 1875. The payments on Consols¹ account days for the same period have amounted to £242,245,000, showing a decrease of £18,093,000 as compared with 1875. The amounts passing through on the 4ths of the month for 1876 have amounted to £240,807,000, showing a decrease of £15,143,000 as compared with 1875. So far as the Stock Exchange payments are concerned, this falling off is probably in great measure due to the operations of the Stock Exchange Clearing-house, by means of which considerable economy of cheques is caused, but otherwise the figures may be assumed to show very fairly the effects of decreased trade and lower values.

THE ROYAL TITLES¹ BILL.

The London correspondent of the *Manchester Courier* says, that Lord Hartington's troubles with the Royal Titles¹ Bill are not yet over. Some of his friends, it appears, who are gifted with special capacities at seeing through millstones, discovering mares' nests, and other supernatural exercises, think they can show that the royal proclamation does not carry out the Ministerial

pledges in regard to what was, for convenience, called in debate the localisation of the imperial title; and it is probable that renewed pressure will be put upon him to take up again a subject of which he is so entirely sick. If it could be confined to a duel between the lawyers, and if, when they had exchanged a certain number of blank cartridges across the table, the thing could be allowed to die away with the smoke thus raised, no great harm would follow.

MR. LOWE'S¹ SPEECH AT RETFORD.

The *Times* of this morning comments on Mr. Lowe's speech at Retford. We have nothing to say, it remarks, in defence, or even in extenuation of Mr. Lowe's offence. Even if the statement had been perfectly accurate, it ought never to have been made. The responsibility for all measures presented to Parliament by the Ministers of the Crown must rest with those Ministers and with them alone, and it is in the highest degree dangerous to suggest that their opinions may have been inspired or directed, or possibly overruled, by a high authority. Mr. Lowe has violated the guarantees of the Constitution by making a statement which proves to be baseless, and serves no purpose but to cover him with humiliation. We gladly turn from the vulgar passions of Parliamentary minds to the single result full of solid satisfaction that remains with us after Thursday night's debate. The Royal Titles¹ Act is in no way due to the inspiration of her Majesty. Its policy has not been a suggestion from the Throne. Her Majesty remains the only one whose conduct in regard to this Royal Titles¹ Bill has been unmarked by a single indiscretion.

RAILWAY¹ COMPETITION.

A railway war of unusual dimensions

¹ NOTE.—Nouns are only put in the possessive case when they express, or can express, ownership or possession. In the phrase 'Bankers' Clearing-house Statistics,' *Bankers'* is put in the possessive plural, and is marked with an apostrophe to denote the same, because it owns 'Clearing-house Statistics.' In the phrase 'The Royal Titles Bill,' the noun *Titles* does not possess or own 'Bill,' but merely indicates the sort or kind of 'Bill,' the whole phrase being thus adjectival. Similarly, in 'Consols account days,' *consols* does not possess or own 'days,' but is simply adjectival, and indicates the sort or kind of days on the Stock Exchange.

and importance has commenced, in which three of our great leading companies will be principally involved, and on the issue of which depends, to a great extent, not only the future prosperity of these lines, but of several other subsidiary undertakings with which they are associated. Indeed, the effect will not be confined to the principal lines and their immediate allies. There is reason to believe that the result of the struggle may be felt more or less over the whole railway system of the country. The object of this war is to secure for the Midland a portion of the Scotch traffic hitherto enjoyed exclusively by the companies forming the east and west coast routes. Judging from the announcements made by the companies more immediately interested in this conflict, they are not by any means disposed to give up this valuable portion of their business without a severe and protracted struggle.

ALGERIA, REVOLT OF THE NATIVE TRIBES.

A telegram from General Chanzy, Governor of Algeria, announces the complete suppression of the revolt. The Marabout Ahmed Ben Aiech and the Sheikhs of the four divisions of the tribe are prisoners, and the chief men are in the camp as hostages. The evacuation of El Amri has commenced, every division repairing to its prescribed encampment, where it will remain under supervision till definitive measures have been taken. The other tribes are perfectly quiet.

THE EXTRADITION OF WINSLOW.

WASHINGTON, *May 3.*

A meeting of the Cabinet was held yesterday to consider the Winslow case. It is said that the discussion showed that the Government viewed the action of Great Britain as furnishing an emphatic reason for the abrogation of the extradition treaty.

MR. LOWE'S MISTAKE.

Mr. Lowe, however, has outlived more scandals than any public man of our

time. He has been dismissed from two Governments. He was as heartily disliked and as universally unrespected in 1869 as he is now, and it is tolerably notorious that it was from fear, and not from love, that Mr. Gladstone offered him office. If he had possessed a spark of feeling, he would have disarmed his opponents by frankly confessing that he had made a mistake in carelessly repeating a current rumour. It would have been a lame excuse, but it would have saved him from Mr. Disraeli's pitiless scourge, and he would have escaped being publicly branded as a calumniator and a traducer of his Sovereign.

FIRE.

A hose was attached to their mains, which are always kept at high pressure, and the play of water from these had a signal effect. During the forenoon, thick volumes of smoke and steam were emitted from the smouldering debris, and the district for several miles round was darkened from this cause.

CONVICTION OF COMMUNISTS.

PARIS, *May 2.*

An ex-Communist Colonel has been sentenced by court-martial to transportation and confinement, and another Communist to ten years' penal servitude, for making illegal arrests under the Commune.

An eccentric and independent cobbler shewed a manœuvring counsellor's pony, in connection with a stupefied gaoler's waggon, near an inquiring chemist's house, built of two storeys without mortar.

In a by-lane, near an unparalleled battalion of yachting sailors, it received and ate a piece of potato, with spinach and mangold-wurzel, out of a choke-full crystal phial; and, as a privilege and honour, the yolk of an egg and catsup separately, as practised in medicine by the Sibyls in Libya and Mitylene, and by the civilized Pharaohs. The man then blamably lay down, emptied a tun of aerated cider, and by and by sewed some villanous

stitches, without recompense, with much despatch, and in great ecstasy. He wore a collar of marten's fur, trimmed with sycamore (*sycamore*) and fuchsia, and tied with brand-new (*bran*) ribbon by an accommodating, strait-laced, and decrepit seamstress's (*sempstress*) niece, busied with dyeing in a comparatively agreeable basin near the Colosseum (*Coliseum*).—*The Leisure Hour*.

SPIRITS.

The quantity of foreign spirit charged with duty for consumption in England during 1875 was 9,933,601 imperial gallons; Scotland, 1,309,537 gallons; Ireland, 610,000 gallons. The quantity of foreign wines charged with duty for consumption in the same period was as follows:—England, 14,553,747 gallons; Scotland, 1,097,427 gallons; Ireland, 1,588,633 gallons. British spirits retained for consumption in England in 1875 amounted to 16,742,768 gallons; Scotland, 6,872,470 gallons; Ireland, 6,490,869 gallons. By adding the quantities of foreign and British spirits together, a pretty fair notion is obtained of the year's consumpt of spirits in the three countries:—

England.....	26,676,369	gallons.
Scotland.....	8,182,007	"
Ireland.....	7,101,095	"

Which gives a total consumpt for the United Kingdom of 41,959,471 gallons.

THE REFORM CLUB.

The annual meeting of the Reform Club was held yesterday afternoon—Lord Ebury, one of the trustees, being in the chair. The committee were able, says a London correspondent, to put the members in good humour by presenting a most favourable financial statement. While other clubs have been struggling with pecuniary difficulties, the Reform has been able to go on without raising the prices of the articles supplied to members, and is even prepared to contribute the sum of £500 towards having Pall Mall laid with wood pavement. Some motions involving important changes in the

rules were made, and though no such motion can be carried unless two-thirds vote in its favour, every one of them obtained the requisite majority,—a most unusual thing, I am told, in the club's history. Complaints preferred against the prevalence of blackballing have been met by altering the proportion of blackballs from one in ten to one in seven. More important still is the adoption of a proposal giving the Political and General Committees the power to elect ten candidates in each year who have distinguished themselves by services to the party. A very telling speech in support of these proposed changes was made by the Right Hon. Charles Villiers, M.P., and his arguments chiefly led to the approval of the alterations suggested. The ballot to fill up vacancies on the several committees began after the close of the meeting, and promises to be a very animated one, the list of candidates being long and of high quality.

A Paris telegram states that the Municipal Council has suppressed several subventions hitherto granted to charitable institutions of a denominational character.

The *Manchester Examiner* states that a Salford gentleman has offered a site and buildings, valued at upwards of £20,000, for the purposes of a convalescent hospital for Salford.

A ROYAL FISH.

A monster sturgeon, weighing nearly 200 pounds, which has just been caught on the Wye, arrived at Windsor by a Great Western train at 8.30 this morning. The giant fish, which is upwards of seven feet in length, was taken to the castle on its arrival, it having been presented to the Queen.

A MILITARY ATHLETIC MEETING.

Her Majesty has approved and promised to patronise an annual military athletic meeting, open to the army at large, under the sanction of his Royal Highness the Field-Marshal Command-

ing-in-chief. The event promises to become one of the most interesting of the summer engagements. In addition to races for officers and men, there are to be gymnastic competitions, tilting at the ring, tent-pegging, and mounted combats of various descriptions. The first meeting is to take place at Lilliebridge, London, on the 9th and 10th June, and officers and men from all regiments in the service may compete.

THE ARCTIC EXPEDITION.

Captain Adams, of the *Arctic*, who has just arrived in Dundee from the Newfoundland seal fishing, has been requested to convey a large number of parcels, newspapers, and letters to the North for the Arctic Expedition. He has consented to take everything which may be sent him within reasonable limits. All the despatches will be left at Disco, with which place it is exceedingly likely the exploring party will have communication in the course of the summer. It is probable that Captain Adams may, in the course of his cruise in Melville Bay, meet with the *Discovery* and *Alert*.

COMMERCIAL NEWS.

The *Times*, in its City Article of to-day, says money was rather more in request yesterday, and rates for three months' bank bills were firm at 1½. The Bank bullion is little short of twenty-six and a half millions, the highest point since October. Consols advanced considerably, owing to purchases in a market bare of stock. Home railways much depressed, and all stocks dealt in, closed lower. Americans and Canadians were dull. Anglo-American Telegraphs fell sharply on reported cable breakage. There was little doing in Foreign stocks, speculators having deserted them for English railways. Turkish were dull. Spanish were firmer. Egyptians were quiet all day, and lower at one time. There was little doing in sounder foreign securities.

VENETIAN BLINDS.—Guaranteed Best Quality. Cheapest in Scotland. Wire

Gauze Blinds, Plain or Lettered, and Ornamented in a most superior manner.

The only firm in Edinburgh who devote their whole time and attention to the Manufacture of Window Blinds. *The trade supplied. (Established 1840.)*

TO ANGLERS.—Rods, Reels, Lines, Flies, Baits, and Tackle, Walking Sticks, Canes, Flasks, Dog Collars, Calls, Couples, Whips, Leads, etc.

REPRIEVE RECEIVED TOO LATE.

It will be remembered, says a Plymouth correspondent, that a board schoolmaster, named Stanbridge, was sentenced by Mr. Justice Denman at the last assizes to five years' penal servitude for striking one of his scholars. Protests were made by the Teachers' Association throughout the country, and at length Justice Denman wrote to the Home Secretary recommending a mitigation of punishment. Mr. Cross proceeded to act upon this, and then found that the terrible sentence had destroyed Stanbridge's reason, and he has been conveyed to Broadmoor Asylum a hopeless lunatic.

THE AIR OF GREAT CITIES.

A series of official observations of the air of Glasgow is about to be begun. Dr. Russell, the medical officer of health, has, says the *British Medical Journal*, associated with himself Dr. Joseph Coates and Mr. Dickson, the former of whom will undertake the microscopic examination, and the latter the chemical. The results should be exceedingly interesting, and the example might, with advantage, be followed in other great cities.

AN ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE SUSPENDED.

A Board of Trade inquiry at Southampton yesterday resulted in the suspension of the certificate of the chief engineer of the South-Western mail steamer, for twelve months, for neglecting to test the appliances for ascertaining the density of water in the boilers, whereby a deposit was rapidly formed,

causing so much damage, that the fires had to be put out and the vessel put back to Southampton. The second engineer was censured.

BAPTISM BY IMMERSION.

At St Lawrence's Church, Exeter, on Friday evening last, three young ladies were baptized in a somewhat novel manner. It seems that the ladies, who were respectively aged 14, 16, and 18, entertained conscientious objections to the usual form of baptism in the Church of England, and were anxious to be baptized by immersion. The rector, the Rev. W. G. Mallett, consulted the Bishop on the subject, and we understand that the ceremony was carried out under his lordship's advice and with his sanction. There is no well in St. Lawrence's Church, as there is in Baptist chapels, but this difficulty was surmounted by the provision of a bath three feet deep, into which the young ladies stepped one after the other, and while kneeling they were dipped forwards by the minister into the water, so that they were altogether immersed. They then retired to the vestry and resumed their ordinary apparel. Our informant states that the ceremony was most impressively conducted by the rector, and that it was witnessed by about 100 persons.

SINGULAR ACCIDENT ON BOARD A GUNBOAT.

A serious accident occurred on board the gunboat *Skylark* yesterday off Portsmouth. The men were taking shot practice, when a charge exploded as it was being rammed home into one of the 64-pounders. A man named M'Guire was blown overboard, but was rescued by another seaman, who gallantly leaped in after him. A seaman named Watts had his left arm fractured and his face much cut, bruised, and burned, and James Collins, captain of the gun, had the top of his thumb blown off. All three men were taken to the Haslar Hospital, where M'Guire's forearm was amputated.

SEMI-DETACHED VILLA: UPSET PRICE, £1575.

To be sold by public roup, on Wednesday the 17th of May 1876, at two o'clock afternoon (unless previously disposed of privately), that semi-detached villa, consisting of three public rooms, five bedrooms, dressing and bath rooms, kitchen, larder, wine and coal cellars, and every modern convenience, with well-stocked garden, hot and cold water throughout house, which is in good condition, having been fitted up for proprietor. Feu-duty, £4, 11s. 6d. Upset price, to ensure competition, only £1575. House seen any time.

For further particulars apply to John Wright & Johnstone, solicitors, who have the title-deeds and articles of roup.

AMUSING FREAK OF A TELEGRAPH CLERK.

A London correspondent states that the late Vice-President of the Education Department has been the victim of a distressing blunder. It turns out, after an anxious inquiry, to have been the lazy freak of a telegraph clerk, who contrived for some days to cast a cloud over Mr. Forster's reputation for propriety in speech-making. Mr. Forster made a speech at the opening of a new school in Devonshire, and having to speak repeatedly of 'children,' a telegraph clerk, in transmitting the speech to the London newspapers, got tired of this troublesome long word and contracted it into 'kids.' The speech being lengthy, Mr. Forster was made to speak of 'kids' over and over again until the speech seemed to be all about 'kids.' I blush to record that the speech was actually printed in the *Times* and other journals in this uncorrected form, for the sub-editors knew Mr. Forster to be too great an authority on educational matters to venture on amending his language. They went so far in some instances as to put 'kids' between inverted commas, just to suggest that the word seemed unusual in that connection. The perusal of his speech in the *Times* next day is said to have made Mr. Forster unwell, the shock was so unexpected. He—the

author of the Education Act, the great authority on popular education—to be reported as having talked about ‘kids,’ the conscience clause, and ‘kids’ again, and then ‘kids’ twenty times more! It was too much even for his strong constitution. He succumbed. The sequel is easily told. That telegraph clerk was overhauled, and he confessed, with a smirking blush, that the speech was so full of ‘children,’ he substituted ‘kids’ for shortness, in the expectation that the receiving-clerk would understand, and write the proper word. I believe the clerks have been warned all round never to substitute this shocking word instead of children.

GLASGOW CORPORATION GAS.

Residual product works to let, and residual products for sale.

The Glasgow Corporation Gas Commissioners are prepared to receive offers for a lease of their residual product works at Dawsholm, and also for the purchase of the tar and ammoniacal liquor produced at their gasworks there. The lease to be for such term of years from 1st July next as may be agreed on. Offerers must offer a fixed rent of £1400 per annum, and also a further sum in respect of each ton of coal carbonised at the Dawsholm gas-work. On application at the gas office (manager's department), intending offerers will receive orders for inspecting the works. Conditions of let may be seen in the hands of the subscriber, from whom also forms of offer may be obtained, which will be received by him up till 1st June next. The Commissioners do not undertake to accept the highest or any offer.

INSECT STATISTICS.

In 1782 the caterpillars of the brown tail moth were so numerous as to defoliate the trees of a very large part of the South of England. The alarm was so great that public prayers were offered in the churches that the calamity might be stayed. The poor were paid one shilling per bushel for collecting caterpillars, webs to be burned under the

inspection of the overseer of the parish; and fourscore bushels were collected daily in some parishes. But, on the other hand, the benefits derived from the labour of some insects should not be overlooked; some species feed only on noxious weeds, and others prey on still more noxious insects. One of the greatest friends of the agriculturist is the family of ichneumon flies, which lay their eggs in the bodies of living caterpillars, in which they are hatched, thus destroying them; although the caterpillar, after being ‘ichneumonised,’ has still a voracious appetite. The caterpillars which feed on the cabbage eat twice their weight in a day; the larvae of some of the flesh flies eat a much larger proportion than this. The productive powers of insects vary very much. Some lay only two eggs; others, such as the white ant, 40,000,000, laying them at the rate of sixty a minute. The queen of the beehive is capable of laying 50,000 in a season; the female wasp, 30,000. The majority of insects, however, lay but about one hundred; in general, the larger the insect the fewer eggs it lays. Most insects have two generations in a year; some have twenty; others take seven years from the time the egg is laid until their death in a perfect state. But probably not above five per cent of the eggs laid become perfect insects. Our insectivorous birds are diligent in destroying the larvae of insects, but they will not do all that is required; hand labour is also needed.

THE ROBBERY OF £7250 AT LIVERPOOL.

At the Liverpool Police Court yesterday, the late clerk to Messrs. Jones, underwriters and shipowners, was charged with stealing £2900, the property of his employers. An underwriter was charged with stealing £2100, and Thomas Evans with stealing £2250. Lewis Ingham was charged with being accessory after the fact. It appeared that Rigby had embezzled moneys and absconded, but was seized with remorse; and wrote to the firm, telling them of his fault, and alleging that the other

prisoners had induced him to take the money and hand it to them. They promised to repay it, but did not do so, and he had to go away, they promising to pay him ten pounds monthly, and a similar sum to his wife. They, however, had not fulfilled this promise, and finding himself starving, he wrote home. The prisoners were remanded for a week.

MR. LOWE'S SPEECH AT RETFORD.

I ask the permission of this House to make a short personal statement. I was precluded, no doubt, by the strict rules of the House, on Tuesday evening, from saying anything with reference to the communication which on that evening was made to the House from Her Majesty. But, at the same time, I felt that if I had asked the indulgence of the House it would have been granted; but I was entirely unprepared for any such statement, and I thought that it would seem more respectful to Her Majesty, and likely that I should conduct myself with more propriety, if I should take forty-eight hours to consider in what manner I should meet such a very unexpected event. I have employed that time in consideration, and I humbly request the House to listen to me for a moment while I say the little I have to say on the subject. The statement that I made, and which has been made the subject of communication, I believed to be true at the time I made it. But although I believed it to be true, I must frankly acknowledge that I ought not to have made it. I

acknowledge it was wrong to have made it, because no one has a right—and no one, looking at it calmly and dispassionately, more recognises it than I do—to make any statement to necessitate the name of the Sovereign being introduced into debates in this House. I ought to have remembered, and I sincerely regret I did not, that the Queen is just the one person, and the only person, in this kingdom, in whose way difficulties are imposed if she has to say anything in the way of personal defence. That, and that alone, ought to have closed my mouth on the occasion. I hope the House will consider my apology full and ample. But, sir, this is not all. Of course, from the communication which Her Majesty has been pleased to make, I cannot doubt for a moment that I was entirely mistaken in what I said, and nothing remains for me except to express my most sincere regret, as one who is really and truly a dutiful and loyal subject of Her Majesty, that, by my fault—a fault which I admit—Her Majesty should have been put to what she must have felt to be the disagreeable necessity of making such a communication—a necessity that ought never to have been imposed upon her, and I most sincerely regret that I gave occasion for that necessity. Of course, after what has been said, I cannot doubt that I have been mistaken, and I willingly retract everything I said, and if such a thing be proper in a subject addressing the Sovereign, I humbly offer my sincere apologies to Her Majesty for the error I have committed.

HOME EXERCISES.

1. Give examples, if you can, of words in which occur the improper diphthongs *aa*, *ao*, *uy*, and *ye*, in addition to those given on page 55.

2. Give other examples of words in which occur the improper diphthongs *ae*, *ai*, *au*, *ay* (see pp. 55 and 56).

3. Give additional examples of the

improper diphthongs *ea*, *ei*, *eo*, and *eu* (see pp. 56 to 58).

4. Give additional examples of the improper diphthongs *ev*, *ey*, *ia*, *ie*, and *io* (see pp. 58 to 60).

5. Give additional examples of the improper diphthongs *oa*, *oe* or *æ*, *ou*, and *ow* (see pp. 60 to 62).

6. Give additional examples of the improper diphthongs *ua*, *ue*, and *ui* (see pp. 62 to 64).

7. Give additional examples of the proper diphthongs *au*, *aw*, *ee*, *oi*, *oo*, *ou*, *ow*, and *oy* (see pp. 64 to 67).

8. Give examples of triphthongs additional to those given on page 67 (see note, bottom of p. 58).

9. Give additional examples of the silent consonants *b*, *c*, *ch*, *g*, *gh* (see pp. 67 and 68).

10. Give additional examples of the silent consonants *h*, *k*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *p* (see pp. 68 and 69).

11. Give additional examples of the silent consonants *s*, *t*, *w*, and of *ph* sounded as *f* (see pp. 70 and 75).

12. Give additional examples of *c* sounded as *s*, and of words in which there is not only a *c* sounded as *s*, but a *c* sounded as *k* (see p. 70).

13. Give twenty or more examples of *c* sounded as *k* only.

14. Give additional examples of (1) *ch* sounded as *k*, (2) *ch* sounded as *sh*, and (3) *ch* sounded as *tsh* (see pp. 73-75).

15. Give additional examples of words ending in *el*, and twenty or more examples of words ending in *le*, pronounced as *el*.

16. Give additional examples of words ending in *re* sounded *er*, and twelve or more examples of words ending in *er*.

17. Give additional examples of words ending in *ar* and *or*, and twenty or more examples of words ending in *er*; also twenty or more ending in *our*.

18. Give additional examples of words ending in *ary* and *ory*, and twenty or more examples of words ending in *ery*.

19. Give additional examples of words ending in *ible*, and twenty or more of words ending in *able*.

20. Give additional examples of words ending in *sion*, also of those ending in *ion*, and twenty or more of words ending in *tion*.

21. Give examples of words ending in *asm*, *ism*, and *us* silent.

22. Give examples of words with *ss* (1) formed with the postfix *ness*, (2) formed by means of prefixes, and (3) of any words in which *ss* occurs.

23. Give additional examples of words with *ll* formed by *less* and *ly*; also any other words having double *ll*.

24. Give additional examples of words ending in *itive*; also twenty or more of words ending in *ative*.

25. Give additional examples of words ending in *yte*, and twelve or more of those ending in *ite*.

26. Give additional examples of words ending in *ff*; also of those ending in *ize*.

27. Illustrate the various rules for the use of capital letters by apt quotations.

NOTE.—In the same way, pupils may be required to illustrate by examples and quotations the various rules for the formation of plural nouns, the possessive cases, the rules for spelling, and the use of the prefixes and postfixes.

28. Give examples of words having double consonants (see p. 77).

29. Give examples of words having the double consonants *sk*, *sc*, *ck*, and *ct* (see p. 77).

30. Give a list of twenty or more words in which the preceding vowel is changed or softened in sound by silent final *e*, as shown in the examples, p. 76.

31. Give a list of twenty or more words in which silent final *e* has no such effect.

32. Give additional examples of words having *a* and *ai* respectively, both sounded as *a* (see p. 78).

33. Give examples of words having *z* or *zz*, *y* as *i*, and *qu* as *kw* (see p. 77).

34. Construct sentences, or give selected ones, to illustrate the proper use of all the foreign words on pages 88 to 95.

THE DICTIONARY

OF

ENGLISH INFLECTED WORDS.

ON THE SYLLABICATION OF WORDS.

SYLLABICATION is the art of correctly dividing words into syllables. A syllable is a single mouthful or bite of a word, and is formed by a single impulse of the voice, as sun; form'id-a-ble; cre-a'tion; suffer-ing. A syllable must contain one or more vowels; only one vowel-sound, however, can be heard in any single syllable when pronounced, whatever it may be made up of conventionally, as in sus-pen'sion; con'scious; eag'er; view.

NOTE 1.—The vowels are *a, e, i, o, u*; and *w, y* when used for *u* and *i*, as in *ewe, few, boy, by, pret'ty*—also in the latter vowel of an improper diphthong, as in *sew, blew, pray*.

NOTE 2.—A monosyllable is a word of one syllable, as *can, man, horse, dog*, which cannot and ought not on any account to be divided.

A dissyllable is a word of two syllables, as *man'ful*.

A trisyllable is a word of three syllables, as *man'ful.ly*.

A polysyllable is a word of more than three syllables, as *com.peti'tion*.

The attempt is here made to indicate a correct system of syllabication, though such forms no essential feature of the work. This portion of the work embraces those words only which have inflected forms, viz., many adjectives, and all verbs and nouns. Such words, and their inflections, when not monosyllables, are uniformly divided into syllables, and accented; numerous adjectives and adverbs, not capable of inflection, are also introduced, but only for the purpose of exhibiting their correct syllabication.

The following general rules are laid down as guides to correct syllabication, and as applicable to the vast majority of English words; but it has been judged better not to lay down a multitude of minute rules and exceptions, which could only tend to confuse and mystify. The general principles acted upon may be seen from a cursory glance of the groups of words on any page. The syllabications here given are founded on the pronunciation of the words, though such may often appear to differ from those given in the author's *Pronouncing and Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*, in that the accent is usually placed on the consonant as the termination of a syllable, and not on the vowel, even though it be a long vowel, but this in no case can really affect the proper sound of the vowel. This, as it will be seen, is only an apparent departure from the system followed in the author's other work, where correct and easy pronunciation has been chiefly studied, and strict concord between syllabication and re-spelling for pronunciation.

The system of syllabication here recommended cannot fail speedily to fix itself in the memory, and enable literary and professional men to avoid many awkward, inconsistent, and even absurd divisions of words into syllables. In every case, syllabication in printing and in MS. should indicate correct pronunciation, and be a guide to it by addressing the eye.

GENERAL RULES FOR THE SYLLABICATION OF WORDS.

I.—Syllables should be made, as much as possible, to terminate in a consonant and not in a vowel, particularly if the syllable has the primary or secondary accent, as in re-mun'er-at'ive, hab-it'u-at'ed.

NOTE 1.—In many positions where the vowel is long and accented, the vowel must terminate the syllable, but an accented syllable should never terminate in a short vowel.

NOTE 2.—Neither a monosyllable, nor a syllable marked as such, should be divided.

II.—If a word ends in the same consonant doubled, the double consonant should not be separated in the syllabication of the derived words, as add, add'ed, add'ing, ad-diti'on; puff, puff'ing, puff'er; fall, fall'ing, fall'en; err, err'ing, err'or; miss, miss'ing; butt, butt'ing, butt'ed; buzz, buzz'ing, buzz'ard; possess, poss-ess'ing, poss-ess'ive.

NOTE 1.—The same rule should be applied to all words which end in a double consonant. The general principle is, that the original word should always be recognised in its derivatives in syllabications, and the added matter, as well as prefixes or postfixes, pointed off, as in pack, pack'er, pack'ing, pack'age; pick, pick'er, pick'ing; cord, cord'ing, cord'ed; tight, tight'er, tight'est; high, high'er, high'est.

NOTE 2.—Even in the case of such derived words whose primitives are not now in use, the double consonant should be retained, as in buff'et, buff'er.

III.—When words that end in single consonants double the consonants in their derivatives, such double consonants should invariably be separated in the syllabication (see Spelling Rules, II. p. 1), as in bud, bud'ded, bud'ding; sob, sob'bing, sob'ber; fulfil, ful-fil'ing; sup, sup'ping, sup'per; crag, crag'gy.

NOTE.—As a general rule, double and triple consonants should be separated in the syllabication, except in combinations which form only one consonantal power or sound, such as ck, ch, sh, tr, ct, str, ll, rch, ph, th, as in pick, church, brush, transform, construct, hierarchy, philosophy, pelt, pith.

IV.—The participial termination *ed* should only be made to form a syllable when it is distinctly pronounced as such.

NOTE 1.—When *ed* only forms a part of a syllable, such syllables are uniformly re-spelt for pronunciation throughout the work.

NOTE 2.—Though it is an obvious error, and a great mistake, uniformly to treat *ed* as a separate syllable, yet many cases will occur when the exigencies of printing necessitate this and similar awkward syllabications.

V.—Prefixes and postfixes should be made as much as possible to form syllables, as in o-mit', in'tim-ate, sus-pend', co-here', cor-rob'or-at'ive, ab'dic-ate.

NOTE.—The general principle is to address the eye, by exhibiting to it the constituent parts of words.

VI.—Certain prefixes change their final consonants into the initiatory ones of the roots, thereby forming double consonants. These double consonants should invariably be divided in the syllabication ('English Spelling and Spelling Rules,' p. 3, rule XII.), as com-mand', con-nect', suc-ceed', ac-cede', ac-com-mod-ate.

The prefixes which undergo such changes are ad, con, dis, ex, in, inter, ob, per, sub, and syn.

ad assumes the various forms of *ac, af, ag, al, am, an, ap, ar, as, and at*, as in ac-cede', ac-cent, ad-duce', ad-diti'on, af-fix', ag-gre-gate, al-lot', am-mu-niti'on, an-nex', ap-pend', ar-rive', as-sign', at-tract'.

con assumes the various forms of *col*, *com*, and *cor*, as in *col-lect'*, *com'merce*, *con-nect'*, *cor-rode'*.

dis assumes the form of *dif*, as in *dif'fer*, *dif'fi-cult*, *dif'fuse'*.

ex assumes the forms of *ec* and *ef*, as in *ec-cen'tric*, *ef'fect'*.

in assumes the various forms of *il*, *im*, *ir*, as in *il-lum'in-ate*, *im'mat-ure*, *ir-rig-ate*, *in'no-cent*.

inter assumes the form of *intel*, as in *in-tel'li-gence*, *in'tel-lect*.

ob assumes the various forms of *oc*, *of*, *op*, as in *oc-ca'sion*, *of'fend'*, *op-pose'*.

per assumes the form of *pel*, as in *pel-luc'id*.

sub assumes the various forms of *suc*, *suf*, *sug*, *sum*, *sup*, *sur*, as in *suc-ceed'*, *suf'fer*, *sug-gest'*, *sum'mon*, *sup-plant'*, *sur-rep-titi'ous*, *sur-ro-gate*; and the *F sur*, over, upon, as in *sur-rend'er*, *sur-round'*.

syn assumes the forms of *syl* and *sym*, as in *syl-la-ble*, *sym'met-ry*.

VII.—*ti*, *ci*, and *ssi* sounded *sh*, and *gi* sounded *dj*, should, when preceded by a short vowel, be invariably marked off as part of the preceding syllable, as in *tra-diti'on*, *per-nici'ous*, *pro-gressi'on*, *re-ligi'ous*, *de-cisi'on*.

ti, *ci*, and *si* sounded *sh* or *shi*, form syllables or parts of syllables, as in *in-it'i-at-ed*, *de-fec'tion*, *oc-ca'sion*, *de-men'ti-a*, *de-nun-ci-a'tion*.

NOTE 1.—The tendency in language is to change the *t* into the sibilant *s* or *sh*, similarly as we have the *rr* in the Greek *thalassa*, the sea, interchanged with *ss* in *thalassa*, the sea.

NOTE 2.—The voice, especially in an accented syllable, seeks naturally to rest on a consonant, or the sound of a consonant, and accordingly the pronunciation of such forms as *ti*, *ci*, *si*, and *ssi* results in *sh*. Surely it is right and proper to harmonize the syllabification of words with their correct pronunciation, and not syllable them in one way, and pronounce them in a way pretty much the opposite.

Examples of the ordinary way of syllabification.

As here proposed and found in the author's Dictionaries.

	<i>Syllabification.</i>	<i>Re-spelling.</i>
fru-i'tion.	fru-iti'on.	frô-îsh'ûn.
co-a-li'tion.	co-al-iti'on.	kô-âl-îsh'ûn.
tra-di'tion.	tra-diti'on.	trâ-dîsh'ûn.
com-pe-ti'tion.	com-pe-titi'on.	kôm-pê-tîsh'ûn.
in-i'ti-at-ed.	in-it'i-at-ed.	în-îsh'î-ât-êd.
per-ni'cious.	per-nici'ous.	pêr-nîsh'ûs.
pro-gres'sion.	pro-gressi'on.	prô-grêsh'ûn.
suc-ces'sion.	suc-cessi'on.	sûk-sêsh'ûn.
de-ci'sion.	de-cisi'on.	dê-stah'ûn.
suf-fi'cient.	suf-fici'ent.	sûf-fîsh'ênt.
de-mis'sion.	de-missi'on.	dê-mîsh'ûn.
fis'sion.	fissi'on.	fîsh'ûn.
fis'sure.	fiss'ure.	fîsh'ûr.
dis-cre'tion.	dis-creti'on.	dîs-krêsh'ûn.
jus-ti'ci-a-ry.	jus-tici'ar-y.	jûs-tîsh'îr-î.
re-li'gion.	re-ligi'on.	rê-lîdj'ûn.
sus-pi'cion.	sus-pici'on.	sûs-pîsh'ûn.
tu-i'tion.	tu-iti'on.	tû-îsh'ûn.
ques'tion.	quest-ion.	kwest'ÿn.
vi'cious.	vici'ous.	vîsh'ûs.

The following observations should be carefully considered.

I. Literary and professional men who write much, by adopting the syllabification of the 'Dictionary of English Inflected Words,' may, at their pleasure, break a word at the termination of a line with any one full syllable of that word as there shown.

II. In the author's Dictionaries regard is had chiefly to the correct and easy pronunciation of words; but in the syllabication here recommended, while no violence is done to correct pronunciation, the natural syllabication is principally considered, as well as the constituent parts of the words, in order as much as possible to guide the eye.

III. Partial spellings are introduced, as in giving the plurals of nouns, and the derived parts of many verbs. Partial re-spellings for pronunciation are introduced only in cases of real difficulty. In all cases of doubt, learners are referred to the author's *Etymological and Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language*.

IV. The syllabication is indicated by dots, thus (·), and accented syllables thus (´); a marked *stress* or *beat* of the voice must be made to fall on every accented syllable, represented thus (´), or thus (´), as in ad·here´, pro·fu·sion.

V. A noun is followed by *n.*, and the *plural*, generally in an abbreviated form; the separating point for each entry being a semicolon, the plural is followed by the mark (;).

A verb is followed by *v.*; and the derived parts, which are frequently abbreviated, always succeed in the same order, separated from each other by a comma (,), and closed up by a semicolon (;), thus:—com·pass *v.*, -pass·est (2d pers. sing., pres. tense), -pass·es, (3d pers. sing., pres. tense), -pass·edst (2d pers. sing., past tense), -pass·ing (imperf. part.), -passed (perf. part.); see *v.*, se·est (2d pers. sing., pres. tense), sees (3d pers. sing., pres. tense), saw·est (2d pers. sing., past tense), see·ing (imperf. part.), saw (past tense), seen (perf. part.).

An adjective is followed by *a.*, and if it can be compared by inflections, the comparative and superlative degrees follow, separated from each other by commas, and the whole shut off by a semicolon (;), thus:—dry *a.*, dri·er (comp. degree), dri·est (superl. degree); bleak´ *a.*, bleak´er (comp. degree), bleak´est (superl. degree).

VI. Related and derived words are always grouped, the leading word being printed in black letters; two or more words not related are frequently grouped in order to save space.

VII. Nouns that terminate in *ship*, *tion*, *er*, *or*, and *ment*, whose plurals always end in *s*, have their plurals frequently omitted, because they are occurring so constantly that such partial omissions can create no difficulty. The same may be said of *ness*, which always ends in *es*, kind´ness, kind´ness·es. Participles in *ing* used as nouns uniformly form their plurals by adding *s*. These, therefore, are never given as nouns.

VIII. Nouns that have no plurals are proper names, and collective nouns. The former are followed by *n. pr.*, and the latter by *n. col.*

IX. For the most part, compounds are not inserted, as the simple words will be found in their proper places.

A SELECTION FROM CATALOGUE
OF
Popular and Standard Books

PUBLISHED BY
WILLIAM P. NIMMO, LONDON AND EDINBURGH.

~~~~~  
\* \* Complete Catalogue of Mr. Nimmo's Publications, choicely printed and elegantly bound, suitable for the Library, Presentation, and School Prizes, etc. etc., will be forwarded gratis, post free, on application.

~~~~~  
'Mr. Nimmo's books are well known as marvels of cheapness, elegance, and sterling worth.'—OBSERVER.

—•—
NIMMO'S POPULAR EDITION
OF
THE WORKS OF THE POETS.

—o—
In fcap. 8vo, printed on toned paper, elegantly bound in cloth extra, with beautifully illuminated imitation ivory tablet on side, price 3s. 6d.; also kept in cloth extra, gilt edges, without tablet; in fine morocco, plain, price 7s. 6d.; also in Caledonian wood, fern pattern, with Photo. Portrait, etc., on side, morocco extra back, price 10s. Each Volume contains a Memoir, and is illustrated with a Portrait of the Author engraved on Steel, and numerous full-page Illustrations on Wood, from designs by eminent Artists; also beautiful illuminated Title-page.

- ~~~~~
1. LONGFELLOW'S POETICAL WORKS.
2. SCOTT'S POETICAL WORKS.
3. BYRON'S POETICAL WORKS.
4. MOORE'S POETICAL WORKS.
5. WORDSWORTH'S POETICAL WORKS.

[Continued on next page.]

NIMMO'S POPULAR EDITION OF THE
WORKS OF THE POETS,
CONTINUED.



6. COWPER'S POETICAL WORKS.
7. MILTON'S POETICAL WORKS.
8. THOMSON'S POETICAL WORKS.
9. GOLDSMITH'S CHOICE WORKS.
10. POPE'S POETICAL WORKS.
11. BURNS' POETICAL WORKS.
12. THE CASQUET OF GEMS. Choice Selections
from the Poets.
13. THE BOOK OF HUMOROUS POETRY.
14. BALLADS: Scottish and English.
15. BUNYAN'S PILGRIM'S PROGRESS AND
HOLY WAR.
16. LIVES OF THE BRITISH POETS.
17. THE PROSE WORKS OF ROBERT BURNS.
18. POEMS, SONGS, AND BALLADS OF THE
SEA.



* * * This Series of Books, from the very superior manner in which it is produced, is at once the cheapest and handsomest edition of the Poets in the market. The volumes form elegant and appropriate Presents as School Prizes and Gift-Books, either in cloth or morocco.

'They are a marvel of cheapness, some of the volumes extending to as many as 700, and even 900, pages, printed on toned paper in a beautifully clear type. Add to this, that they are profusely illustrated with wood engravings, are elegantly and tastefully bound, and that they are published at 3s. 6d. each, and our recommendation of them is complete.'—*Scotsman*.

NIMMO'S SELECT LIBRARY.

New Series of Choice Books, beautifully printed on superfine paper, profusely illustrated with original Engravings by the first Artists, and elegantly bound in cloth extra, plain edges, price 8s. 6d. each, or richly bound in cloth and gold, and gilt edges, price 5s. each.

THIRD EDITION.

1. **Almost Faultless: A Story of the Present Day.** By the Author of 'A Book for Governesses.'
'The author has written a capital story in a high moral tone.'—*The Court Journal*.

SECOND EDITION.

2. **Lives of Old English Worthies before the Conquest.**
By W. H. DAVENPORT ADAMS.
'The author's aim is to illuminate, what may be regarded as obscure, certain periods of historic England, accompanied with biographical sketches.'—*Courant*.

SECOND EDITION.

3. **Every-Day Objects; or, Picturesque Aspects of Natural History.** By W. H. DAVENPORT ADAMS.

FIFTH EDITION.

4. **My Schoolboy Friends: A Story of Whitminster Grammar School.** By ASCOTT R. HOPE, Author of 'A Book about Dominies,' 'Stories of School Life,' etc.
'This is a most interesting book. Boys, for whom it is especially written, will thoroughly enjoy it.'—*Westminster Review*.

SECOND EDITION.

5. **Drifted and Sifted: A Domestic Chronicle of the Seventeenth Century.**

'The author of this interesting, and we may add pathetic, story appears to possess the art of reproducing bygone times with much ability.'—*The Record*.

6. **Warrior, Priest, and Statesman; or, English Heroes in the Thirteenth Century.** By W. H. DAVENPORT ADAMS.

7. **Totty Testudo. The Life and Wonderful Adventures of Totty Testudo.** An Autobiography by FLORA F. WYLDE.

'The book is of engrossing interest, and the reader will be astonished, as he lays it down, to find that he has been able to get so much entertainment and instruction from the personal adventures of a tortoise.'—*Inverness Courier*.

8. **On Holy Ground; or, Scenes and Incidents in the Land of Promise.** By EDWIN HODDER, Author of 'Memories of New Zealand Life,' 'The Junior Clerk,' etc.

NIMMO'S CROWN GIFT BOOKS.

Crown 8vo, beautifully printed on superfine paper, profusely Illustrated by eminent Artists, in cloth extra, plain edges, price 8s. 6d. each, or richly bound in cloth and gold, and gilt edges, price 5s. each.

THIRD EDITION.

1. **Sword and Pen ; or, English Worthies in the Reign of Elizabeth.** By W. H. DAVENPORT ADAMS.

'A more wholesome book for young readers we have seldom seen.'—*The Athenæum*.

SECOND EDITION.

2. **Norrie Seton ; or, Driven to Sea.** By Mrs. George Cupples, Author of 'Unexpected Pleasures,' etc.

'Mrs. Cupples has given to the boys in this volume just the sort of sea-story with which they will be delighted.'—*The Scotsman*.

SECOND EDITION.

3. **The Circle of the Year ; or, Studies of Nature and Pictures of the Seasons.** By W. H. DAVENPORT ADAMS.

'Its purpose is to tell both young and old, but especially the former, how much of interest there is in everything connected with Nature.'—*Bell's Messenger*.

SECOND EDITION.

4. **The Wealth of Nature : Our Food Supplies from the Vegetable Kingdom.** By the Rev. JOHN MONTGOMERY, A.M.

'It would be difficult to put into the hands of any boy or girl a volume which more equally combines the instructive and interesting in literature.'—*N. B. Mail*.

FIFTH EDITION.

5. **Stories of School Life.** By Ascott R. Hope.
6. **Stories of French School Life.** By Ascott R. Hope.

'We were among the many who greatly admired Mr. Hope's "Stories of School Life" and "Stories about Boys," and when we found that he had undertaken to illustrate French school life, we gladly opened the volume. The stories are interesting in the highest degree ; they appeal to the best sympathies of the lads for whom they are written. They set forth the right and the true against the false, and they are full of good, hearty humour.'—*Public Opinion*.

NIMMO'S UNIVERSAL GIFT BOOKS.

A Series of excellent Works, profusely Illustrated with original Engravings by the first Artists, choicely printed on superfine paper, and elegantly bound in cloth and gold, and gilt edges, crown 8vo, price 3s. 6d. each.

1. **Tales of Old English Life ; or, Pictures of the Periods.** By WILLIAM FRANCIS COLLIER, LL.D., Author of 'History of English Literature,' etc.
2. **Mungo Park's Life and Travels.** With a Supplementary Chapter, detailing the results of recent Discovery in Africa.
3. **Benjamin Franklin : A Biography.** From the celebrated 'Life' by JARED SPARKS, and the more recent and extensive 'Life and Times' by JAMES PARTON.
4. **Wallace, the Hero of Scotland : A Biography.** By JAMES PATERSON.
5. **Men of History.** By Eminent Writers.
6. **Women of History.** By Eminent Writers.
7. **Old-World Worthies ; or, Classical Biography.** Selected from PLUTARCH'S LIVES.
8. **Epoch Men, and the Results of their Lives.** By Samuel NEIL.
9. **The Mirror of Character.** Selected from the Writings of OVERBURY, EARLE, and BUTLER.
10. **Wisdom, Wit, and Allegory.** Selected from 'The Spectator.'
11. **The Spanish Inquisition : Its Heroes and Martyrs.** By JANET GORDON, Author of 'Champions of the Reformation,' etc.
12. **The Improvement of the Mind.** By Isaaq Watts, D.D.
13. **The Man of Business considered in Six Aspects.** A Book for Young Men.
14. **The Pampas : A Story of Adventure in the Argentine Republic.** By A. R. HOPE, Author of 'Stories of Whitminster,' etc. *Illustrated by Phiz Junior.*

. This elegant and useful Series of Books has been specially prepared for School and College Prizes : they are, however, equally suitable for General Presentation. In selecting the works for this Series, the aim of the Publisher has been to produce books of a permanent value, interesting in manner and instructive in matter—books that youth will read eagerly and with profit, and which will be found equally attractive in after-life.

NIMMO'S ALL THE YEAR ROUND GIFT BOOKS.

A series of entertaining and instructive volumes, profusely Illustrated with original Engravings by the first Artists, choicely printed on superfine paper, and elegantly bound in cloth and gold, and gilt edges, crown 8vo, price 3s. 6d. each.

1. **Christian Osborne's Friends.** By Mrs. Harriet Miller Davidson, Author of 'Isobel Jardine's History,' and Daughter of the late Hugh Miller.
2. **Round the Grange Farm; or, Good Old Times.** By JEAN L. WATSON, Author of 'Bygone Days in our Village,' etc.
3. **Stories about Boys.** By Ascott R. Hope, Author of 'Stories of School Life,' 'My Schoolboy Friends,' etc. etc.
4. **George's Enemies: A Sequel to 'My Schoolboy Friends.'** By ASCOTT R. HOPE, Author of 'Stories about Boys,' etc. etc.
5. **Violet Rivers; or, Loyal to Duty. A Tale for Girls.** By WINIFRED TAYLOR, Author of 'Story of Two Lives,' etc.
6. **Wild Animals and Birds: Curious and Instructive Stories** about their Habits and Sagacity. With numerous Illustrations.
7. **The Twins of Saint-Marcel: A Tale of Paris Incendie.** By Mrs. A. S. ORR, Author of 'The Roseville Family,' etc. etc.
8. **Rupert Rochester, the Banker's Son. A Tale.** By WINIFRED TAYLOR, Author of 'Story of Two Lives,' etc.
9. **The Story of Two Lives; or, The Trials of Wealth and Poverty.** By WINIFRED TAYLOR, Author of 'Rupert Rochester,' etc.
10. **The Lost Father; or, Cecilia's Triumph. A Story of our own Day.** By DARYL HOLME.
11. **Friendly Fairies; or, Once upon a Time.**
12. **The Young Mountaineer; or, Frank Miller's Lot in Life.** The Story of a Swiss Boy. By DARYL HOLME.
13. **Stories from over the Sea.** With Illustrations.
14. **The Story of a Noble Life; or, Zurich and its Reformer Ulric Zwingle.** By Mrs. HARDY (JANET GORDON), Author of 'The Spanish Inquisition,' 'Champions of the Reformation,' etc. etc.
15. **Stories of Whitminster.** By Ascott R. Hope, Author of 'My Schoolboy Friends,' 'Stories about Boys,' etc. etc.

* * * The object steadily kept in view in preparing the above series has been to give a collection of works of a thoroughly healthy moral tone, agreeably blending entertainment and instruction. It is believed this end has been attained, and that the several volumes will be found eminently suitable as Gift Books and School Prizes, besides proving of permanent value in the Home Library.

NIMMO'S HALF-CROWN REWARD BOOKS.

Extra foolscap 8vo, cloth elegant, gilt edges, Illustrated,
price 2s. 6d. each.

1. **Memorable Wars of Scotland.** By Patrick Fraser Tytler, F.R.S.E., Author of 'The History of Scotland,' etc.
2. **Seeing the World: A Young Sailor's own Story.** By CHARLES NORDHOFF, Author of 'The Young Man-of-War's Man.'
3. **The Martyr Missionary: Five Years in China.** By Rev. CHARLES P. BUSH, M.A.
4. **My New Home: A Woman's Diary.**
5. **Home Heroines: Tales for Girls.** By T. S. Arthur, Author of 'Life's Crosses,' etc.
6. **Lessons from Women's Lives.** By Sarah J. Hale.
7. **The Roseville Family. A Historical Tale of the Eighteenth Century.** By Mrs. A. S. ORR, Author of 'Mountain Patriots,' etc.
8. **Leah. A Tale of Ancient Palestine. Illustrative of the Story of Naaman the Syrian.** By Mrs. A. S. ORR.
9. **Champions of the Reformation: The Stories of their Lives.** By JANET GORDON.
10. **The History of Two Wanderers; or, Cast Adrift.**
11. **Beattie's Poetical Works.**
12. **The Vicar of Wakefield.** By Oliver Goldsmith.
13. **Edgar Allan Poe's Poetical Works.**
14. **The Miner's Son, and Margaret Vernon.** By M. M. POLLARD, Author of 'The Minister's Daughter,' etc. etc.
15. **How Frank began to Climb the Ladder, and the Friends who lent him a hand.** By CHARLES BRUCE, Author of 'Lame Felix,' etc.
16. **Conrad and Columbine. A Fairy Tale.** By James MASON.
17. **Aunt Ann's Stories.** Edited by Louisa Loughborough.
18. **The Snow-Sweepers' Party, and the Tale of Old Tubbins.** By R. ST. JOHN CORBET, Author of 'Mince Pie Island,' etc. etc.
19. **The Story of Elise Marcel. A Tale for Girls.**

NIMMO'S
Two Shilling Reward Books.

Foolscap 8vo, Illustrated, elegantly bound in cloth extra, bevelled boards, gilt back and side, gilt edges, price 2s. each.

1. **The Far North: Explorations in the Arctic Regions.** By ELISHA KENT KANE, M.D.
2. **Great Men of European History.** From the Beginning of the Christian Era till the Present Time. By DAVID PAYDE, M.A.
3. **The Young Men of the Bible.** A Series of Papers, Biographical and Suggestive. By Rev. JOSEPH A. COLLIER.
4. **The Blade and the Ear: A Book for Young Men.**
5. **Monarchs of Ocean: Columbus and Cook.**
6. **Life's Crosses, and How to Meet them.** By T. S. ARTHUR.
7. **A Father's Legacy to his Daughters, etc.** By Dr. GREGORY.
8. **Mountain Patriots.** A Tale of the Reformation in Savoy. By Mrs. A. S. ORR.
9. **Labours of Love: A Tale for the Young.** By Winifred TAYLOR.
10. **Mossdale: A Tale for the Young.** By Anna M. De LONGH.
11. **The Standard-Bearer.** A Tale of the Times of Constantine the Great. By ELLEN PALMER.
12. **Jacqueline.** A Story of the Reformation in Holland. By Mrs. HARDY (JANET GORDON).
13. **Afloat and Ashore with Sir Walter Raleigh.** By Mrs. HARDY (JANET GORDON), Author of 'Champions of the Reformation,' etc.

NIMMO'S
Home and School Reward Books.

Foolscap 8vo, Illustrated, elegantly bound in cloth extra, bevelled boards, gilt back and side, gilt edges, price 2s. each.

1. **Lame Felix.** A Book for Boys. By CHARLES BRUCE.
2. **Picture Lessons by the Divine Teacher; or, Illustrations of the Parables of our Lord.** By PETER GRANT, D.D.
3. **Nonna: A Story of the Days of Julian the Apostate.** By ELLEN PALMER.
4. **Philip Walton; or, Light at Last.** By the Author of 'Meta Frantz,' etc.
5. **The Minister's Daughter, and Old Anthony's Will.** Tales for the Young. By M. M. POLLARD, Author of 'The Miner's Son,' etc. etc.
6. **The Two Sisters.** By M. M. POLLARD.
7. **A Needle and Thread: A Tale for Girls.** By EMMA J. BARNES, Author of 'Faithful and True, or the Mother's Legacy.'
8. **Taken Up: A Tale for Boys and Girls.** By A. WHYMPER.
9. **An Earl's Daughter.** By M. M. POLLARD.
10. **Life at Hartwell; or, Frank and his Friends.** By KATHARINE E. MAY, Author of 'Alfred and his Mother,' etc. etc.
11. **Stories Told in a Fisherman's Cottage.** By ELLEN PALMER, Author of 'Nonna,' 'The Standard-Bearer,' etc. etc.
12. **Max Wild, the Merchant's Son; and other Stories for the Young.**
13. **Noble Mottoes: Familiar Talks with Peter Glenville on the Mottoes of Great Families.** By CHARLES BRUCE, Author of 'Lame Felix,' etc.

NIMMO'S Sunday-School Reward Books.

Foolscap 8vo, cloth extra, gilt edges, Illustrated, price 1s. 6d. each.

1. Bible Blessings. By Rev. Richard Newton.
2. One Hour a Week: Fifty-two Bible Lessons for the Young.
3. The Best Things. By Rev. Richard Newton.
4. The Story of John Heywood: A Tale of the Time of Harry VIII. By CHARLES BRUCE, Author of 'How Frank began to Climb,' etc.
5. Lessons from Rose Hill; and Little Nannette.
6. Great and Good Women: Biographies for Girls. By LYDIA H. SIGOURNEY.
7. At Home and Abroad; or, Uncle William's Adventures.
8. Alfred and his Mother; or, Seeking the Kingdom. By KATHARINE E. MAY.
9. Asriel; or, The Crystal Cup. By Mrs. Henderson.
10. The Kind Governess; or, How to make Home Happy.
11. Percy and Ida. By Katharine E. May.
12. Three Wet Sundays with the Book of Joshua. By ELLEN PALMER, Author of 'Christmas at the Beacon,' etc. etc.
13. The Fishermen of Galilee; or, Sunday Talks with Papa. By ELLEN PALMER.

NIMMO'S Sunday and Week-Day Reward Books.

Foolscap 8vo, cloth extra, gilt edges, Illustrated, price 1s. 6d. each.

1. The Sculptor of Bruges. By Mrs. W. G. Hall.
2. From Cottage to Castle; or, Faithful in Little. A Tale founded on Fact. By M. H., Author of 'The Red Velvet Bible,' etc.
3. Christmas at the Beacon. By Ellen Palmer.
4. The Sea and the Savages: A Story of Adventure. By HAROLD LINCOLN.
5. The Swedish Singer; or, The Story of Vanda Rosendahl. By Mrs. W. G. Hall.
6. My Beautiful Home; or, Lily's Search. By Chas. Bruce.
7. The Story of a Moss Rose; or, Ruth and the Orphan Family. By CHARLES BRUCE.
8. Summer Holidays at Silversea. By E. Rosalie Salmon.
9. Fred Graham's Resolve. By the Author of 'Mat and Sofia.'
10. Wilton School; or, Harry Campbell's Revenge. A Tale. By F. E. WEATHERLY.
11. Grace Harvey and her Cousins.
12. Blind Mercy; and other Tales. By Gertrude Crockford.
13. Evan Lindsay. By Margaret Fraser Tytler, Author of 'Tales of Good and Great Kings,' 'Tales of the Great and Brave,' etc.

Nimmo's One Shilling Favourite Reward Books.

Demy 18mo, Illustrated, cloth extra, price 1s. each; also in gilt side and edges, price 1s. 6d. each.

1. **The Vicar of Wakefield.**
Poems and Essays. By OLIVER GOLDSMITH.
2. **Esop's Fables, with Instructive Applications.** By Dr. CROXALL.
3. **Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress.**
4. **The Young Man-of-War's-Man: A Boy's Voyage round the World.** By CHARLES NORDHOFF.
5. **The Treasury of Anecdote: Moral and Religious.**
6. **The Boy's Own Workshop; or, The Young Carpenters.** By JACOB ABBOTT.
7. **The Life and Adventures of Robinson Crusoe.**
8. **The History of Sandford and Merton. A Moral and Instructive Lesson for Young Persons.**
9. **Evenings at Home; or, The Juvenile Budget Opened.** Consisting of a variety of Miscellaneous Pieces for the Instruction and Amusement of Young Persons. By Dr. AIKIN and Mrs. BARBAULD.
10. **Unexpected Pleasures; or, Left alone in the Holidays.** By Mrs. GEORGE CUPPLES, Author of 'Norrie Seton,' etc.
11. **The Beauties of Shakespeare.** With a General Index by the Rev. WILLIAM DOBB, LL.D.
12. **Gems from 'The Spectator.'** A Selection from the most admired Writings of Addison and Steele.
13. **Burns' Poetical Works.** With a Complete Glossary.
14. **The Sketch Book.** By WASHINGTON IRVING.

. The above Series of elegant and useful books is specially prepared for the entertainment and instruction of young persons.

Nimmo's Popular Religious Gift Books.

18mo, finely printed on toned paper, handsomely bound in cloth extra, price 1s. each.

1. **Across the River: Twelve Views of Heaven.** By NORMAN MACLEOD, D.D.; R. W. HAMILTON, D.D.; ROBERT S. CANDLISH, D.D.; JAMES HAMILTON, D.D.; etc. etc.
2. **Emblems of Jesus; or, Illustrations of Emmanuel's Character and Work.**
3. **Life Thoughts of Eminent Christians.**
4. **Comfort for the Desponding; or, Words to Soothe and Cheer Troubled Hearts.**
5. **The Chastening of Love: Words of Consolation for the Christian Mourner.** By JOSEPH PARKER, D.D., Manchester.
6. **The Cedar Christian, and other Practical Papers.** By the Rev. THEODORE L. CUTLER.
7. **Consolation for Christian Mothers Bereaved of Little Children.** By A FRIEND OF MOURNERS.
8. **The Orphan; or, Words of Comfort for the Fatherless and Motherless.**
9. **Gladdening Streams; or, The Waters of the Sanctuary.** A Book for Fragments of Time on each Lord's Day of the Year.
10. **Spirit of the Old Divines.**
11. **Choice Gleanings from Sacred Writers.**
12. **Direction in Prayer; or, The Lord's Prayer Illustrated in a Series of Expositions.** By PETER GRANT, D.D.
13. **Scripture Imagery.** By Peter Grant, D.D., Author of 'Emblems of Jesus,' etc.

NIMMO'S ONE SHILLING ILLUSTRATED JUVENILE BOOKS.

**Foolscap 8vo, Coloured Frontispieces, handsomely bound in cloth,
Illuminated, price 1s. each.**

- 1. Four Little People and their Friends.**
- 2. Elizabeth; or, The Exiles of Siberia. A Tale**
from the French of Madame COTTIN.
- 3. Paul and Virginia. From the French of**
BERNARDIN SAINT-PIERRE.
- 4. Little Threads: Tangle Thread, Golden**
Thread, and Silver Thread.
- 5. Benjamin Franklin, the Printer Boy.**
- 6. Barton Todd, and The Young Lawyer.**
- 7. The Perils of Greatness: The Story of Alex-**
ander Menzikoff.
- 8. Little Crowns, and How to Win them. By**
REV. JOSEPH A. COLLIER.
- 9. Great Riches: Nelly Rivers' Story. By Aunt**
FANNY.
- 10. The Right Way, and The Contrast.**
- 11. The Daisy's First Winter. And other Stories.**
By HARRIET BEECHER STOWE.
- 12. The Man of the Mountain. And other**
Stories.
- 13. Better than Rubies. Stories for the Young,**
Illustrative of Familiar Proverbs. With 62 Illustrations.

[Continued on next page.]

**NIMMO'S ONE SHILLING ILLUSTRATED
JUVENILE BOOKS,**
CONTINUED.

~~~~~

14. **Experience Teaches.** And other Stories for the Young, Illustrative of Familiar Proverbs. With 39 Illustrations.
15. **The Happy Recovery.** And other Stories for the Young. With 26 Illustrations.
16. **Gratitude and Probity.** And other Stories for the Young. With 21 Illustrations.
17. **The Two Brothers.** And other Stories for the Young. With 13 Illustrations.
18. **The Young Orator.** And other Stories for the Young. With 9 Illustrations.
19. **Simple Stories to Amuse and Instruct Young Readers.** With Illustrations.
20. **The Three Friends.** And other Stories for the Young. With Illustrations.
21. **Sybil's Sacrifice.** And other Stories for the Young. With 12 Illustrations.
22. **The Old Shepherd.** And other Stories for the Young. With Illustrations.
23. **The Young Officer.** And other Stories for the Young. With Illustrations.
24. **The False Heir.** And other Stories for the Young. With Illustrations.
25. **The Old Farmhouse; or, Alice Morton's Home.** And other Stories. By M. M. POLLARD.
26. **Twyford Hall; or, Rosa's Christmas Dinner,** and what she did with it. By CHARLES BRUCE.
27. **The Discontented Weathercock.** And other Stories for Children. By M. JONES.
28. **Out at Sea, and other Stories.** By Two Authors.
29. **The Story of Waterloo; or, The Fall of NAPOLEON.**
30. **Sister Jane's Little Stories.** Edited by Louisa LOUGHBOROUGH.

**NIMMO'S  
NINEPENNY SERIES FOR BOYS AND GIRLS.**

*In demy 18mo, with Illustrations, elegantly bound in cloth.*

~~~~~  
THIS Series of Books will be found unequalled for genuine interest and value, and it is believed they will be eagerly welcomed by thoughtful children of both sexes. Parents may rest assured that each Volume teaches some noble lesson, or enforces some valuable truth.

1. **In the Brave Days of Old ; or, The Story of the Spanish Armada.** For Boys and Girls.
2. **The Lost Ruby.** By the Author of 'The Basket of Flowers,' etc.
3. **Leslie Ross ; or, Fond of a Lark.** By Charles Bruce.
4. **My First and Last Voyage.** By Benjamin Clarke.
5. **Little Katie: A Fairy Story.** By Charles Bruce.
6. **Being Afraid.** And other Stories for the Young. By CHARLES STUART.
7. **The Toll-Keepers.** And other Stories for the Young. By BENJAMIN CLARKE.
8. **Dick Barford: A Boy who would go down Hill.** By CHARLES BRUCE.
9. **Joan of Arc ; or, The Story of a Noble Life.** Written for Girls.
10. **Helen Siddal: A Story for Children.** By Ellen Palmer.
11. **Mat and Sofie: A Story for Boys and Girls.**
12. **Peace and War.** By the Author of 'The Basket of Flowers,' etc.
13. **Perilous Adventures of a French Soldier in Algeria.**
14. **The Magic Glass ; or, The Secret of Happiness.**
15. **Hawks' Dene: A Tale for Children.** By Katharine E. MAY.
16. **The Little Maggie.** And other Stories. By the Author of 'The Joy of Well-Doing,' etc. etc.
17. **The Brother's Legacy ; or, Better than Gold.** By M. M. POLLARD.
18. **The Little Sisters ; or, Jealousy.** And other Stories for the Young. By the Author of 'Little Tales for Tiny Tots,' etc.
19. **Kate's New Home.** By Cecil Scott, Author of 'Ohrissyie Lyle,' etc.

NEW WORKS.

NEW EDITION OF THE EDINA BURNS.

In crown 4to, price 12s. 6d., elegantly bound in cloth, extra gilt and gilt edges, also in Turkey morocco antique, very handsome, 42s., the popular Drawing-room Edition of the

Poems and Songs by Robert Burns. With Illustrations by R. HERDMAN, WALLER H. PATON, SAM. BOUGH, GOURLAY STEELL, D. O. HILL, J. M'WHIRTER, and other eminent Scottish Artists.

Fourth Edition. Eleventh Thousand.

In demy 8vo, cloth elegant, richly gilt, price 7s. 6d., or in Turkey morocco antique, 21s.,

Things a Lady would Like to Know, concerning Domestic Management and Expenditure, arranged for Daily Reference. By HENRY SOUTHGATE, Author of 'Many Thoughts of Many Minds,' 'Noble Thoughts in Noble Language,' 'Gone Before,' 'The Bridal Bouquet,' etc. etc.

Eleventh Thousand.

In crown 8vo, beautifully bound in cloth extra, full of Engravings and Coloured Pictures, price 3s. 6d., or gilt edges price 4s.,

Three Hundred Bible Stories and Three Hundred Bible Pictures. A Pictorial Sunday Book for the Young.

The Excelsior Edition of Shakespeare's Complete Works.

In large demy 8vo, with Steel Portrait and Vignette, handsomely bound, price 5s.,

Shakespeare's Complete Works. With a Biographical Sketch by MARY COWDEN CLARKE, a Copious Glossary, and numerous Illustrations.

The Excelsior Edition of Whiston's Josephus.

In large demy 8vo, with Steel Portrait and Vignette, handsomely bound, price 5s.,

The Whole Works of Flavius Josephus, the Jewish Historian. With Life, Portrait, Notes, Index, etc.

THE
WAVERLEY NOVELS.

ENTIRELY NEW EDITION.

Crown 8vo, with Frontispiece and Vignette, in elegant wrapper printed in colours, price 1s. each. Also, in Twenty-six volumes, cloth extra, full gilt back, price 2s. per volume; and in Thirteen double volumes, roxburgh style, gilt top, price 8s. 6d. per volume.

Edited by the Rev. P. HATELY WADDELL, LL.D. With Notes, Biographical and Critical, and a Glossary of Scotch Words and Foreign Phrases for each Novel.

1. *Waverley*; or, 'Tis Sixty Years Since.'
2. *Guy Mannering*; or, *The Astrologer*.
3. *The Antiquary*.
4. *Rob Roy*.
5. *Old Mortality*.
6. *The Black Dwarf*, and *A Legend of Montrose*.
7. *The Bride of Lammermoor*.
8. *The Heart of Mid-Lothian*.
9. *Ivanhoe: A Romance*.
10. *The Monastery*.
11. *The Abbot: A Sequel*.
12. *Kenilworth*.
13. *The Pirate*.
14. *The Fortunes of Nigel*.
15. *Peveril of the Peak*.
16. *Quentin Durward*.
17. *St. Ronan's Well*.
18. *Redgauntlet*.
19. *The Betrothed*.
20. *The Talisman: A Tale of the Crusaders*.
21. *Woodstock*; or, *The Cavalier*.
22. *The Fair Maid of Perth*; or, *St. Valentine's Day*.
23. *Anne of Geierstein*; or, *The Maiden of the Mist*.
24. *Count Robert of Paris*.
25. *The Surgeon's Daughter*, and *Castle Dangerous*.
26. *The Highland Widow*, and *my Aunt Margaret's Mirror*.

With an interesting summarized account of the Scott Centenary.

The above may also be had in substantial half-calf bindings.

NIMMO'S NATIONAL LIBRARY.

In crown 8vo, with Steel Frontispiece and Vignette, handsomely bound, cloth extra, price 5s. each; also in full gilt side, back, and edges, price 6s. each.

Seventh Thousand.

The English Circumnavigators: The most remarkable Voyages round the World by English Sailors. (Drake, Dampier, Anson, and Cook's Voyages.) With a Preliminary Sketch of their Lives and Discoveries. Edited, with Notes, Maps, etc., by DAVID LAING PURVES and R. COCHRANE.

The Book of Adventure and Peril. A Record of Heroism and Endurance on Sea and Land. Compiled and Edited by CHARLES BRUCE, Editor of 'Sea Songs and Ballads,' 'The Birthday Book of Proverbs,' etc.

The Great Triumphs of Great Men. Edited by JAMES MASON. Illustrated.

Great Historical Mutinies, comprising the Story of the Mutiny of the 'Bounty,' the Mutiny at Spithead and the Nore, the Mutinies of the Highland Regiments, and the Indian Mutiny, etc. Edited by DAVID HERBERT, M.A.

Famous Historical Scenes from Three Centuries. Pictures of celebrated events from the Reformation to the end of the French Revolution. Selected from the works of Standard Authors by A. R. HOPE MONCRIEFF.

The English Explorers; comprising details of the more famous Travels by Mandeville, Bruce, Park, and Livingstone. With Map of Africa and Chapter on Arctic Exploration.

The Book for Every Day; containing an In-exhaustible Store of Amusing and Instructive Articles. Edited by JAMES MASON.

The Book of Noble Englishwomen: Lives made Illustrious by Heroism, Goodness, and Great Attainments. Edited by CHARLES BRUCE.

A Hundred Wonders of the World in Nature and Art, described according to the latest Authorities, and profusely Illustrated. Edited by JOHN SMALL, M.A.

Other Popular and Standard Volumes in preparation.



1



